

# Bachman's

WHOLESALE NURSERY & HARDSCAPES

2024 Wholesale Nursery Catalog

40

FOUNDED 1984  
ESTABLISHED 1984  
BACHMAN'S NURSERY



# Bachman's

WHOLESALE NURSERY & HARDSCAPES

40

## NURSERY HOURS OF OPERATION

### April 29 – June 30

Monday – Friday 7:30 am – 5:00 pm  
Saturday 8:00 am – 12:00 pm

### July 1 – Spring 2025

Monday – Friday 7:30 am – 4:00 pm

- We will be closed on July 4th
- We will be closed on all 3 – day holiday weekends
- Sufficient time must be allowed to complete loading by closing time

## TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

- Visit our website at [BachmansWholesale.com](http://BachmansWholesale.com)
- E-mail us [NurserySales@Bachmans.com](mailto:NurserySales@Bachmans.com) or [CAHardscapes@Bachmans.com](mailto:CAHardscapes@Bachmans.com)
- Call or Fax

### WHOLESALE NURSERY

(651) 463-3288  
FAX (800) 525-6641

### HARDSCAPES CEDAR ACRES

(952) 469-9665  
FAX (952) 469-9674



# We Bring Beauty to Life!

It is with great anticipation and excitement that we bring to you our new 2024 Nursery Wholesale catalog. We are celebrating our 40th anniversary, so the catalog includes some memories from the past along with being the perfect guide to help bring new and innovative ideas to life in your garden and landscape projects this year. For your convenience, all items in the catalog are available on our website for landscape professionals at [www.bachmanswholesale.com](http://www.bachmanswholesale.com).

Bachman's Wholesale Nursery and Hardscapes team is **YOUR TRUSTED PARTNER!** We look forward to collaborating with you to give you the best customer experience possible. We take pride in our products and services and know you will feel confident with our knowledgeable sales staff that is here and ready to serve you. We grow and bring to you only the highest-quality products that you have come to expect from the Bachman's brand. We have greatly improved our field direct program, and we have relocated our perennials to the nursery lot for a more convenient shopping experience.

Growing is what we do. Whether in the fields, greenhouses, or our very own Bachman's team members, we are committed to growth. The MNLA Foundation supports research, promotes career development, and provides scholarships in partnership with MNLA affiliated firms. Bachman's Wholesale Nursery and Hardscapes is a collector for the MNLA Foundation by contributing  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 1% of invoiced sales. If you are not currently participating, please ask any member of our sales team how to sign up. Together, we can inspire future generations to see the beauty and help continue to grow the green industry.

As always, **THANK YOU** for your business. Bachman's is here to bring beauty to life with our quality products, huge selection, and unmatched customer service. Also, watch for 40th anniversary celebrations throughout the year!

Sincerely,



Susan Bachman West  
Chief Executive Officer



Cedar Acres - 2005

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

Doing Business With Us	
Bachman's Staff and Contact Information	3
Ways to Save - V.I.P. and Retail Discounts	4
Delivery and Pick Up Information	6
40 <sup>th</sup> Anniversary and Customer Resources	7
Terms and Conditions	8
Bachman's Company Directory	9
MNLA Research and Education Fund	10
Seasonal Color	
Spring and Summer Annuals	12
Bulbs	36, 45
Tropicals	37
Fall Annuals	45
Winter Accents	49
Perennials	53
Grasses	151
Vines	161
Natives/Rain Garden Perennials	169
Evergreens	179
Roses	
Hybrid Roses	235
Shrub Roses	237
Shrubs	247
Fruits	
Small Fruits	311
Fruit Trees	315
Trees - Ornamental and Shade	325
Hardgoods	401
Reference Guide	
Zone Hardiness Map	407
Formula Tables	408
English and Metric Conversion Charts	408
Plant Spacing Guide	409
Calculate Number of Cubic Yards Needed	409
Mulch Coverage Guide	409
Color Codes Chart	410
Customer Resource	411
Index	412
Hours and Map of Location	420



# WE'RE HERE TO HELP YOU!

## ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Dave TenEyck ★	Director - Nursery Wholesale	651-463-6465	DTenEyck@Bachmans.com
Annamarie Skogen ★	Senior Buyer - Nursery	651-463-6461	ASKogen@Bachmans.com
Leif Classon ★	Buyer - Nursery	651-463-6469	LClasson@Bachmans.com
Lisa Thole ★	Manager - Nursery Fulfillment Operations	651-463-6482	LThole@Bachmans.com
Zack Fjerstad	Manager - Hardscapes Sales & Operations	952-469-9664	ZFjerstad@Bachmans.com
Aaron Mehus	Asst. Manager - Operations / Hardscapes Buyer	952-469-9684	AMehus@Bachmans.com
Kristi Fjerstad	Asst. Manager - Cedar Acres	952-469-3833	KFjerstad@Bachmans.com
Eric Nordlie	Gen. Manager - Nursery & Greenhouse Production	952-469-2102	ENordlie@Bachmans.com
Tzanko Matov	Director - Nursery Production	651-463-6466	TMatov@Bachmans.com
Tom Mikkelson ★	Supervisor - Perennial Production	651-463-6474	TMikkelson@Bachmans.com

## SALES STAFF

Ryan Dralle	Manager - Nursery Sales & Marketing	651-463-6462	RDralle@Bachmans.com
John Doepke ★	Sales Representative	651-463-6470	JDoepke@Bachmans.com
Joel Hylland ★	Sales Representative / Marketing Coordinator	651-463-6471	JHylland@Bachmans.com
Dawn Vernon ★	Sales Representative	651-463-6483	DVernon@Bachmans.com
Dan Pingel	Sales Representative	651-463-6464	DPingel@Bachmans.com
Emma Fahning	Inside Sales Support	651-463-6484	EFahning@Bachmans.com
Tony Vogel	Sales Representative - Hardscapes	952-469-9665	AVogel@Bachmans.com

## OFFICE STAFF

Trish Pflaum	Office Administrator / Grower Direct Coordinator	651-463-6468	TPflaum@Bachmans.com
Andrea Nelson	Dispatcher - Nursery	651-463-6463	ANelson@Bachmans.com
Sam Schulz	Inventory Specialist	651-463-6476	SSchulz@Bachmans.com
Katie Possis	Inventory Specialist	651-463-6476	KPossis@Bachmans.com
Emily Reese	Inventory Specialist	651-463-6476	Emily.Reese@Bachmans.com
Lynn Stoneking	Assistant Buyer - Hardscapes	952-469-9687	Lynn.Stoneking@Bachmans.com

## OTHER

Credit Department	General Information	612-861-7670	Credit@Bachmans.com
-------------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------------

## YARD OPERATIONS / CUSTOMER SERVICE

Pascual Briones	Bernardo Omana	Sam Stathopoulos
Andrew Illetschko-Fjerstad	Cristal Omana	Alberto Tlaseca-Marin
Loy Jeffrey	Mike Pineault ★	Shane Van Dusartz
Jim Kelley	Dawn Rederer	Dave Vikla
Steven Morris	Jhovann Sandoval	
Jim Norman	Pedro Sandoval	

## PRODUCTION STAFF

Michele Bigger	Dano Frasson	Shannon Murphy
Jorge Briones-Dominguez	Dani Killpack-Lawrence	Sandy Proshek
Juan Carlos Briones-Omana	Jaime Omana-Dominguez	Genen Sanchez
Lazaro Briones-Cuate	Alondra Ortiz-Martinez	John Tupy



★ These Minnesota Nursery and Landscape Association  
Certified Professionals are here to help you!

# WAYS TO SAVE

---

## FIELD DIRECT DISCOUNTS FOR BACHMAN'S-GROWN TREES

Field Direct savings are offered twice during the year.

- Spring Field Direct harvest occurs April through mid-June.
- Fall Field Direct harvest occurs October through mid-November.
- Both Field Direct programs require orders to be picked up or shipped in their entirety within 10 days of digging. Customers are encouraged to contact the nursery in advance by calling the sales office or by visiting our website at [BachmansWholesale.com](http://BachmansWholesale.com) for up-to-date details on timing, current availability and other specific program parameters. Early ordering is strongly encouraged to ensure you can take full advantage of these programs.



## QUANTITY DISCOUNTS FOR 2024

### Container-grown Evergreens, Perennials and Shrubs

Save 10%	Save 15%
25-49	50+

### Container-grown Groundcovers

(Must be purchased in full flats to receive discount)

Save 10%	Save 15%
10-19 flats	20+ flats

### Container-grown Ornamental and Shade Trees

Save 10%	Save 15%
10-24	25+

### B&B Evergreens, Shrubs and Ornamental and Shade Trees

Save 10%	Save 15%
10-24	25+

*\*Discounts are for same size and variety of plant only. Plants must be picked up or delivered at one time to receive discount. V.I.P. discounts do not apply.*

## NURSERY STOCK VOLUME INCENTIVE PLAN (V.I.P.)

Earn an even larger V.I.P. discount in 2025 because ALL products purchased in 2024 including hardgoods, Field Direct nursery stock, discounted nursery stock, etc. qualify to build volume for your V.I.P. discount in 2025.

You will receive your V.I.P. discount on all purchases of regularly priced plant material including perennials, evergreens, shrubs, and trees. Discounted nursery stock, Field Direct trees, direct-shipped product, and delivery charges do not qualify for V.I.P. discounts.

Your V.I.P. discount for 2025 will be based on the following schedule and will be determined by your total purchases made in the calendar year of 2024. All terms must be met to qualify for V.I.P. discounts.

Purchases in 2024	Discount in 2025
\$10,000+	4%
\$30,000+	5%
\$50,000+	7%
\$75,000+	8%
\$100,000+	10%
\$150,000+	12%
\$250,000+	15%

## WHOLESALE DISCOUNTS AT BACHMAN'S RETAIL LOCATIONS

Take advantage of convenient shopping at any of our retail stores.

### Apple Valley

7955 W. 150<sup>TH</sup> St.  
(952) 431-2242

### Fridley

8200 University Ave. NE  
(763) 786-8200

### Minneapolis

6010 Lyndale Ave. S.  
(612) 861-7600

### Eden Prairie

770 Prairie Center Dr.  
(952) 941-7700

### Maplewood

2600 White Bear Ave.  
(651) 770-0531

### Plymouth

10050 6<sup>TH</sup> Ave. N.  
(763) 541-1188

*\*Discounts not available at Lund's & Byerly's locations.*

- **15% OFF Retail Price** on Annuals & Tropicals, Green & Blooming Plants, Bulbs, Outdoor Accents, Garden Hardgoods, Fountains & Statuary, Casual Furniture, Mulches & Soils, and Garden Accessories.
- **20% OFF Retail Price** on Perennials, Evergreens, Shrubs, and Potted Trees.

**Excludes:** *Landscape Sales and Subcontracted Work, Installation and Delivery Labor, Wire Service Orders, Wedding Orders, Power Equipment, Garden Lighting, Grills, Sale or "As Is" Merchandise, Bachman's Gift Cards, Tickets, Seminars, and Cut Flowers.*

**Authorized Users Only!** *Your Company's Wholesale Account Number or Main Phone Number must be presented to cashier prior to purchase.*

## DELIVERY AND PICK UP

---

Bachman's Wholesale Nursery takes pride in our delivery services offered to customers. We have worked hard to develop shipping lanes throughout the Upper Midwest by offering our customers a respected, 'Service First' delivery program. Let us be your trusted partner for all your delivery needs this season!

### DELIVERY

- Product payments are processed prior to all scheduled deliveries. Valid payment information is required in advance of any scheduled service.
- Deliveries scheduled 36 hours in advance of desired ship date will take precedence over shorter notice requests.
- To maintain order accuracy and avoid additional fees, changes to delivery service must be communicated to Bachman's Wholesale Nursery office by 3 P.M. the day prior to the scheduled delivery. Service changes include but are not limited to time of delivery, delivery address change, product additions and/or deletions.
- Exact delivery times are estimated and not guaranteed.
- Customers will be contacted on the day of delivery with an updated ETA. To maintain routing efficiencies, it is the customers responsibility to respond to any delivery notifications.
- Proper site access is required for the scheduled delivery vehicle. Please ensure that delivery driver has safe access to unloading location.
- It is the customers responsibility to be onsite at time of product arrival, as well as having appropriate personnel and equipment needed to safely and completely unload product.
- Contact your Sales Representative in advance of any product return requests.

### FLATBED & ENCLOSED TRAILER DELIVERY

- Payment for Flatbed and Enclosed Trailer delivery are processed up to 3 days ahead of scheduled arrival. Valid payment information is required in advance of any scheduled service.
- For larger orders including B&B evergreen and deciduous tree material, deliveries requiring Flatbed and Reefer/Dry Van enclosed trailers are available through Bachman's Wholesale Nursery and Hardscapes.
- Special loading and processing requirements apply depending on destination and delivery times.

### CUSTOMER PICK UP

- Pick up orders scheduled 36 hours in advance of arrival time will take precedence over shorter notice requests.
- Place your orders in advance by visiting [BachmansWholesale.com](http://BachmansWholesale.com), by emailing [NurserySales@Bachmans.com](mailto:NurserySales@Bachmans.com), or by contacting your sales representative.
- Please provide payment information prior to pickup.



# BACHMAN'S WHOLESALE NURSERY 40TH ANNIVERSARY

---

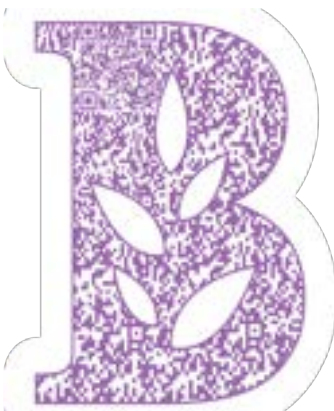
## 40 YEARS STRONG IN 2024

Bachman's was founded in 1885 by Henry Bachman. Today, still a family owned and operated business, Bachman's continues to offer the highest quality services and overall value to both retail and wholesale customers.

In 1984, Bachman's began a new journey when it opened the Nursery Wholesale Center to serve local landscape contractors on a wholesale basis. Located in Farmington, Minnesota, Bachman's Wholesale Nursery & Hardscapes is proud to be a premier provider of landscape plants, hardscapes product, and excellence in customer service to landscape professionals throughout the Upper Midwest. Help us celebrate our 40th year with special savings and events!



## Customer Resources



Scan the QR Code to view Bachman's Wholesale Customer Resources web page.

*Here you'll find links to our Wholesale Catalogs and Order Forms, Nursery Training Resources, Hardscapes Training Resources, Industry Links, and much more!*

# TERMS AND CONDITIONS

---

In an effort to maintain our highest standard of quality and customer service, we have made some updates to our ordering terms and conditions for the 2024 season.

## TERMS

Terms for established accounts are net 30 days. A 1.5% per month charge on the balance owed will be charged on past due accounts. Invoice statements are mailed. Bachman's credit department can be reached at (612) 861-7670.

A 1.5% convenience fee will be charged if you pay your open charge account balance with a credit card after your net standard payment terms. Convenience fee will not be added if credit card payment is received at point of sale.

American Express, Discover, Mastercard, and Visa are accepted.

## C.O.D.'s

We do not accept C.O.D. payments for deliveries. All shipments must be billed to a major credit card or your Bachman's charge account.

## CONDITIONS OF SALE

This wholesale listing is offered to **licensed nurseries, dealers, and landscape contractors only**. We do not quote prices or sell to retail customers. Prices quoted herein are F.O.B. at our wholesale yard at Farmington, Minnesota.

## SPECIAL ORDERS

Special Order requests across all programs are subject to availability. Bachman's Wholesale Nursery and Hardscapes will make every effort to reserve product as ordered and will notify when alternatives to variety and sizing may be needed. Special order products are subject to a non-refundable deposit dependent on product ordered.

## CUSTOMER TAGGED NURSERY STOCK

Pre-tagging by customers for valid orders is allowed at Bachman's Wholesale Nursery. Please provide advanced notice of your needs and planned arrival time to help ensure a quality experience. All tagged material will be honored for two weeks after date of tagging. Please note that deposits will be required for product holds beyond the two-week timeframe. All Field Direct orders must be picked up or delivered within 10 days of notification.

## RESTOCKING FEE

20% restocking fee will be charged for cancellations...

- after orders are staged for delivery or in sold bay for pick up.
- occurring after order is out for delivery.
- occurring after special ordered product has been received.
- for over-ordered returns.

## SELF-SERVICE SHOPPING

Customers who choose to take advantage of our self-serve shopping option are required to check in at the front office prior to pulling and/or loading any plant material into vehicle.

## PRICES

Pricing listed in this catalog is subject to change. For up to date pricing please contact our nursery or visit [BachmansWholesale.com](http://BachmansWholesale.com).

## CLAIMS

Claims, for any cause, must be made within 5 days of the invoice. All shipments travel at purchaser's risk. Bachman's, Inc. warrants to the extent of the purchase price that nursery stock is true to name and as described within recognizable tolerance. Seller gives no other warranty, expressed or implied, and will, under no circumstances, be liable for more than the invoice value at the time of purchase. We cannot assume any warranty as to productiveness after transplanting.

## BACHMAN'S COMPANY DIRECTORY

---

### ADDITIONAL TRUSTED PARTNER CONTACTS

Bachman's Credit Department	(612) 861-7670
Cedar Acres Hardscapes & Garden Center	
Hardscapes	(952) 469-9665
Nursery Sales & Selections	(952) 469-3833
Green & Blooming (Indoor Plants)	(612) 861-7622
Grower Direct Fundraising	(612) 861-7640
Bachman's Retail Stores	
Apple Valley	(952) 431-2242
Eden Prairie	(952) 941-7700
Fridley	(763) 786-8200
Maplewood	(651) 770-0531
Minneapolis	(612) 861-7600
Plymouth	(763) 541-1188





# Minnesota Nursery & Landscape Association

## Improving the Environment by Investing in Research and Education

### Research Information

You need knowledge to improve your business and operations – and in turn increase your profitability as part of our industry's aim to improve the outdoor living environment. The MNLA Foundation promises to deliver to you the research-based information and insights you need for your environmental horticulture and landscape business.

### Career Development

Our industry, your business and even the environment are facing a crisis because so few young people are choosing green industry careers. The MNLA Foundation promises to deliver tools and promotion to enhance the image of nursery greenhouse, landscape, irrigation, and tree care professions.

### Scholarships

The MNLA Foundation Academic Awards Scholarship Program will reward outstanding college students who have made horticulture or landscaping their career choice and, furthermore, enhance industry relationships with these students.

### Research and Education Fund

Bachman's Wholesale Nursery and Hardscapes has chosen to invest in the future of our industry by serving as a collector for the MNLA Foundation Research & Education Fund.

You are encouraged to participate in this voluntary donation of  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 1% (0.25%) on your purchases of plants and other nursery and landscape supplies. On an invoice totaling \$1,000 at Bachman's, your contribution will be only \$2.50. By working together through the MNLA Foundation, green industry companies can leverage resources to achieve real results by growing a larger pool of funds for career development, research information, applied research, and scholarships.

### Say Yes to the Future of Your Industry

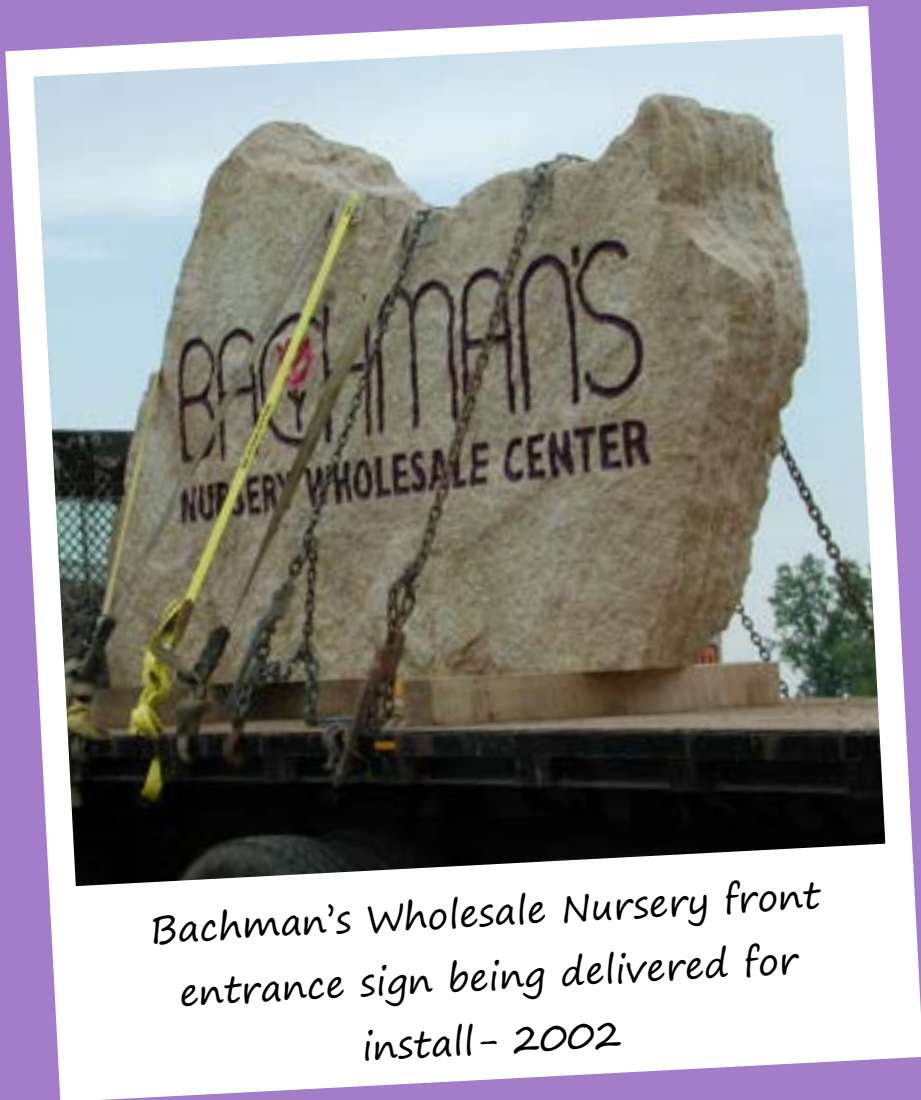
Your contributions are NOT taxed. The MNLA Foundation is a 501(c)3 non-profit, charitable organization. Donations to MNLA Foundation may be tax-deductible as a charitable contribution if made from a personal account; or may be deductible as a business expense if made from a corporate account. Contact your tax advisor for more information.

By voluntarily paying the  $\frac{1}{4}$  of 1%, you have provided the MNLA Foundation with consent to recognize your company's name in the organization's year-end report. Contact [cassie@mnla.biz](mailto:cassie@mnla.biz) if you do not wish your name to be listed.





# 40 Years and Growing at the Nursery



*Bachman's Wholesale Nursery front  
entrance sign being delivered for  
install - 2002*

# Seasonal Color

With over 8 acres of greenhouse production, Bachman's grows a wide variety of spring annuals, blooming plants, accent foliage, and holiday staples. We also partner with growers around the country to acquire unique tropical plants each spring to add that extra bit of impact in your designs.

Beautiful assortments of mums, kale, and other fall accents are available from our greenhouse in September, followed by our Winter Accents program that offers spruce top bundles and a variety of other pot fillers to support your winter design needs.

Enclosed in this catalog is our wholesale selection of seasonal color options, but availability does not stop there! Don't hesitate to reach out to your sales representative if you cannot find what you are looking for. We are here to help bring your ideas and beauty to life!

Due to the short seasonality of the seasonal color selections, advanced ordering is highly recommended.

## **Custom Growing:**

We can accommodate many of your requests for a wide variety of greenhouse-grown product including bedding plants, hanging baskets, planters and more! We will custom grow varieties or colors you may need for specific projects. If you are interested in something special for Spring 2025, please contact us before September 1, 2024.

## **Grower Direct Fundraising:**

We also offer a program for fundraisers and non-profits, which currently offers:

- Watch 'Em Grow Bulb Gardens
- Easter Lilies & Blooming Plants
- Spring Annuals & Perennials
- Fall Annuals
- Holiday Poinsettias & Winter Accents

## Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



# SEASONAL COLOR

## NEW FOR 2024

### ANNUALS

Bidens, Yellow Sunshine  
Calibrachoa, Superbells® Coral Sun  
Calibrachoa, Superbells® Over Easy™  
Calibrachoa, Superbells® Tropical Sunrise  
Calibrachoa, Superbells® Yellow Chiffon™  
Calibrachoa, Superbells Magic™ Pink Lemonade™  
Coleus, Chocolate Covered Cherry  
Coleus, Gays Delight  
Gomphrena, Pinball™ Purple  
Gr. Carex ColorGrass® Amazon Mist  
Gr. Cyperus Graceful Grasses® Prince Tut™  
Gr. Melinis Savannah  
Impatiens, Double Musica® Electric Purple  
Impatiens, Double Musica™ Elegant Red  
Impatiens, Double Musica® Pink Aroma  
Impatiens, Double Musica® Pure White  
Impatiens, Double Silhouette® Salmon  
Lantana, Bandolista™ Coconut  
Lantana, Bandolista™ Mango  
Petchoa, SuperCal® Red Maple  
Petchoa, SuperCal® Sunset Orange  
Petunia, Bee's Knees  
Petunia, Crazytunia® Black Mamba  
Petunia, Flower Shower Golden Harvest  
Petunia, Fun House™ Amethyst Sunshine  
Petunia, Itsy™ Pink  
Petunia, Supertunia Mini Vista® Midnight  
Petunia, Supertunia Vista® Jazzberry®  
Salvia, Rockin'® Deep Purple  
Salvia, Sallyfun™ Deep Ocean  
Verbena, Lanai® Purple  
Verbena, Lanai® White  
Vinca, Cora® XDR Mix  
Zinnia, Zesty Mix

### TROPICALS

Agapanthus, Queen Anne  
Bougainvillea, Barbara Karst Staked  
Cordyline, Red Hot Chili Pepper  
Cordyline, Southern Splendor  
Croton, Excellent Patio Tree  
Gardenia, Veitchii Braided Patio Tree  
Ixora, Maui Braided Patio Tree



Scan the QR Code to view Bachman's Wholesale  
Customer Resources web page.

*Here you'll find links to our Wholesale Catalogs and  
Order Forms, Nursery Training Resources, Hardscapes  
Training Resources, Industry Links, and much more!*

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

4-Pak Varieties

12/Flat = 48 Plants

## AGERATUM

Aloha Blue



H: 6-8" Spacing: 6-8" #1009307K

## ALYSSUM

Wonderland White



H: 2-4" Spacing: 8-12" #293426K

## BEGONIA

Cocktail® Mix - Bronze Leaf



H: 8-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519261K

## BEGONIA

Cocktail® Gin - Bronze Leaf



H: 8-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519254K

## BEGONIA

Cocktail® Tequila - Bronze Leaf



H: 8-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519278K

## BEGONIA

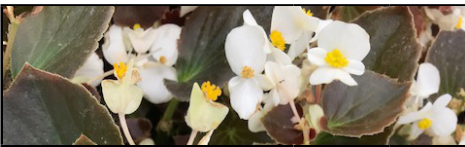
Cocktail® Vodka - Bronze Leaf



H: 8-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519285K

## BEGONIA

Cocktail® Whiskey - Bronze Leaf



H: 8-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519292K

## BEGONIA

Super Olympia® Mix - Green Leaf



H: 8-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519308K

## BEGONIA

Super Olympia® Pink - Green Leaf



H: 8-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519315K

## BEGONIA

Super Olympia® Red - Green Leaf



H: 8-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519339K



# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

4-Pak Varieties

12/Flat = 48 Plants

## BEGONIA

Super Olympia® Rose - Green Leaf



H: 8-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519346K

## BEGONIA

Super Olympia® White - Green Leaf



H: 8-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519353K

## CELOSIA

Fresh Look Mix - Green Leaf



H: 12-16" Spacing: 10-12" #4520960K

## CELOSIA

Fresh Look Orange - Green Leaf



H: 12-16" Spacing: 10-12" #4519360K

## CELOSIA

Fresh Look Red - Green Leaf



H: 12-16" Spacing: 10-12" #4519377K

## CELOSIA

Fresh Look Yellow - Green Leaf



H: 12-16" Spacing: 10-12" #4519384K

## CELOSIA

New Look Red - Red Leaf



H: 14-16" Spacing: 10-12" #4519391K

## COLEUS

Wizard® Mix



H: 12-14" Spacing: 8-10" #4519414K

## DIANTHUS

Telstar Mix



H: 10-12" Spacing: 8-10" #375953K

## DUSTY MILLER

Silver Dust



H: 10-12" Spacing: 8-10" #967431K

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

4-Pak Varieties

12/Flat = 48 Plants

Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Co.

## IMPATIENS

Beacon™ Violet Shades



H: 10-12" Spacing: 12-14" #4517168K

## IMPATIENS

Beacon™ White



H: 10-12" Spacing: 12-14" #4517182K

## IMPATIENS

Imara™ XDR Mix



H: 10-12" Spacing: 10-12" #4517137K

## IMPATIENS

Imara™ XDR Rose



H: 10-12" Spacing: 10-12" #4517151K

Photo courtesy of Syngenta Flowers

## LOBELIA

Riviera Marine Blue



H: 4-8" Spacing: 6-8" #376028K

## MARIGOLD

Bonanza™ Mix



H: 10-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519919K

## MARIGOLD

Bonanza™ Deep Orange



H: 10-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519926K

## MARIGOLD

Bonanza™ Yellow



H: 10-12" Spacing: 6-8" #4519933K

## MARIGOLD

Taishan® Orange



H: 10-12" Spacing: 8-10" #4519940K

## MARIGOLD

Taishan® Yellow



H: 10-12" Spacing: 8-10" #4519957K

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

4-Pak Varieties

12/Flat = 48 Plants

## PETUNIA

Pretty Grand™ Mix



H: 6-10" Spacing: 6-8" #4520007K

## PETUNIA

Pretty Grand™ Midnight



H: 6-10" Spacing: 6-8" #4519971K

## PETUNIA

Pretty Grand™ Red



H: 6-10" Spacing: 6-8" #4520014K

## PETUNIA

Pretty Grand™ Rose



H: 6-10" Spacing: 6-8" #4520021K

## PETUNIA

Pretty Grand™ White



H: 6-10" Spacing: 6-8" #4520038K

## PORTULACA

Mix



H: 6" Spacing: 12-20" #376080K

## SALVIA FARINACEA

Victoria Blue



H: 18-20" Spacing: 12-16" #3512898K

## SALVIA SPLENDENS

Vista™ Red



H: 10-14" Spacing: 6-10" #4520052K

## SNAPDRAGON

Liberty Classic™ Mix



H: 18-22" Spacing: 12-14" #980324K

## VINCA

SunStorm® Mix



H: 14-16" Spacing: 10-12" #376233K



# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

4-Pak Varieties

12/Flat = 48 Plants

## VINCA

SunStorm® White



H: 14-16" Spacing: 10-12" #72850K

## ZINNIA

Magellan Mix



H: 12-14" Spacing: 10-12" #293670K

## ZINNIA

Profusion Double Mix



H: 12-24" Spacing: 12-18" #376257K

## ZINNIA

Profusion Double Fire



H: 12-24" Spacing: 12-18" #4520120K

## ZINNIA

Profusion Double Hot Cherry



H: 12-24" Spacing: 12-18" #4520113K

## ZINNIA

State Fair Mix



H: 12-24" Spacing: 12-16" #293672K

Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Co.

Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Co.



# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

6-Pak Varieties

3/Flat = 18 Plants

## GAZANIA

New Day Mix



H: 8-10" Spacing: 6-8" #328114K

## IMPATIENS, NEW GUINEA

Harmony® Dark Violet



H: 14-18" Spacing: 12-14" #280218

Photo courtesy of Danziger

## IMPATIENS, NEW GUINEA

Harmony® Magenta



H: 14-18" Spacing: 12-14" #280216

Photo courtesy of Danziger

## IMPATIENS, NEW GUINEA

Harmony® Orange Blaze



H: 14-18" Spacing: 12-14" #280210

Photo courtesy of Danziger

## IMPATIENS, NEW GUINEA

Harmony® Red Cardinal



H: 14-18" Spacing: 12-14" #280212

Photo courtesy of Danziger

## IMPATIENS, NEW GUINEA

Harmony® Snow



H: 14-18" Spacing: 12-14" #280208

Photo courtesy of Danziger

## IMPATIENS, SUNPATIENS®

Compact Orange



H: 16-30" Spacing: 14-20" #280222

## IMPATIENS, SUNPATIENS®

Compact Pink



H: 16-30" Spacing: 14-20" #280226

## IMPATIENS, SUNPATIENS®

Compact Purple



H: 16-30" Spacing: 14-20" #280228

## IMPATIENS, SUNPATIENS®

Compact Red



H: 16-30" Spacing: 14-20" #280224

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

6-Pak Varieties

3/Flat = 18 Plants

## IMPATIENS, SUNPATIENS®

Compact White



H: 16-30" Spacing: 14-20" #280220

## MARIGOLD

Bonanza™ Mix



H: 10-12" Spacing: 6-8" #260606

## PANSY

Assorted Mix



H: 6-12" Spacing: 6-12" #35178K

## PETUNIA

Easy Wave® Berry Velour



H: 6-12" Spacing: 10-15" #71660K

## PETUNIA

Easy Wave® Blue



H: 6-12" Spacing: 10-15" #2723158K

## PETUNIA

Easy Wave® Burgundy Velour



H: 6-12" Spacing: 10-15" #71664K

## PETUNIA

Easy Wave® Neon Rose



H: 6-12" Spacing: 10-15" #4520199K

## PETUNIA

Easy Wave® Pink



H: 6-12" Spacing: 10-15" #109190K

## PETUNIA

Easy Wave® White



H: 6-12" Spacing: 10-15" #2301080K

## PETUNIA

Shock Wave® Deep Purple



H: 6-12" Spacing: 10-15" #4520182K

Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Co.

Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Co.



# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

6-Pak Varieties

3/Flat = 18 Plants

## PETUNIA

Tidal Wave® Silver



H: 16-22" Spacing: 10-15" #4520212K

## ZINNIA

Magellan Mix



H: 12-14" Spacing: 10-12" #215320

## ZINNIA

Profusion Mix



H: 12-24" Spacing: 12-18" #328110

## ZINNIA

State Fair Mix



H: 12-24" Spacing: 12-16" #328108

## ZINNIA

Zesty Mix



H: 15-24" Spacing: 15-24" #328112

Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Co.

Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Co.



# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer - Accent Foliage

4" Container Varieties

10/Flat

## DRACAENA

Spikes



H: 18-24" Spacing: 15-18" #2374572

## DOROTHEANTHUS

Mezoo™ Trailing Red



H: 3-5" Spacing: 12-15" #139806

Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## IVY

Algerian



H: 6-12" Spacing: 12-15" #1718124

## IVY

Algerian Variegated



H: 6-12" Spacing: 12-15" #2952480

Photo courtesy of Gardania

## IVY

English



H: 6-12" Spacing: 12-15" #3736850

## LICORICE VINE

Icicles



H: 8-16" Spacing: 18-20" #4433796

## LICORICE VINE

Lemon Licorice



H: 8-12" Spacing: 18-20" #114310

## LICORICE VINE

White Licorice



H: 8-12" Spacing: 18-20" #1018293

## LYSIMACHIA

Goldilocks



H: 4-6" Spacing: 12" #1493809

## LYSIMACHIA

Variegated



H: 4-6" Spacing: 12" #72714

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer - Accent Foliage

4" Container Varieties

10/Flat

## SETCREASEA

Purple Heart



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-18" #4537104

## SPRENGERI

Asparagus Fern



H: 24" Spacing: 10-14" #346472

## STROBILANTHES

Persian Shield



H: 18-36" Spacing: 18-24" #2092643

## SWEET POTATO VINE

Sweet Georgia® Heart Light Green



H: 10-12" Spacing: 24-36" #4538866

## SWEET POTATO VINE

Sweet Georgia® Heart Purple



H: 10-12" Spacing: 24-36" #4538859

## TRADESCANTIA

Zebrina



H: 6" Spacing: 12-24" #1555422

## VINCA VINE

Illumination



H: 3-6" Spacing: 15-18" #1290897

## VINCA VINE

Maculata



H: 10-14" Spacing: 10-14" #114302

## VINCA VINE

Major Rob's Gem



H: 6-12" Spacing: 12-24" #376691

## VINCA VINE

Wojo's Gem



H: 3-6" Spacing: 15-18" #114306



# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer - Grasses

GRASS



Carex ColorGrass® Amazon Mist



Photo courtesy of Pan-American Seed



#71996 4.33" Container - 10/Flat

GRASS



Cyperus Graceful Grasses® Prince Tut™



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners



#141072 6" Container

GRASS

Juncus ColorGrass® Twister



#3252145 4.33" Container - 10/Flat

GRASS



Melinis Savannah



Photo courtesy of Châlet Nursery



#364514 6" Container

GRASS

Pennisetum Graceful Grasses® Fireworks



#3684229 6" Container

GRASS

Pennisetum First Knight™



#4427368 6" Container

GRASS

Penn. Graceful Grasses® Purple Fountain



#1087374 6" Container

#110174 9" Container

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### AGERATRUM

Artist Blue



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners



H: 6-8" Spacing: 6-8" #2301363

### ALYSSUM (LOBULARIA)

White Stream™



H: 5-6" Spacing: 12-24" #724980

### ANGELONIA

Alonia™ Big Blue



Photo courtesy of GrowJoy



H: 12-14" Spacing: 10-14" #1627983

### BACOPA

Scopia™ Gulliver® Blue



H: 4-8" Spacing: 12-24" #328152

### BACOPA

Scopia™ Gulliver® White



H: 4-8" Spacing: 12-24" #1055847

### BEGONIA

Big® Red - Bronze Leaf



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-18" #253894

### BEGONIA

Big® Rose - Bronze Leaf



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-18" #253898

### BEGONIA

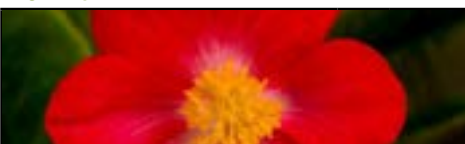
Big® Top Hat™ Pink - Green Leaf



H: 16-20" Spacing: 20-24" #253902

### BEGONIA

Big® Top Hat™ Scarlet - Green Leaf



H: 16-20" Spacing: 20-24" #253904

### BEGONIA

Big® Top Hat™ White - Green Leaf



H: 16-20" Spacing: 20-24" #305440

Photo courtesy of Syngenta Flowers

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### BEGONIA

Rieger Rana Bi-Color



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-18" #253920

### BEGONIA

Rieger Rebecca Yellow



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-18" #253924

### BEGONIA

Rieger Reina Amber Orange



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-18" #253966

### BEGONIA

Rieger Riley White



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-18" #253922

### BEGONIA

Rieger Rolinde Pink



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-18" #253968

### BEGONIA

Rieger Vermillion



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-18" #253970

### BEGONIA

Tuberous Limitless™ Orange



H: 10-12" Spacing: 10-12" #387274

### BEGONIA

Tuberous Limitless™ Pink



H: 10-12" Spacing: 10-12" #387276

### BEGONIA

Tuberous Limitless™ Red



H: 10-12" Spacing: 10-12" #387296

### BEGONIA

Tuberous Limitless™ White



H: 10-12" Spacing: 10-12" #387298

Photo courtesy of Syngenta Flowers

Photo courtesy of Syngenta Flowers

Photo courtesy of Syngenta Flowers

Photo courtesy of Syngenta Flowers



# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### BEGONIA

Tuberous Limitless™ Yellow



H: 10-12" Spacing: 10-12" #387300

### BEGONIA

Viking® Pink - Green Leaf



H: 20-24" Spacing: 24-28" #328162

### BEGONIA

Viking® Red - Green Leaf



H: 20-24" Spacing: 24-28" #328166

### BIDENS

Yellow Sunshine



H: 12-14" Spacing: 10-14" #1076149

### CALADIUM

Pink



H: 16-20" Spacing: 20-24" #338491

### CALIBRACHOA

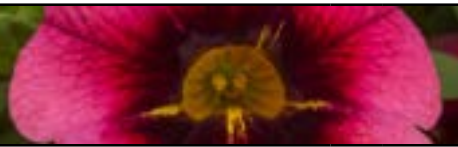
Callie® Dark Red



H: 6-10" Spacing: 12-24" #362838

### CALIBRACHOA

Callie® Eclipse Strawberry



H: 6-10" Spacing: 12-24" #361410

### CALIBRACHOA

Callie® Yellow



H: 6-10" Spacing: 12-24" #72034

### CALIBRACHOA

Colibri™ Malibu Pink



H: 10" Spacing: 10-12" #72022

### CALIBRACHOA

Superbells® Coral Sun



H: 6-12" Spacing: 8-12" #293768

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### CALIBRACHOA

Superbells® Grape Punch™



H: 8-12" Spacing: 12-24" #4135577

### CALIBRACHOA

Superbells® Lemon Slice®



H: 8-12" Spacing: 12-24" #4218553

### CALIBRACHOA

Superbells® Over Easy™



H: 6-12" Spacing: 8-12" #221648

### CALIBRACHOA

Superbells® Tropical Sunrise



H: 6-12" Spacing: 8-12" #4189785

### CALIBRACHOA

Superbells® Yellow Chiffon™



H: 6-12" Spacing: 8-12" #4017392

### CALIBRACHOA

Superbells Magic™ Pink Lemonade



H: 6-12" Spacing: 8-12" #364516

### CALIBRACHOA

Tik Tok® Grape



H: 8-12" Spacing: 12-24" #363744

### COLEUS

Chocolate Covered Cherry



H: 12-14" Spacing: 8" #72056

### COLEUS

ColorBlaze® Dipt in Wine



H: 20-36" Spacing: 20-24" #72066

### COLEUS

ColorBlaze® Kingswood Torch



H: 36-42" Spacing: 36-48" #72074

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### COLEUS

ColorBlaze® Sedona Sunset™



H: 24-40" Spacing: 18-36" #119198

### COLEUS

Electric Lime®



H: 14-28" Spacing: 16-24" #72040

### COLEUS

Fishnet Stockings



H: 24-36" Spacing: 18-36" #72068

### COLEUS

Florida Sun Rose



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-14" #72042

### COLEUS

Gays Delight



H: 24-36" Spacing: 12-16" #72070

### COLEUS

Redhead



H: 18-36" Spacing: 16-28" #72048

### COLEUS

Wasabi



H: 18-36" Spacing: 16-28" #72054

### EUPHORBIA

Hip Hop



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-24" #2831082

### EVOLVULUS

Beach Bum Blue



H: 6-12" Spacing: 12-24" #1012314

### FUCHSIA

Firecracker



H: 12-24" Spacing: 12-24" #4537142



# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### FUCHSIA

Upright



H: 12-24" Spacing: 12-24" #722191

### GERANIUM

Caliente® Fire



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-14" #4517595

### GERANIUM

Caliente® Orange



H: 12-18" Spacing: 12-14" #4517618

### GERANIUM

Caliente® Pink



H: 12-16" Spacing: 20-24" #4517625

Photo courtesy of Syngenta Flowers

### GERANIUM

Calliope® Crimson Flame



H: 16-20" Spacing: 14-16" #72724

### GERANIUM

Calliope® Dark Red



H: 16-20" Spacing: 20-24" #4517649

Photo courtesy of Syngenta Flowers

### GERANIUM

Calliope® Deep Rose



H: 16-20" Spacing: 14-16" #4517663

### GERANIUM

Calliope® Hot Pink



H: 16-20" Spacing: 14-16" #4517656

Photo courtesy of Syngenta Flowers

### GERANIUM

Mojo™ Cranberry Splash



H: 12-16" Spacing: 12-16" #387318

### GERANIUM

Mojo™ Dark Pink



H: 12-16" Spacing: 12-16" #387322

Photo courtesy of Syngenta Flowers

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### GERANIUM

Mojo™ Dark Red



H: 12-16" Spacing: 12-16" #387328

### GERANIUM

Mojo™ Magenta



H: 12-16" Spacing: 12-16" #387326

### GERANIUM

Mojo™ Orange



H: 12-16" Spacing: 12-16" #387324

### GERANIUM

Mojo™ Salmon



H: 12-16" Spacing: 12-16" #387330

### GERANIUM

Mojo™ White



H: 12-16" Spacing: 12-16" #387332

### GERBERA DAISY

Assorted



H: 8-12" Spacing: 8-10" #376608

### GOMPHRENA

Pinball™ Purple



H: 12-24" Spacing: 12-24" #71992

### HELIOTROPIUM

Scentropia Blue



H: 6-12" Spacing: 10-12" #252100

### IMPATIENS, DOUBLE

Musica® Electric Purple



H: 10-15" Spacing: 15-20" #254058

### IMPATIENS, DOUBLE

Musica™ Elegant Red



H: 10-15" Spacing: 15-20" #254068

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### IMPATIENS, DOUBLE

Musica® Pink Aroma 



H: 10-15" Spacing: 15-20" #254056

### IMPATIENS, DOUBLE

Musica® Pure White 



H: 10-15" Spacing: 15-20" #254066

### IMPATIENS, DOUBLE

Silhouette® Salmon  



H: 10-12" Spacing: 10-12" #254060

### IMPATIENS, NEW GUINEA

Magnum™ White



H: 8-10" Spacing: 12-14" #254076

### IMPATIENS, NEW GUINEA

Magnum™ Orange



H: 8-10" Spacing: 12-14" #254084

### IMPATIENS, NEW GUINEA

Magnum™ Pink



H: 8-10" Spacing: 12-14" #254074

### IMPATIENS, NEW GUINEA

Magnum™ Purple



H: 8-10" Spacing: 12-14" #254072

### IMPATIENS, NEW GUINEA

Magnum™ Red



H: 8-10" Spacing: 12-14" #254090

### IMPATIENS, SUNPATIENS®

Compact Deep Rose



H: 16-30" Spacing: 14-20" #254104

### IMPATIENS, SUNPATIENS®

Compact Electric Orange



H: 16-30" Spacing: 14-20" #254098



# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### IMPATIENS, SUNPATIENS®

Compact Lilac



H: 16-30" Spacing: 14-20" #254102

### IMPATIENS, SUNPATIENS®

Compact Red



H: 16-30" Spacing: 14-20" #254096

### IMPATIENS, SUNPATIENS®

Compact White



H: 16-30" Spacing: 14-20" #254116

### LANTANA

Bandana® Red



H: 12-24" Spacing: 12-24" #254158

### LANTANA

Bandana® Rose



H: 12-24" Spacing: 12-24" #254162

### LANTANA

Bandana® Yellow



H: 12-24" Spacing: 12-24" #254160

### LANTANA

Bandolista™ Coconut



H: 15-18" Spacing: 24-30" #387344

### LANTANA

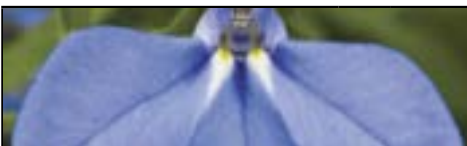
Bandolista™ Mango



H: 15-18" Spacing: 24-30" #328258

### LOBELIA

Techno Heat® Electric Blue



H: 4-8" Spacing: 8-10" #1076125

### OSTEOSPERMUM

Ostica™ Amethyst



H: 10-12" Spacing: 8-10" #2181576

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### OSTEOSPERMUM

Ostica™ Bronze



Photo courtesy of Danziger

H: 10-12" Spacing: 8-10" #2181576

### OSTEOSPERMUM

Ostica™ Burgundy



Photo courtesy of Danziger

H: 10-12" Spacing: 8-10" #2181576

### OSTEOSPERMUM

Ostica™ Glamour



Photo courtesy of Danziger

H: 10-12" Spacing: 8-10" #2181576

### OSTEOSPERMUM

Ostica™ Mega Pink



Photo courtesy of Danziger

H: 10-12" Spacing: 8-10" #2181576

### PETCHOA

SuperCal® Bordeaux



Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Co.

H: 10-14" Spacing: 12-18" #328274

### PETCHOA

SuperCal® Red Maple



Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Co.

H: 14-24" Spacing: 14-22" #387374

### PETCHOA

SuperCal® Sunset Orange



H: 14-24" Spacing: 14-22" #328284

### PETUNIA

Bee's Knees



Photo courtesy of All-America Selections

H: 8-10" Spacing: 16-22" #290110

### PETUNIA

ColorRush™ Merlot Star



Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Co.

H: 10-16" Spacing: 16-20" #4537203

### PETUNIA

Crazytunia® Black Mamba



Photo courtesy of BaySide Garden Center

H: 10" Spacing: 12" #4537197

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### PETUNIA

Dekko™ Red



H: 8-12" Spacing: 18-22" #72090

### PETUNIA

Flower Shower Golden Harvest



H: 6-12" Spacing: 18-24" #387356

### PETUNIA

Fun House™ Amethyst Sunshine



H: 10-14" Spacing: 18-22" #364548

### PETUNIA

Itsy™ Pink



H: 4-6" Spacing: 18-24" #387354

### PETUNIA

Sanguna® White



H: 10-14" Spacing: 20-24" #4218676

### PETUNIA

Starlet™ Midnight Sky



H: 8-10" Spacing: 20" #141074

### PETUNIA

Supertunia® Bordeaux™



H: 6-12" Spacing: 18-24" #3516322

### PETUNIA

Supertunia® Royal Magenta™



H: 6-12" Spacing: 18-24" #3516360

### PETUNIA

Supertunia® Royal Velvet™



H: 6-12" Spacing: 18-24" #3516377

### PETUNIA

Supertunia Mini Vista® Midnight



H: 6-12" Spacing: 12-18" #364524



# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### PETUNIA

Supertunia Vista® Bubblegum®



H: 12-24" Spacing: 18-24" #3516339

### PETUNIA

Supertunia Vista® Fuchsia



H: 12-24" Spacing: 18-24" #3529322

### PETUNIA

Supertunia Vista® Jazzberry®



H: 12-24" Spacing: 18-32" #387360

### PETUNIA

Sweetunia® Johnny Flame



H: 6-8" Spacing: 12-15" #72334

### PORTULACA (MOSS ROSE)

ColorBlast™ Pink Lady



H: 6" Spacing: 12" #290118

### PORTULACA (MOSS ROSE)

ColorBlast™ Watermelon Punch



H: 6" Spacing: 12-20" #290118

### PORTULACA (MOSS ROSE)

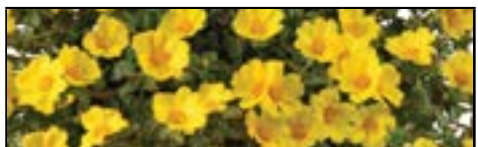
Mega Pazzaz™ Dark Pink



H: 14-16" Spacing: 16-18" #2506690

### PORTULACA (MOSS ROSE)

Mega Pazzaz™ Gold



H: 14-16" Spacing: 16-18" #290120

### PORTULACA (MOSS ROSE)

Mega Pazzaz™ Mango Twist



H: 14-16" Spacing: 16-18" #290118

### PORTULACA (MOSS ROSE)

Mega Pazzaz™ Orange



H: 14-16" Spacing: 16-18" #290122

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

**SALVIA**

Black & Blue



H: 30-40" Spacing: 20-24" #72094

**SALVIA**

Rockin'® Deep Purple



H: 24-36" Spacing: 18-24" #365936

Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

**SALVIA**

Sallyfun™ Deep Ocean



H: 15-24" Spacing: 12-18" #2301370

Photo courtesy of Danziger

**SCAEVOLA**

Purple Haze™



H: 9-18" Spacing: 12-24" #4342937

Photo courtesy of Danziger

**SCAEVOLA**

White Touch™



H: 9-18" Spacing: 12-24" #72104

Photo courtesy of Danziger

**SEDUM**

Lemon Coral®



H: 3-10" Spacing: 10-14" #85254

**TORENIA**

Magenta Moon™



H: 6-12" Spacing: 10-12" #1585481

**VERBENA**

Lanai® Purple



H: 6-10" Spacing: 12-18" #280918

Photo courtesy of Singenta Flowers

**VERBENA**

Lanai® Red



H: 4-6" Spacing: 12-18" #72720

Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

**VERBENA**

Lanai® White



H: 6-10" Spacing: 12-18" #334020

Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

# ANNUALS - Spring & Summer

## 4.33" Container Varieties

10/Flat

### VINCA



Cora® XDR Mix



H: 12-16" Spacing: 12-16" #652078

### ZINNIA



Zesty Mix



H: 15-24" Spacing: 15-24" #328226

Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Co.

## 10" Hanging Baskets

SKU

Begonia, Tuberous	Specify color when ordering	#448862
Calibrachoa	Specify color when ordering	#1147252
Fuchsia	Specify color when ordering	#448824
Geranium, Ivy	Specify color when ordering	#448817
Impatiens, New Guinea	Specify color when ordering	#448855
Impatiens, Sunpatiens	Specify color when ordering	#4394332
Mixed Combination Summer for Sun		#3444465
Petunia, Assorted	Specify color when ordering	#606170

## 12" Hanging Baskets

SKU

Fuchsia	Specify color when ordering	#448947
Mixed Combination Summer for Sun		#3444472

## 12" Patio Tubs

SKU

Geranium	Specify color when ordering	#387430
Geranium, Assorted Mix		#990378
Impatiens, New Guinea	Specify color when ordering	#834580
Impatiens, Sunpatiens	Specify color when ordering	#4514259

## BULBS - Spring (Forced)

Daffodil, Hyacinth, Tulip (Assorted) - Available 4/20

6" Container



# TROPICALS - Available 5/1 (Limited Availability)

**AGAPANTHUS**



Queen Anne



Photo courtesy of Momtaz Nursery



#263888

6" Container

**ALOCASIA**

Calidora



#173090

8" Container

**ALOCASIA**

Frydek



#3128051

8" Container

**ALOCASIA**

Mayan Mask



#336878

6" Container

**ALPINIA**

Variegated Shell Ginger



#2545743

10" Container

**BOUGAINVILLEA**

Barbara Karst



Photo courtesy of Momtaz Nursery

Staked

#377728

6" Container

# TROPICALS - Available 5/1 (Limited Availability)

## CANNA

Cannova® Bronze Orange



#4166205 6" Container

## CANNA

Cannova® Bronze Scarlet



#4166205 6" Container

## CANNA

Cannova® Rose



#4166205 6" Container

## CANNA

Cannova® Yellow



#4166205 6" Container

## CANNA

Phasion



#361104 6" Container

## CANNA

Tropicanna®



#3979127 6" Container

## CANNA

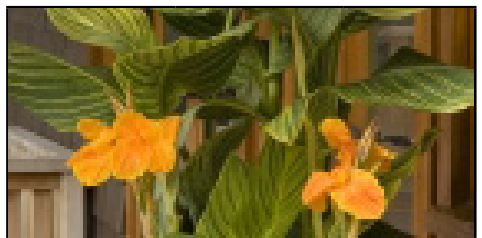
Tropicanna® Black



#3979165 6" Container

## CANNA

Tropicanna® Gold



#293800 6" Container

# TROPICALS - Available 5/1 (Limited Availability)

## COLOCASIA

Assorted



#190142 6" Container

## COLOCASIA

Coffee Cups

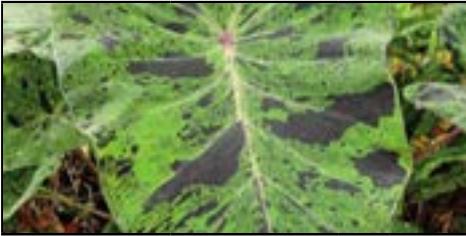


#54634 4.33" Container

Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## COLOCASIA

Mojito



#4131456 8" Container

## CORDYLIN

Black Knight



#3258529 4.33" Container

Photo courtesy of Banara Nurseries

## CORDYLIN

Red Hot Chili Pepper



#337068 6" Container  
#173106 10" Container

## CORDYLIN

Red Star



#3258529 4.33" Container

Photo courtesy of Sugar Creek Gardens

# TROPICALS - Available 5/1 (Limited Availability)

**CORDYLIN**  
Southern Splendor



Photo courtesy of Emerald Plants



#395138 6" Container

**CORDYLIN**  
Torbay Dazzler



#3923021 6" Container

**CROTON**  
Excellent



Patio Tree  
#370656 10" Container

**CROTON**  
Petra



#377744 8" Container  
#365234 14" Container

**DIPLADENIA**  
Assorted\*



Bush  
#434889 10" Container  
\*Cannot guarantee color

**DIPLADENIA**  
Red



Hanging Basket  
#4322892 10" Container



# TROPICALS - Available 5/1 (Limited Availability)

## DURANTA

Sapphire



Patio Tree

#453842

10" Container

## ENSETE

Maurelii-Red Banana



#2875383

6" Container

#744698

12" Container

## EUGENIA

Globulus



Single-Ball

#336414

14" Container

2-Ball (Dwarf)

#4175672

10" Container

Spiral (Dwarf)

#4510985

10" Container

## GARDENIA

Aimee



Patio Tree

#4323622

10" Container

## GARDENIA

Veitchii



Braided Patio Tree

#4323646

8" Container

## HIBISCUS

Multi Color



Braided Patio Tree

#334648

8" Container

Photo courtesy of Gardenia Creating Gardens

# TROPICALS - Available 5/1 (Limited Availability)

**HIBISCUS**  
Solid Color\*



Braided Patio Tree  
#3230792 10" Container  
\*Cannot guarantee color

**HIBISCUS**  
Premium Assorted\*



Bush  
#4161750 10" Container  
\*Cannot guarantee color

**IXORA**  
Maui



Braided Patio Tree  
#4368425 10" Container

**LANTANA**  
Hot Blooded™



Patio Tree  
#287784 8" Container

**LANTANA**  
Tangerine



Patio Tree  
#84879 10" Container

**LAVANDULA**  
Thumbelina



#173086 6" Container

Photo courtesy of Emerald Goddess Gardens

# TROPICALS - Available 5/1 (Limited Availability)

## MANDEVILLA

Assorted\*



Staked

#3230808

12" Container

Trellis

#3549870

10" Container

\*Cannot guarantee color

## MANDEVILLA

Madinia™ Pink



#4546298

4.33" Container

#254170

6" Container

Photo courtesy of Syngenta Flowers

## MANDEVILLA

Madinia™ Red



#4546298

4.33" Container

#254170

6" Container

## MANDEVILLA

Pink



Trellis

#729329

10" Container

Photo courtesy of Syngenta Flowers

## MANDEVILLA

Sun Parasol® Giant Pink



Staked

#3692101

10" Container

## MANDEVILLA

Sun Parasol® White



Staked

#4511371

10" Container

Photo courtesy of Monrovia Nursery



# TROPICALS - Available 5/1 (Limited Availability)

**PLUMBAGO**  
Royal Cape®



Bush  
#725598      6" Container

**TRACHELOSPERMUM**  
Star Jasmine



Staked  
#744421      6" Container  
#4429669      10" Container

**TULBAGHIA**  
Tricolor



#3371990      6" Container





# FALL ANNUALS - Available 9/3

---

## GARDEN MUMS

We offer an improved line of “Bachman’s-Grown” garden mums beginning in mid-late summer. Large, custom orders should be placed by March 2024.

## BULBS - Fall

For vibrant early spring color in the landscape, we will again offer a complete mix of top-grade allium, crocus, daffodil, hyacinth, and tulip bulbs for sale in Fall 2024. Bachman’s will be offering Fall Bulbs via direct ship in 2024. This change will allow for greater availability in product and more flexibility and accuracy with shipments. Minimum orders of 200 bulbs are required to take advantage of Direct Ship opportunity. Order forms will be available to our customers in June 2024.

### ASTER

Believer Purple



#2945970

6” Container

### CELOSIA

Assorted



#1569108

4.33” Container

#3093434

6” Container

### CHRYSANTHEMUM

Assorted



Deco Pot

#3091638

12” Container

Tri-color Patio Pot

#4043483

10” Container

### CHRYSANTHEMUM

Bronze/Orange



#295562

6” Container

#86964

9” Container

# FALL ANNUALS - Available 9/3

---

## CHRYSANTHEMUM

Purple



#295564

6" Container

#86966

9" Container

## CHRYSANTHEMUM

Red



#295566

6" Container

#86972

9" Container

## CHRYSANTHEMUM

White



#295560

6" Container

#86962

9" Container

## CHRYSANTHEMUM

Yellow



#295558

6" Container

#86960

9" Container

## GRASS, PENNISETUM

Purple Fountain



#1087374

6" Container

## GRASS, PENNISETUM

Purple Millet



#2299660

6" Container

# FALL ANNUALS - Available 9/3

---

## GRASS, PENNISETUM

Red Rooster



#2876649

6" Container

## KALE

Nagoya Red



#205248

4.33" Container

#109214

6" Container

## KALE

Nagoya White



#205248

4.33" Container

#109214

6" Container

## KALE

Songbird Red



#109184

4.33" Container

#161884

6" Container

## KALE

Scarlet Bor



#161894

6" Container

## MARIGOLD

Mix



#3428656

6" Container



## FALL ANNUALS - Available 9/3

---

### PANSY

Assorted



#2902232

6" Container

### PEPPER

Ornamental



#288369

6" Container

### RUDBECKIA

Autumn Colors



#3093991

6" Container

### ZINNIA

Mix



#4217877

6" Container





# WINTER ACCENTS - Available 10/28

---

## BIRCH, POLE



#4436643

1.5" x 6', Each

## CEDAR



#4304300

1.5 lb Bunch

## DOGWOOD, RED



#4371722

4', Bundle of 5-7 Stems

## DOGWOOD, YELLOW



#3353750

4', Bundle 5-7 Stems

## EUCALYPTUS, BABY BLUE



## EUCALYPTUS, SEEDED DYED RED



#4304386

Bunch of 3-5 Stems

## EUCALYPTUS, SEEDED NATURAL GREEN



## EUCALYPTUS, SILVER BELLS



#4304447

Bundle of 3-5 Stems

# WINTER ACCENTS - Available 10/28

---

## FIR, BALSAM



#1152263 24" Wreath w/Bow & Cones

## FIR, NOBLE



#4304331 1.5 lb Bunch

## JUNIPER



#4304317 1.5 lb Bunch

## MAGNOLIA



#4304423 Bunch of 3 Stems

## OREGONIA



#4304461 1 lb Bunch

## PINE, WHITE



#4304348 1.25 lb Bunch

## PRIVET BERRY



#4304430 Bunch of 3 Stems

## ROSE HIPS



#4371739 Bundle of 4 Stems

# WINTER ACCENTS - Available 10/28

## SCOTCH BROOM



#4304454

Bundle of 5-7 Stems

## SPRUCE TOP



#2901419

2-3' - Bundle of 10

#288518

2-3' - Bundle of 20

#2901464

3-4' - Bundle of 5

## WILLOW, CURLY



#2065432

4-6', Bunch of 5-7 Stems

## WINTERBERRY



#3689613

Bunch of 3-4 Stems



# Bachman's Fundraising

## Grower-Direct Program

Trying to raise money for your school, church, or nonprofit organization? Bachman's is happy to support local organizations like yours through our grower-direct fundraising programs.

We offer Bachman's product at a discounted, grower-direct rate so that you can sell it at a higher price point in fundraising drives. You keep all the profit!

### WATCH 'EM GROW® BULB GARDENS

Created by Bachman's, our Watch 'em Grow® bulb gardens are filled with a colorful combination of spring bulbs like tulips, hyacinths, daffodils, and more that burst into bloom with water and sunshine.

### SPRING AND EASTER

Our Spring and Easter program offers a beautiful array of blooming plants and Bachman's-grown Easter lilies.

### GARDEN ANNUALS AND PERENNIALS

Our Garden Annuals and Perennials program offers a delightful mix of annual and perennial blooming plants.

### FALL

Our Fall program offers our most popular selection of garden mums, ornamental kale, and combination baskets.

### HOLIDAY

Our Holiday program offers the best-selling assortment of Bachman's-grown poinsettias. As one of the top producers of poinsettias in the country, the Bachman family has been growing and selling these beautiful plants since the 1940's.



For more information, contact:  
Trish Pflaum - Grower-Direct Coordinator  
(612) 861-7640 / [BachmansFarm@Bachmans.com](mailto:BachmansFarm@Bachmans.com)  
[Bachmans.com/Fundraising](http://Bachmans.com/Fundraising)



# 40 Years and Growing at the Nursery



*Old farm truck used for root  
pruning - 1980's*

# Perennials

Bachman's Wholesale offers nearly 500 varieties of perennials, grasses, and natives – many of which are grown throughout 12 acres dedicated to this assortment. Beyond those varieties we also have ability to source options from our vendor network. Please reach out if you are having difficulty finding a certain variety or size for your project.

Groundcovers are included in this section – if you are looking for a helpful design tool please see our Groundcover Reference Guide on the upcoming pages.

Please note that our first crop of perennials in spring is greenhouse-grown and carries some frost risk if planted too early.



## Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



# PERENNIALS

## NEW FOR 2024

Hosta, Atlantis
Hosta, Terms of Endearment
Iris, Siberian Sunfisher
Iris, Tall Bearded Neptune's Wine
Iris, Tall Bearded Wintry Sky
Lupinus, Staircase® Yellow
Lychnis, Orange Gnome
Monarda, Sugar Buzz® Rockin' Raspberry
Oenothera, Missouri
Paeonia, Coral Sunset
Phlox, Early® Purple Eye
Salvia, Blue By You
Sedum, What a Doozie

### Perennial Cross Reference Guide

Achillea	Yarrow	Campanula	Bellflower
Actaea	Bugbane, Cimicifuga, Snakeroot	Campion	Lychnis
Adam's Needle	Yucca	Cardinal Flower	Lobelia
Agastache	Hyssop	Carnation	Dianthus
Ajuga	Bugleweed	Catmint	Nepeta
Alchemilla	Lady's Mantle	Chelone	Turtlehead
Allium	Ornamental Onion	Chrysanthemum	Garden Mum
Amsonia	Blue Star	Cimicifuga	Actaea
Anemone	Windflower	Columbine	Aquilegia
Aquilegia	Columbine	Coneflower	Echinacea, Rudbeckia
Aralia	Spikenard	Convallaria	Lily of the Valley
Artemisia	Wormwood	Coral Bells	Heuchera
Aruncus	Goat's Beard	Coreopsis	Tickseed
Asarum	Ginger	Cranesbill	Geranium
Asclepias	Butterfly Weed	Daisy	Leucanthemum
Astilbe	False Spirea	Daylily	Hemerocallis
Astrantia	Masterwort	Dead Nettle	Lamium
Avens	Geum	Delphinium	Larkspur
Balloon Flower	Platycodon	Dianthus	Carnation, Pink, Sweet William
Baptisia	False Indigo	Dicentra	Bleeding Heart
Barrenwort	Epimedium	Echinacea	Coneflower
Beard Tongue	Penstemon	Epimedium	Barrenwort
Bedstraw	Galium	Euonymus	Wintercreeper
Bee Balm	Monarda	Eupatorium	Joe Pye Weed
Bellflower	Campanula	Evening Primrose	Oenothera
Bergenia	Pigsqueak	False Forget-me-not	Brunnera
Black Eyed Susan	Rudbeckia	False Indigo	Baptisia
Blanket Flower	Gaillardia	False Spirea	Astilbe
Blazing Star	Liatris	Fiesta Daisy	Gaillardia
Bleeding Heart	Dicentra	Foamflower	Tiarella
Blue Star	Amsonia	Foamy Bells	Heucherella
Brunnera	False Forget-me-not	Gaillardia	Blanket Flower, Fiesta Daisy
Buddleia	Butterfly Bush	Galium	Bedstraw, Sweet Woodruff
Bugbane	Actaea	Garden Mum	Chrysanthemum
Bugleweed	Ajuga	Gayfeather	Liatris
Butterfly Bush	Buddleia	Geranium	Cranesbill
Butterfly Weed	Asclepias	Geum	Avens
Calamint	Calamintha	Ginger	Asarum
Calamintha	Calamint	Goat's Beard	Aruncus
		Goldenrod	Solidago

## Perennial Cross Reference Guide, continued

Hemerocallis	Daylily	Pigsqueak	Bergenia
Hens and Chicks	Sempervivum	Pincushion Flower	Scabiosa
Heuchera	Coral Bells	Pink	Dianthus
Heucherella	Foamy Bells	Plaintain Lily	Hosta
Hibiscus	Rose Mallow	Platycodon	Balloon Flower
Hosta	Plantain Lily	Polygonatum	Solomon's Seal
Hyssop	Agastache	Pulmonaria	Lungwort
Joe Pye Weed	Eupatorium	Rose Mallow	Hibiscus
Lady's Mantle	Alchemilla	Rudbeckia	Black Eyed Susan, Coneflower
Lamb's Ear	Stachys	Russian Sage	Perovskia
Lamiastrum	Yellow Archangel	Sage	Salvia
Lamium	Dead Nettle	Sagina	Pearlwort
Larkspur	Delphinium	Salvia	Sage
Lavandula	Lavender	Scabiosa	Pincushion Flower
Lavender	Lavandula	Sedum	Stonecrop
Leopard Plant	Ligularia	Sempervivum	Hens and Chicks
Leucanthemum	Daisy	Snakeroot	Actaea
Liatriis	Blazing Star, Gayfeather	Solidago	Goldenrod
Ligularia	Leopard Plant	Solomon's Seal	Polygonatum
Lilium	Lily	Speedwell	Veronica
Lily	Lilium	Spiderwort	Tradescantia
Lily of the Valley	Convallaria	Spikenard	Aralia
Lobelia	Cardinal Flower	Spurge	Pachysandra
Lungwort	Pulmonaria	Stachys	Lamb's Ear
Lupine	Lupinus	Stonecrop	Sedum
Lupinus	Lupine	Sweet William	Dianthus
Lychnis	Campion	Sweet Woodruff	Galium
Lysimachia	Moneywort	Thyme	Thymus
Masterwort	Astrantia	Thymus	Thyme
Monarda	Bee Balm	Tiarella	Foamflower
Moneywort	Lysimachia	Tickseed	Coreopsis
Nepeta	Catmint	Tradescantia	Spiderwort
Obedient Plant	Physostegia	Turtlehead	Chelone
Oenothera	Evening Primrose	Veronica	Speedwell
Ornamental Onion	Allium	Vinca	Periwinkle
Pachysandra	Spurge	Viola	Violet
Paeonia	Peony	Violet	Viola
Pearlwort	Sagina	Windflower	Anemone
Penstemon	Beard Tongue	Wintercreeper	Euonymus
Peony	Paeonia	Wormwood	Artemisia
Periwinkle	Vinca	Yarrow	Achillea
Perovskia	Russian Sage	Yellow Archangel	Lamiastrum
Physostegia	Obedient Plant	Yucca	Adam's Needle

## Groundcover Spacing Guide

### Quantity of Groundcover Needed

Spacing	100 Sq Ft	200 Sq Ft	500 Sq Ft	1,000 Sq Ft
6" On Center	400	800	2,000	4,000
8" On Center	225	450	1,125	2,250
10" On Center	144	288	720	1,440
12" On Center	100	200	500	1,000
15" On Center	64	128	320	640
18" On Center	44	88	220	440
21" On Center	33	66	165	330
24" On Center	25	50	125	250
36" On Center	11	22	55	110



## Groundcover Reference Guide

Variety	Foliage Color	Height	Width	Flower Color	Light Requirements
Ajuga, Black Scallop	Burgundy	4-6"	12-18"	Blue	Sun/Shade
Ajuga, Bronze Beauty	Bronze	3-6"	12-18"	Blue	Sun/Shade
Ajuga, Burgundy Glow	Multi-colored	3-6"	12-18"	Blue-purple	Sun/Shade
Asarum, European Ginger	Green	8"	12"	Insignificant	Part Sun/Shade
Asarum, Wild Ginger	Green	6"	12"	Insignificant	Part Sun/Shade
Convallaria, Lily of the Valley	Green	8"	12"	White	Part Sun/Shade
Epimedium, Rubrum	Green	12"	18"	Red	Part Sun/Shade
Euonymus, Wintercreeper	Green	18"	24"	Insignificant	Sun/Shade
Galium, Sweet Woodruff	Green	6"	12"	White	Part Sun/Shade
Lamiastrum, Herman's Pride	Silver/green	12"	24"	Yellow	Part Sun/Shade
Lamiastrum, Variegatum	Green/silver	15"	24"	Yellow	Part Sun/Shade
Lamium, Orchid Frost	Silver/green	6"	12"	Pink	Part Sun/Shade
Lamium, Pink Pewter	Green/white	6"	12"	Pink	Part Sun/Shade
Lamium, Purple Dragon	Silver/green	6"	12"	Purple	Part Sun/Shade
Lamium, Red Nancy	Silver/green	6-12"	12-18"	Rose	Part Sun/Shade
Lamium, White Nancy	Silver/green	6"	12"	White	Part Sun/Shade
Lysimachia, Goldilocks	Chartreuse	4-6"	12"	Yellow	Sun/Part Sun
Pachysandra, Green Carpet	Green	8"	15"	Insignificant	Part Sun/Shade
Phlox, Emerald Blue	Green	6"	12"	Blue	Sun
Phlox, Emerald Pink	Green	6"	12"	Pink	Sun
Phlox, Snowflake	Green	6"	12"	White	Sun
Sagina, Irish Moss	Green	2-4"	12"	White	Part Sun
Sedum, Angelina	Golden	3-6"	12-14"	Yellow	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Atlantis®	Green/yellow	5"	10"	Yellow	Sun
Sedum, Bailey's Gold	Green	6"	12"	Yellow-orange	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Blue Spruce	Blue	4-6"	12"	Yellow	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Cauticola	Blue-green	4"	16"	Pink	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Dazzleberry	Blue-gray	8"	18"	Red	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Firecracker	Red-purple	6"	18"	Pink	Sun
Sedum, Fireglow	Bronze-red	4"	12"	Rose-red	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Kamtschaticum	Green	4"	12"	Orange-yellow	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Lime Zinger	Green/red	4-6"	18"	Pink	Sun
Sedum, Red Carpet	Green	4"	12"	Red	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, Sunsplash®	Yellow	4-6"	12"	Yellow	Sun/Part Sun
Sedum, What a Doozie	Green/yellow-white	6"	14"	Pink/cream	Sun
Sempervivum, Black	Green/purple	4-6"	6-12"	Yellow	Sun
Sempervivum, Ruby Heart	Blue-green/red	2-4"	6-12"	Pink-purple	Sun
Thymus, Doone Valley	Green-gold	2-4"	18"	Pink	Sun/Part Sun
Thymus, Pink Chintz	Green	2"	12-18"	Pink	Sun/Part Sun
Thymus, Red Creeping	Green	4"	18"	Red-purple	Sun/Part Sun
Thymus, Woolly	Silver-gray	2"	18"	Pink	Sun/Part Sun
Vinca, Dart's Blue	Green	6"	18"	Blue	Part Sun/Shade
Vinca, Ralph Shugert	Green/white	6"	18"	Blue	Sun/Shade

# PERENNIALS FOR SPECIAL SITUATIONS

Please note: The following charts are meant to be used as general guides to help with plant selection. Planting success may vary with specific circumstances.

## Brilliant Fall Color

### PERENNIALS

#### Red Fall Color

Actaea (yellow-red-purple)

Aruncus (bronze)

Bergenia, all varieties (red-bronze)

Geranium, some varieties (red-orange)

Mukgenia, Nova™ Flame

Paeonia (red-bronze)

#### Yellow Fall Color

Amsonia, Blue Ice

### GROUNDCOVERS

#### Red Fall Color

Euonymus, Wintercreeper (red-purple)

## Tolerate Partial Shade

### PERENNIALS

Actaea

Alchemilla

Amsonia

Anemone

Aquilegia

Aralia

Aruncus

Asarum

Astilbe

Astrantia

Bergenia

Brunnera

Campanula

Chelone

Dicentra

Eupatorium

Fern

Geranium

Geum

Grass (some)

Hemerocallis

Heuchera

Heucherella

Hosta

Iris

Ligularia

Lilium

Lobelia

Lupinus

Monarda

Mukgenia

Nepeta (some)

Physostegia

Platycodon

Polygonatum

Pulmonaria

Sedum (some)

Tiarella

Tradescantia

Veronica (some)

Viola

### GROUNDCOVERS

Ajuga

Asarum

Convallaria

Epimedium

Euonymus, Wintercreeper

Galium, Sweet Woodruff

Lamium

Lamium

Pachysandra

Sagina

Vinca

## Tolerate Dry Locations

### PERENNIALS

Achillea

Artemisia, Silver Mound

Asclepias, Butterfly Flower

Calamintha

Coreopsis

Coreopsis

Gaillardia

Iris, Tall Bearded

Nepeta

Perovskia

Sedum

Sempervivum

Stachys

Yucca

### GROUNDCOVERS

Sedum

## Tolerate Moist Locations

### PERENNIALS

Actaea  
Aralia  
Aruncus  
Astilbe  
Bergenia

Chelone  
Dicentra  
Fern, Cinnamon  
Fern, Ostrich  
Iris, Flag

Iris, Siberian varieties  
Ligularia  
Lobelia  
Monarda

### GROUNDCOVERS

Lysimachia

Vinca

## Rain Gardens

Final selection for a rain garden should be based upon soil type and rate of rain water infiltration.

### PERENNIALS

See Native/Rain Garden Plant Section on page 169.

## Resistant to Deer Damage (usually)

### PERENNIALS

Achillea  
Allium  
Aquilegia  
Aralia  
Artemisia  
Asclepias  
Astilbe  
Baptisia  
Brunnera  
Buddleia

Coreopsis verticillata  
Dicentra  
Eupatorium  
Fern  
Gaillardia  
Iris  
Lavandula  
Ligularia  
Monarda  
Nepeta

Paeonia  
Perovskia  
Pulmonaria  
Rudbeckia  
Salvia  
Stachys  
Veronica  
Yucca

### GROUNDCOVERS

Ajuga  
Asarum  
Convallaria

Epimedium  
Galium  
Lamium

Pachysandra  
Thymus  
Vinca

## Native to Minnesota

### PERENNIALS

Also see Native/Rain Garden Plant Section on page 169.

Asarum, Wild Ginger

Asarum canadense

Convallaria, Lily of the Valley

Convallaria majalis

Fern, Cinnamon

Osmunda cinnamomea

Fern, Northern Maidenhair

Adiantum pedatum

Fern, Ostrich

Matteuccia struthiopteris

Galium, Sweet Woodruff

Galium odoratum

## ACHILLEA (Yarrow)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Tolerant of dry conditions once established. Deadhead to increase bloom time. Use in meadows, perennial borders, or cottage gardens.



### Moonshine

*Achillea* 'Moonshine'

Deeply divided gray-green foliage in mat-like clumps bears flat, lemon-yellow flowers.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Gray-green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-September

#698052 #1 Container

Zone 3



### New Vintage™ Red

*Achillea millefolium* 'Balvinred' (PP25,618)

Compact and long-blooming achillea with hot pink-red flowers that do not fade.

H: 14" W: 14"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink-red

Bloom Time: June-September

#251408 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Saucy Seduction

*Achillea millefolium* 'Saucy Seduction' (PP20,782)

Long-blooming, rosy-pink flowers have a white eye. More upright habit compared to other achillea.

H: 24" W: 30-32"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#3651092 #1 Container

Zone 3



---

## ACTAEA (Bugbane, Cimicifuga, Snakeroot)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Good plant for the woodland garden. Very fragrant flowers.



### Chocoholic

*Actaea racemosa* 'Chocoholic' (PP24,821)

Late-season blooming perennial with light pink flowers that fade to white.

Foliage is a deep bronze-purple.

H: 48" W: 36"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Bronze-purple

Flower: Pink-white

Bloom Time: July-September

#99618 #1 Container

Zone 4





## AGASTACHE (Hyssop)

Prefer lean, well-drained soil. Over fertilization can create weak stems with floppy growth. Uses include herb gardens, perennial borders, or group for mass plantings. Performs and flowers best in full sun.

### Blue Fortune

Zone 4

*Agastache x 'Blue Fortune'*



Violet-blue flowers emerge above fragrant, licorice-scented foliage. Long-blooming and pollinator friendly.

H: 36" W: 18"

Flower: Blue

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#2867623 #1 Container



## AJUGA (Bugleweed)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Small flowers grow on spikes. Dense, mat-like growth habit. Prune runners twice a year to keep plant from spreading beyond planting area.

### Black Scallop

Zone 4

*Ajuga reptans 'Black Scallop'* (PP15,815)



Scalloped, glossy, dark burgundy leaves have a black appearance. Deep blue flowers.

H: 4-6" W: 12-18"

Flower: Blue

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Burgundy

#2898245 6-Pak



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

### Bronze Beauty

Zone 3

*Ajuga reptans 'Bronze Beauty'*



Deep blue flowers with attractive bronze foliage. Forms a dense, mat-like carpet.

H: 3-6" W: 12-18"

Flower: Blue

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Bronze

#3934669 6-Pak





## Burgundy Glow

*Ajuga reptans* 'Burgundy Glow'

Ovate leaves are in shades of white, pink, rose, and green. Colors intensify with shade.

H: 3-6" W: 12-18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Multi-colored

Flower: Blue-purple

Bloom Time: May-June

#895529 6-Pak

Zone 3



## ALCHEMILLA (Lady's Mantle)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Good edging or groundcover plant. Requires partial shade in hot areas.



## Gold Strike

*Alchemilla sericata* 'Gold Strike'

Free-flowering compact plants with bright chartreuse flowers on velvety gray-green foliage. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 12" W: 20"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gray-green

Flower: Chartreuse

Bloom Time: May-June

#3645244 #1 Container

Zone 3



## ALLIUM (Ornamental Onion)

Prefer well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Use in borders or rock gardens.



## Millenium

*Allium* 'Millenium'

Purple-pink flowers appear on strong stems. Compact clump of thick, glossy, green foliage. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 18" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple-pink

Bloom Time: June-July

#4367008 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Summer Beauty

*Allium tanguticum* 'Summer Beauty'

Green leaves have a grass-like appearance. Nodding, round, dark lavender flowers. Foliage is semi-evergreen. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 15" W: 8"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: June-July

#2271574 #1 Container

Zone 4



## AMSONIA (Blue Star)

Prefer rich, moist, well-drained soil, but is drought-tolerant once established. Use as an accent plant or plant in groups for mass plantings.

### Blue Ice

*Amsonia 'Blue Ice'*

Dark lavender-blue flowers above dark green leaves that turn golden in fall.

H: 12-18" W: 12-18"

Flower: Lavender-blue

Shape: Spreading

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#3095711 #1 Container

Zone 3



## ANEMONE (Windflower)

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Plants are more vigorous with protection from afternoon sun. Use in woodland gardens where they can naturalize freely.

### Robustissima

*Anemone tomentosa 'Robustissima'*

Lobed leaves are dark green above and gray-green below. Branched flower stems hold soft pink flowers well above the foliage. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 36" W: 18"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: July-October

Foliage: Green

#592763 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Snowdrop

*Anemone sylvestris*

Fragrant, nodding, single white flowers have yellow centers. May rebloom in early fall. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 12-20" W: 12"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#2641322 #1 Container

Zone 3



## AQUILEGIA (Columbine)

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil. Many varieties reseed freely. Distinguished by leaflets arranged in groups of two or three and unique spurred flowers. Use as an accent or mass planting in shade and wildlife gardens.

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Earlybird™ Blue White

Zone 3

*Aquilegia x hybrida* 'Earlybird Blue White'



Vibrant, two-toned blue flowers with white centers emerge above green, lacy foliage that is low and mounding. Deer and rabbit-resistant. Long-blooming.

H: 10" W: 10"

Flower: Blue/white

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#352168 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Earlybird™ Purple Yellow

Zone 3

*Aquilegia x hybrida* 'Earlybird Purple Yellow'



Beautiful, two-toned purple flowers with yellow centers emerge above green, lacy foliage that is low and mounding. Deer and rabbit-resistant. Long-blooming.

H: 10" W: 10"

Flower: Purple/yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#352164 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Earlybird™ Red Yellow

Zone 3

*Aquilegia x hybrida* 'Earlybird Red Yellow'



Vivid red flowers with yellow centers emerge above green foliage that is low and mounding. Blooms from late spring to early summer. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 10" W: 10"

Flower: Red/yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#325542 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Earlybird™ Yellow

Zone 3

*Aquilegia x hybrida* 'Earlybird Yellow'



Showy, long-blooming yellow flowers emerge above low mounding, green, lacy foliage. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 10" W: 10"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#352166 #1 Container



## Swan Pink & Yellow

*Aquilegia x hybrida* 'Swan Pink & Yellow'

Unique two toned pastel flowers with pink outer and yellow center petals. One of the earliest flowering columbines.

H: 20" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/yellow

Bloom Time: May-June

Zone 4



## Winky Red & White

*Aquilegia vulgaris* 'Winky Red & White'

Features bold, red and white flowers that emerge above compact, green foliage.

H: 18" W: 12-24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red/white

Bloom Time: May

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

#3016891 #1 Container

---

## ARALIA (Spikenard)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil with protection from afternoon sun and harsh winds. Perfect in woodland gardens and containers.

### Sun King

*Aralia cordata* 'Sun King'

Features big, bold leaves that are bright, golden-yellow with small clusters of white flowers followed by purple berries. The foliage will become greener with more shade. Deer and pest-resistant.

H: 36" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Golden-yellow

Flower: White

Bloom Time: August-September

DW Zone 3



#4174798 #1 Container

---

## ARTEMISIA (Wormwood)

Prefer dry, well-drained soil. Use in low water gardens, as an edging plant, or in containers.

### Silver Mound

*Artemisia schmidtiana* 'Silver Mound'

Finely-divided, silvery-gray foliage in a dense, mounded shape. Cut back in midsummer to maintain form. Tolerant of drought and poor soils. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 8-10" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Silver

Flower: Insignificant

Bloom Time: Insignificant

Zone 3



#343815 #1 Container

## ARUNCUS (Goat's Beard)

Prefer moist, rich soil. Similar in appearance to astilbe, but flowers are more feathery. Has bronze fall color. Deadhead to prevent spreading.



### Dwarf Goat's Beard

*Aruncus aethusifolius*

Finely-divided, deep green foliage grows in a tight compact mound. Creamy-white flower panicles emerge midsummer. Deer-resistant.

H: 12" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-August

#858357 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Goat's Beard

*Aruncus dioicus*

Small, creamy-white flowers in dense spikes up to 12" tall tower over long, green, pinnate leaves composed of 2-4" leaflets.

H: 48-60" W: 48"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-September

#603926 #1 Container

Zone 4



---

## ASARUM (Ginger)

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic to neutral. Good groundcover for the woodland garden.



### European Ginger

*Asarum europaeum*

Glossy, dark green, kidney-shaped evergreen leaves conceal small green-brown flowers. Deer-resistant.

H: 8" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded, spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Bloom Time: April-June

#119694 4" Container

Zone 4



### Wild Ginger

*Asarum canadense*

This native plant has soft green, kidney-shaped leaves that conceal small, green-brown flowers. Plants form colonies in cool, moist areas within a few years.

H: 6" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded, spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Bloom Time: April-June

#240701 4" Container

Zone 3



## ASCLEPIAS (Butterfly Weed)

Prefer well-drained soil. Plants are slow to emerge in spring because of a deep tap root, caution should be taken when transplanting. Uses include planting in cottage gardens, low water gardens, perennial borders, and restoration sites.

### Butterfly Flower

*Asclepias tuberosa*

This native plant has deep orange flowers with yellow stamens. Green lanceolate leaves closely alternate or spiral up stems topped with dense flower clusters, followed by 3-6" ornamental seed pods. Deer-resistant.

H: 24-36" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange

Bloom Time: August-October

Zone 3



#525655 #1 Container

---

## ASTER

Prefer rich, well-drained soil. Pinch back in early summer to keep compact. Divide frequently to keep plants healthy.

### Purple Dome

*Aster novae-angliae* 'Purple Dome'

Deep purple flowers emerge above a compact mound of green, lanceolate leaves.

H: 18" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: August-October

Zone 3



#526881 #1 Container

### Wood's Blue

*Aster dumosus* 'Woods Blue'

Light, blue-purple flowers with gold centers emerge above a compact mound of green, lanceolate leaves.

H: 12" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue-purple

Bloom Time: August-September

Zone 3



#1182437 #1 Container

## Astilbe Reference Guide

Flower Color	Bloom Period	Height	Group
<b>PINK</b>			
Color Flash™	Early	18"	Arendsii
Delft Lace	Early	24-36"	Japonica
Razzle Dazzle®	Early	24"	Arendsii
Rheinland	Early	28"	Japonica
<b>PURPLE</b>			
Maggie Daley	Early-Mid-Late	28"	Chinensis
Pumila	Late	8"	Chinensis
Purple Candles	Late	42"	Chinensis
Visions	Late	18"	Chinensis
<b>RED</b>			
Fanal	Early-Mid-Late	20"	Arendsii
Montgomery	Mid-Late	24"	Japonica
Vision in Red	Late	15"	Chinensis
Yonique™ Ruby Red	Early	14"	Arendsii
<b>WHITE</b>			
Deutschland	Early	20-24"	Japonica
Happy Spirit	Early	20"	Arendsii
Yonique™ White	Early	16-20"	Arendsii

**Early** = mid June to early July

**Mid** = early to mid July

**Late** = mid July to late August

### Astilbe Groups

**Arendsii Group** – Characterized by a tidy, easy growth habit, a great variety of sizes, vibrant colors, large plumes, and a full range of bloom times.

**Chinensis Group** – Characterized by nearly horizontal spreading branches, hairy or woolly foliage and/or stems, slender plumes, and a late bloom time.

**Japonica Group** – Characterized by a full and vigorous growth habit, large, pyramidal plumes with vibrant colors, and an early bloom time.

### ASTILBE (False Spirea)

Prefer moist, rich soil. Flowers are feathery panicles of various sizes. Most are held well above dark green compound leaves. Astilbes prefer partial shade, but can be grown in full sun if kept moist. Deer and rabbit-resistant.



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

#### Color Flash™

*Astilbe x arendsii* 'Beauty of Ernst' (PP17,343)

The leaves of 'Color Flash' emerge as an electric green, maturing to rich burgundy and purple. In fall, the foliage color changes to vibrant gold, orange, and russet tones.

H: 18" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Tri-color

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-July

#2704836 #1 Container

**Zone 4**





## Delft Lace

*Astilbe japonica* 'Delft Lace' (PP19,839)

Deep salmon-pink buds rise on glowing red stems above lacy, blue-green foliage and open soft pink flower plumes. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 24-36" W: 24"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Blue-green

#3506859 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Deutschland

*Astilbe japonica* 'Deutschland'

Tall, loose, white flower plumes emerge above lacy, green foliage.

H: 20-24" W: 24"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#411361 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Fanal

*Astilbe x arendsii* 'Fanal'

Narrow, vivid red flower plumes emerge above a mound of bronze-green foliage. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 20" W: 15"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Bronze-green

#406022 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Happy Spirit

*Astilbe x arendsii* 'Happy Spirit' (PPAF)

Creamy white flower plumes rise on dark red stems above glossy, dark blue-green foliage.

H: 20" W: 18"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Blue-green

#206230 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Maggie Daley

*Astilbe chinensis* 'Maggie Daley'

Large, lavender-purple flower plumes emerge above glossy, dark green foliage.

H: 28" W: 24"

Flower: Lavender-purple

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#3239115 #1 Container

Zone 3





### Montgomery

*Astilbe japonica* 'Montgomery'

Full, dark red flower plumes emerge above mounded, green foliage.

H: 24" W: 15"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#990071 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Pumila

*Astilbe chinensis* 'Pumila'

Narrow, lilac flower plumes emerge above mounded, green foliage. Has a stoloniferous growth habit, serving as a groundcover.

H: 8" W: 18"

Flower: Lilac

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#420240 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Purple Candles

*Astilbe chinensis* 'Purpurkerze'

Very upright, narrow, lilac flower plumes emerge above mounded, green foliage.

H: 42" W: 36"

Flower: Lilac

Shape: Mounded/upright

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#115450 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Razzle Dazzle®

*Astilbe arendsii* 'Razzle Dazzle'

Plumes of light and dark pink flowers form on strong, tall, upright peduncles. Dense, dark green foliage gives this distinct hybrid a mounding, bushy appearance.

H: 24" W: 18"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#325546 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Rheinland

*Astilbe japonica* 'Rheinland'

Broadly pyramidal, deep rose-pink flower plumes emerge above mounded, green foliage.

H: 28" W: 15"

Flower: Rose-pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#420257 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Vision in Red

*Astilbe chinensis* 'Vision in Red' (PP11,965)

Deep red buds rise on thick stems above attractive bronze-green foliage and open to fluffy pink-red flower plumes.

H: 15" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Bronze-green

Flower: Pink-red

Bloom Time: August-September

#2055778 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Visions

*Astilbe chinensis* 'Visions'

Large, open, purple-raspberry flower plumes emerge above attractive, compact, deep bronze-green foliage.

H: 18" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Bronze-green

Flower: Purple-raspberry

Bloom Time: August-September

#1005781 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## Younique™ Ruby Red

*Astilbe x arendsii* 'Versred' (PP23,143)

Upright, ruby-red flower plumes emerge above compact, green foliage.

H: 14" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: June-July

#103184 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Younique™ White

*Astilbe x arendsii* 'Verswhite' (PP19,845)

Fragrant, upright, ivory-white flower plumes emerge above compact, green foliage.

H: 16-20" W: 16-20"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Ivory-white

Bloom Time: June-July

#3887644 #1 Container

Zone 4



## ASTRANTIA (Masterwort)

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil in part shade.



### Roma

*Astrantia major* 'Roma' (PP11,470)

Soft pink flowers surrounded by silver papery bracts. Good for fresh or dried cut flowers.

H: 24" W: 18"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#251890 #1 Container

Zone 4



## BAPTISIA (False Indigo)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils and conditions, but prefer well-drained. Black-brown seed pods appear from early summer until fall. Low maintenance. Deer-resistant.



### American Goldfinch

*Baptisia* 'American Goldfinch' (PP30,478)

Tall spikes of golden yellow flowers emerge above wide, bushy, green foliage. Flowers more than most baptisia.

H: 40" W: 54"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June

#154548 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Burgundy Blast

*Baptisia* 'Burgundy Blast' (PP34,689)

Vivid, dark purple-red wine colored flowers accented with yellow keels emerge above dark blue-green foliage.

H: 38" W: 38"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June

#345636 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Indigo Spires

*Baptisia* 'Indigo Spires' (PP26,750)

Tall spikes of deep violet-purple flowers with bright yellow keels emerge above lush, blue-green foliage.

H: 45" W: 42"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June

#61558 #1 Container

Zone 4





## BERGENIA (Pigsqueak)

Prefer moist, rich soil in partial shade. Evergreen leaves are cordate-orbicular with a fleshy, shiny appearance.

### Winter Glow

*Bergenia cordifolia* 'Winterglut'

Clusters of deep red flowers emerge above rounded, shiny green foliage that turns red in fall. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 12-15" W: 18"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: April-June

#1833568 #1 Container

Zone 3



---

## BRUNNERA (False Forget-me-not)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Basal leaves become larger (up to 6") after flowering.

### Sea Heart

*Brunnera macrophylla* 'Sea Heart' (PP24,684)

Small blue flowers emerge above large, frosted silver, heart-shaped leaves with elegant green veining. An improved version of 'Jack Frost' with larger leaves and better variegation.

H: 15" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/silver

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: April-June

#4411183 #1 Container

Zone 3



---

## BUDDLEIA (Butterfly Bush)

Prefer rich, well-drained soil. Fast-growing with masses of long, spiked trusses that bloom from summer to autumn.

### Windy Hill

*Buddleia davidii* 'Windy Hill'

Fragrant, showy, panicles of lilac-pink flowers with orange eyes emerge above greyish-green foliage. A hardier and longer blooming selection of buddleia. Cut back to ground in early spring to promote new growth. Winter protection recommended.

H: 60" W: 48"

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Gray-green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-September

#1393277 #3 Container

Zone 5



## CALAMINTHA (Calamint)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils and conditions.

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Lesser Calamint

*Calamintha nepeta ssp. nepeta*

Mint-scented clumps of glossy green foliage covered with tiny, pale blue flowers. Excellent groundcover for sunny, dry areas. Pollinator friendly.

H: 21" W: 21"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pale blue

Bloom Time: July-September

#169090 #1 Container

Zone 4



## CAMPANULA (Bellflower)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Useful in rock gardens and border plantings.



### Rapido Blue

*Campanula carpatica 'Rapido Blue'*

Violet-blue cup-shaped flowers emerge above compact, green foliage. Blooms three to four weeks earlier than other carpatica types. Deer-resistant.

H: 6" W: 6"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Violet-blue

Bloom Time: May-August

#99862 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Rapido White

*Campanula carpatica 'Rapido White'*

White cup-shaped flowers emerge above compact, green foliage. Blooms three to four weeks earlier than other carpatica types. Deer-resistant.

H: 6" W: 6"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: May-August

#209226 #1 Container

Zone 3



## CHELONE (Turtlehead)

Prefer consistently moist, rich soil. To control height and promote bushiness, prune or pinch in early spring. Leave seedheads for winter interest or cut entire plant down to the ground in fall.

### Hot Lips

*Chelone lyonii* 'Hot Lips'

Hooded, rose-pink flowers in terminal spikes are held above dark green, lanceolate foliage. New growth is bronze-tinted.

H: 36" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-pink

Bloom Time: August-September

#1021156 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Tiny Tortuga™

*Chelone lyonii* 'Armitpp02' (PP25,350)

Hooded, deep pink flowers in terminal spikes are held above compact, dark purple, lanceolate foliage. New growth is bronze-tinted. Compact descendent of 'Hot Lips'. Deer-resistant.

H: 14" W: 10"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Purple

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: August-September

#288306 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

---

## CHRYSANTHEMUM (Garden Mum)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Fertilize in spring and deadhead to promote more blooms.

### Mammoth™ Coral Daisy

*Chrysanthemum morifolium* 'MN95-105-6' (PP14,129)

Mounds of cutleaf green foliage topped by single daisy-like coral flowers. Developed by the University of Minnesota.

H: 14" W: 35"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Coral

Bloom Time: September-October

#3317240 #2 Container

Zone 3



### Mammoth™ Lavender Daisy

*Chrysanthemum morifolium* 'MN00-100-382' (PP19,831)

Mounds of cutleaf green foliage topped by single daisy-like lavender flowers. Developed by the University of Minnesota.

H: 14" W: 35"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: September-October

#3096176 #2 Container

Zone 3

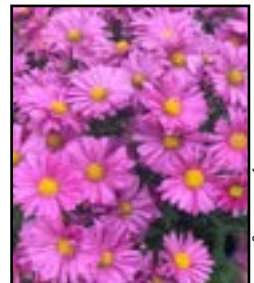


Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Mammoth™ Red Daisy

Zone 3

*Chrysanthemum morifolium* 'MN92-333-2' (PP14,197)



Mounds of cutleaf green foliage topped by single daisy-like red flowers. Developed by the University of Minnesota.

H: 14" W: 35"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: September-October

Foliage: Green

#3350186 #2 Container



### Mammoth™ Yellow Quill

Zone 3

*Chrysanthemum morifolium* 'MN98-M91-1' (PP15,027)



Mounds of cutleaf green foliage topped by single daisy-like yellow flowers. Developed by the University of Minnesota.

H: 14" W: 35"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: September-October

Foliage: Green

#3317233 #2 Container

## CONVALLARIA (Lily of the Valley)

Prefer rich, well-drained soil. A good groundcover for shade.



### Lily of the Valley

Zone 3

*Convallaria majalis*



Fragrant, bell-shaped white flowers are carried on arching, one-sided racemes. Green, lanceolate-ovate basal leaves are 4-8" long and 1-3" wide.

H: 8" W: 12"

Flower: White

Shape: Upright, spreading

Bloom Time: May

Foliage: Green

#42121 4" Container

Photo courtesy of Gardania

## COREOPSIS (Tickseed)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Long-blooming if deadheaded regularly.



### Moonbeam

Zone 3

*Coreopsis verticillata* 'Moonbeam'



Light green, thread-like foliage in a loose mounded shape with daisy-like, lemon-yellow flowers. Deer-resistant.

H: 18" W: 18"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#397788 #1 Container



## Red Elf

*Coreopsis* 'Red Elf' (PP27,918)

Li'l Bang™ series. Rich velvety-red flowers with yellow centers. A natural dwarf variety for smaller borders or containers.

H: 10" W: 15"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 4



#103668 #1 Container

## Solanna™ Golden Sphere

*Coreopsis grandiflora* 'DCORE016' (PP25,241)

Double yellow flowers form bright, rounded spheres. Plants have a compact, mounding habit and bloom all summer.

H: 10-12" W: 10-12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Golden-yellow

Bloom Time: June-September

Zone 4



#4464738 #1 Container

## Solanna™ Sunset Burst

*Coreopsis grandiflora* 'DCORSOSB' (PP33,131)

Fringed petals with soft-yellow tips and bright red centers emerge above green foliage that is compact and mounded. The prolific flowering lasts from spring to fall without deadheading. Deer-resistant.

H: 18" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow-red

Bloom Time: June-September

Zone 4



#325552 #1 Container

## Zagreb

*Coreopsis verticillata* 'Zagreb'

Light green, thread-like foliage in a tight mounded shape with daisy-like, golden-yellow flowers. Continuously blooms from early summer to fall. Deer-resistant.

H: 15" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-September

Zone 3



#521442 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## DELPHINIUM (Larkspur)

Prefer fertile, well-drained alkaline soil. Need protection from strong winds.



### Blue Butterfly

*Delphinium grandiflorum* 'Blue Butterfly'

Finely-divided, deep green foliage with short, showy flower spikes of deep blue flowers.

H: 14" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-August

#565095 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Dasante Blue

*Delphinium elatum* 'Dasante Blue'

Large spikes of vibrant blue flowers with highlights of purple and white centers emerge above compact, dark green foliage. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 32" W: 21"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-August

#325558 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## DIANTHUS (Carnation, Pink, Sweet William)

Prefer well-drained, alkaline soil. Good rock garden or border plant.



### Firewitch

*Dianthus gratianopolitanus* 'Firewitch'

Single, bright magenta flowers over low-growing, deep blue foliage. Flowers are highly fragrant.

H: 8" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue

Flower: Magenta

Bloom Time: May-June

#1588215 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Kahori®

*Dianthus* 'Kahori'

A compact growing dianthus with bright fuchsia-pink flowers. Great heat tolerance and long bloom time.

H: 6-8" W: 8-10"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gray-green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May-August

#4423339 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Kahori® Scarlet

*Dianthus plumarius* 'Holkahoriscarlet' (PP28,558)

Long-blooming dianthus has compact mounds of dark green foliage and fragrant scarlet flowers with white centers.

H: 10" W: 10"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gray-green

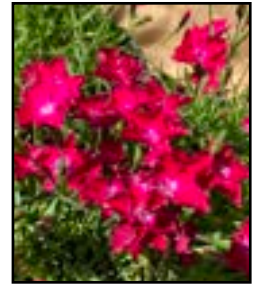
Flower: Scarlet/white

Bloom Time: May-August

Zone 4



#154794 #1 Container



## Mountain Frost™ Red Garnet

*Dianthus* 'KonD1335K1' (PP32,362)

Fragrant, deep red flowers on tidy mounds of silver-blue foliage. Reblooms consistently from early spring until fall. Drought and frost-tolerant.

H: 6-8" W: 10-12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Silver

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: May-August

Zone 4



#279958 #1 Container



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Mountain Frost™ Ruby Glitter

*Dianthus* 'KonD1400K6' (PP33,461)

Non-fading, single red flowers with creamy white blotches emerge above mounded, silver-green foliage. Reblooms consistently from early spring until fall. Drought and frost-tolerant. Fragrant.

H: 8" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Silver

Flower: Red/white

Bloom Time: May-August

Zone 4



#325564 #1 Container



## Mountain Frost™ Ruby Snow

*Dianthus hybrida* 'KonD1400K4' (PP33,460)

Long-blooming, fragrant, white flowers with a red eye emerge above strong silvery-blue foliage. Drought-tolerant.

H: 8" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Silver-blue

Flower: White/red

Bloom Time: May-August

PW Zone 4



#360538 #1 Container



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## DICENTRA (Bleeding Heart)

Prefer cool, moist, rich soil. Some varieties may go dormant by midsummer. Perfect for woodland gardens or areas where it can spread.



### Bleeding Heart Pink

*Dicentra spectabilis*

Deeply-cut compound green leaves are accented by arching stems of heart-shaped rose-pink and white flowers.

H: 30" W: 18-24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/white

Bloom Time: April-June

#479538 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Bleeding Heart White

*Dicentra spectabilis* 'Alba'

Deeply-cut compound green leaves are accented by arching stems of heart-shaped white flowers.

H: 24" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: April-June

#698144 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Valentine®

*Dicentra spectabilis* 'HORDIVAL' (PP22,739)

A new color from an old favorite. Both the stems and the flowers are deeper red than the old-fashioned bleeding heart.

H: 30" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red/white

Bloom Time: April-June

#4303907 #1 Container

Zone 3





## Echinacea Reference Guide

Flower Color	Type	Height	Bloom Time
<b>ORANGE</b>			
Artisan™ Soft Orange	Single	22"	June-September
Prima™ Saffron	Single	12"	June-September
Sombrero® Adobe Orange	Single	20"	June-September
Sweet Chili	Double	24"	June-August
<b>PINK</b>			
Butterfly Kisses	Double	18"	July-August
Kismet® Raspberry	Single	16"	June-October
Pink Fascinator	Semi-Double	22"	July-August
Pixie Meadowbrite™	Single	20"	June-August
Ruby Star	Single	30"	June-August
SunSeekers® Salmon	Semi-Double	22"	June-August
Sweet Sandia*	Single	19"	June-October
<b>PURPLE</b>			
PowWow® Wild Berry	Single	24"	June-August
<b>RED</b>			
Kismet® Red	Single	16"	June-October
Sombrero® Salsa Red	Single	18"	July-September
<b>WHITE</b>			
PowWow® White	Single	20"	June-September
White Swan	Single	30"	June-August
<b>YELLOW</b>			
Kismet® Yellow	Single	16"	June-October
SunSeekers® Rainbow*	Semi-Double	22"	June-August

\*Bicolor variety

### ECHINACEA (Coneflower)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils and conditions as long as they are well-drained. Long-blooming plants are heat and drought-tolerant. Prefer full sun, but will tolerate light shade. Do not fertilize heavily.

#### Artisan™ Soft Orange

*Echinacea x hybrida* 'Artisan Soft Orange'

Zone 4



Large, single, vibrant orange flowers that soften to a lighter shade as they age. Bloom early summer to fall.

H: 22" W: 18"

Flower: Orange

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#360540 #1 Container



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

#### Butterfly Kisses

*Echinacea purpurea* 'Butterfly Kisses' (PP24,458)

Zone 4



Selected for its compact growth and sturdy habit. Double pink flowers on strong stems.

H: 18" W: 16"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#4464578 #1 Container





### Kismet® Raspberry

*Echinacea* 'TNECHKR' (PP28,768)

Bright raspberry-pink flowers with an orange cone. From Terra Nova.

H: 16" W: 24"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-October

Foliage: Green

#251444 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Kismet® Red

*Echinacea* 'TNECHKR' (PP29,743)

Pure red flowers on a sturdy, upright plant with a long blooming season. From Terra Nova.

H: 16" W: 24"

Flower: Red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-October

Foliage: Green

#284344 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Kismet® Yellow

*Echinacea* 'TNECHKY' (PP29,922)

Butter-yellow flowers on a sturdy, upright plant with a long blooming season. From Terra Nova.

H: 16" W: 24"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-October

Foliage: Green

#209230 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Pink Fascinator

*Echinacea purpurea* 'Pink Fascinator' (PPAF)

Glowing, semi-double, cherry-pink flowers with large pink center cones emerge above compact green foliage. Good replacement for 'Delicious Candy'.

H: 22" W: 16"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#360542 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Pixie Meadowbrite™

*Echinacea* 'CBG Cone 2' (PP18,546)

This popular compact echinacea has bountiful pink flowers supported by sturdy, thick stems.

H: 20" W: 20"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#2950448 #1 Container

Zone 4



### PowWow® White

*Echinacea purpurea* 'PAS702918'

Pure white flowers with a golden-yellow cone. Known for its compact, sturdy branching and plentiful blossoms.

H: 20" W: 16"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-September

Zone 3



#4012885 #1 Container

### PowWow® Wild Berry

*Echinacea purpurea* 'PAS702917'

Bright, rose-purple flowers with an orangish-pink cone emerge above compact, green foliage. Bred for compactness, better branching, and more flowers.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-purple

Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 3



#3783175 #1 Container

### Prima™ Saffron

*Echinacea* 'TNECHPG' (PP30,169)

Intriguing, saffron-colored, daisy-like blooms emerge above compact green foliage. From Terra Nova.

H: 12" W: 20"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange

Bloom Time: June-September

Zone 4



#325566 #1 Container

### Ruby Star

*Echinacea purpurea* 'Rubinstern'

A uniform selection of native purple coneflower. Dark green lanceolate leaves become longer and broader towards the base. Slightly drooping dark rose-pink petals surround a dark brown center.

H: 30" W: 20"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-pink

Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 3



#1588239 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Sombbrero® Adobe Orange

Zone 4

*Echinacea* 'Balsomador' (PP26,639)



Terracotta-orange blossoms with a matching cone. One of the best orange coneflowers to date.

H: 20" W: 24"

Flower: Orange

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#251446 #1 Container



### Sombbrero® Salsa Red

Zone 4

*Echinacea* 'Balsomsed' (PP23,105)



Fragrant, fiery red petals top the sturdy, compact branching of this exciting echinacea.

H: 18" W: 22"

Flower: Red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#4061241 #1 Container



### SunSeekers® Rainbow

Zone 4

*Echinacea hybrida* 'IFECSSRA' (PP33,171)



Semi-double, light yellow flowers emerge above compact, green foliage in spring and then change to hues of pink blush, coral, lavender, and salmon. Has excellent branching showing off multiple colors all at once with flowers in different stages.

H: 22" W: 20"

Flower: Multi-colored

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#360544 #1 Container



### SunSeekers® Salmon

Zone 4

*Echinacea hybrida* 'IFECSSAL' (PP32,486)



Semi-double, light salmon-pink flowers emerge on erect stems above compact, dense, green foliage. Cones emerge green then turn deep crimson red which offers great contrast against the soft pink flowers.

H: 22" W: 20"

Flower: Salmon-pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#360546 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



## Sweet Chili

*Echinacea* 'Sweet342' (PP30,322)

Cone-Fections™ series. Deep, double red flowers with dark red cones rise above compact green foliage on sturdy, dark green stems. Deer-resistant. An improvement of 'Hot Papaya.'

H: 24" W: 22"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange/red

Bloom Time: June-August

#325568 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Paris Novreau

## Sweet Sandia

*Echinacea* 'TNECHSS' (PP33,560)

Vibrant lime green flowers with watermelon-pink centers emerge above compact green foliage. Flowers prolifically with a long bloom time from summer to fall.

H: 19" W: 16"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Green/pink/red

Bloom Time: June-October

#325634 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## White Swan

*Echinacea purpurea* 'White Swan'

Dark green lanceolate leaves become longer and broader toward the base. Slightly drooping white petals surround a bronze center.

H: 30" W: 15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-August

#116075 #1 Container

Zone 3



---

## EPIMEDIUM (Barrenwort)

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil. A good drought-tolerant groundcover once established.

### Rubrum

*Epimedium x rubrum*

Spurred, red flower clusters above heart-shaped light green leaflets which are tinged red in spring and fall.

H: 12" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: April-May

#565293 #1 Container

Zone 4



## EUONYMUS (Wintercreeper)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Will tolerate full sun or dense shade.



### Wintercreeper

*Euonymus fortunei* 'Colorata'

Dark green oval leaves on trailing stems turn deep purple in fall.

H: 18" W: 24"

Shape: Trailing

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Bloom Time: Insignificant

#895598 6-Pak

Zone 4



## EUPATORIUM (Joe Pye Weed)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Long-blooming.



### Baby Joe

*Eupatorium dubium* 'Baby Joe' (PP20,320)

One of the shortest eupatoriums. Dark green foliage with sturdy purple stems provides a great contrast for the long-blooming mauve flowers.

H: 24-30" W: 24-36"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Mauve

Bloom Time: August-October

#3264520 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Phantom

*Eupatorium maculatum* 'Phantom' (PP18,354)

A dwarf selection of eupatorium that grows to 30". Big clusters of pink-purple flowers bloom into late summer.

H: 30" W: 24-30"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink-purple

Bloom Time: July-September

#3248575 #1 Container

Zone 4



## FERN

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil. Add texture to woodland and landscape plantings.



### Cinnamon

*Osmunda cinnamomea*

This native fern has large, showy 3-5' dark green fronds. Vigorous. Best planted in wet areas.

H: 36-60" W: 36-60"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

#436104 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Japanese Painted

*Athyrium niponicum* 'Pictum'

Short, metallic gray-green fronds with a pink blush grow in a spreading clump. Plants tolerate deep shade, but best color occurs in light shade.

H: 12-18" W: 15"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Gray-green

#453149 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Company

## Lady in Red

*Athyrium felix-forma* 'Lady in Red'

An exciting selection of Lady Fern with lacy green foliage accented by vibrant burgundy-red stems.

H: 30-36" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

#2271949 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Northern Maidenhair

*Adiantum pedatum*

This native fern has delicate, light green leaf segments in a horseshoe-like arrangement on shiny black stems. Prefers bright filtered light, well-drained alkaline soil, and good air circulation. Does not perform well in deep shade. Extremely cold-tolerant.

H: 18" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

#541693 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Ostrich

*Matteuccia struthiopteris*

This native fern has dark green fronds are of two types; outer, arching sterile fronds are lacy and can grow up to 48"; inner, fertile fronds are stiff with smaller leaflets and grow up to 24" tall. Can be highly aggressive.

H: 48" W: 30"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

#359472 #1 Container

Zone 3



## GAILLARDIA (Blanket Flower, Fiesta Daisy)

Prefer well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Drought and heat-tolerant.



### Arizona Apricot

*Gaillardia aristata* 'Arizona Apricot'

Provides season-long blooms of subtle yellow-oranges. Full, multi-tiered petals plus a tidy appearance make this a great selection.

H: 12" W: 12"

Flower: Apricot

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#4073398 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Arizona Red Shades

*Gaillardia aristata* 'Arizona Red Shades'

Masses of large, crimson flowers from early summer all the way into early fall. Compact and uniform.

H: 10-12" W: 12"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#4303921 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Arizona Sun

*Gaillardia aristata* 'Arizona Sun'

This compact and uniform beauty will produce masses of fiery orange-red blooms surrounded by a ring of rich flame yellow.

H: 8-10" W: 10"

Flower: Orange-red/yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#2710394 #1 Container

Zone 3



---

## GALIUM (Bedstraw, Sweet Woodruff)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Use as a ground cover or to naturalize a shady area. Regular mowing will be required to stop spreading if planted in a garden.



### Sweet Woodruff

*Galium odoratum*

Light green lanceolate leaves occur in whorls at each node of square stems. Small, fragrant white flowers are held in loose clusters.

H: 6" W: 12"

Flower: White

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#2600763 4" Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Colours



## GERANIUM (Cranesbill)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Some varieties have red-tinged fall foliage. Good border and edging plant.

### Bevan's Variety

Zone 4

*Geranium macrorrhizum* 'Bevan's Variety'



Great choice for a groundcover geranium; extremely reliable, great fall color, fragrant foliage, and beautiful flowers.

H: 18" W: 24"

Flower: Violet-pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Light green

#4367237 #1 Container



### Biokovo

Zone 4

*Geranium x cantabrigiense* 'Biokovo'



Small, white flowers with a pink blush accented with red sepals emerge above heavily lobed green leaves that form a loose mound.

H: 12" W: 18"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#698328 #1 Container



### Max Frei

Zone 3

*Geranium sanguineum* 'Max Frei'



Small, purple-pink flowers emerge above heavily lobed green leaves that form a loose mound.

H: 15" W: 12"

Flower: Purple-pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#116563 #1 Container



### Orion

Zone 4

*Geranium* 'Orion'



A seedling from 'Brookside' producing large blue flowers with attractive veins and deeply divided green foliage.

H: 18" W: 18"

Flower: Blue

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#2754268 #1 Container





### Rozanne®

*Geranium 'Rozanne'* (PP12,175)

Violet-blue flowers emerge above attractive, deep green foliage.

H: 24" W: 15"

Flower: Blue

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-August

Foliage: Green

#2867548 #1 Container

Zone 4



## GEUM (Avens)

Prefer dry, well-drained soil with some afternoon shade during hot summers. Use as an accent, mass, or groundcover for prairie and rock gardens. Wispy silvery seed heads form without dead-heading.



### Prairie Smoke

*Geum triflorum*

This native plant features single pink flowers that emerge above dark green leaves with exaggerated terminal lobes. Best in mass plantings.

H: 8" W: 10"

Flower: Pink-purple

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#335407 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Red Dragon

*Geum chiloense 'Red Dragon'*

Fully double, ruffled, scarlet-red flowers emerge above mounded, coarse green leaves and bloom early in the season.

H: 16-20" W: 12-24"

Flower: Scarlet-red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#3507146 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Sunkissed Lime

*Geum 'Sunkissed Lime'* (PP26,622)

Bright orange flowers emerge above lime green foliage. Sun-tolerant. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 10" W: 16"

Flower: Orange

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Lime green

#325642 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Hemerocallis Reference Guide

Flower Color	Diploid/Tetraploid	Blooming Period	Height
<b>ORANGE</b>			
Apricot Sparkles	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	15"
Bright Sunset*	Tetraploid	Early	36"
<b>PINK</b>			
Always Afternoon*	Tetraploid	Mid, Reblooming	22"
Hungry Eyes*	Tetraploid	Late, Reblooming	22"
Jolyene Nichole	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	14"
Rosy Returns	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	14"
<b>RED</b>			
Baja	Tetraploid	Early, Reblooming	26"
Chicago Apache	Tetraploid	Mid	27"
Pardon Me	Tetraploid	Late, Reblooming	18"
Red Razzmatazz	Tetraploid	Late, Reblooming	32"
Ruby Stella	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	18"
<b>WHITE</b>			
Marque Moon*	Tetraploid	Mid	24"
Sunday Gloves	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	27"
<b>YELLOW</b>			
Blackthorne*	Tetraploid	Early, Reblooming	26"
Erin Lea	Tetraploid	Late, Reblooming	24"
Happy Returns	Diploid	Late, Reblooming	18"
Monterey Jack*	Tetraploid	Early, Reblooming	24"
Stella de Oro	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	15"
Stella Supreme	Diploid	Early, Reblooming	18"

**Early** = mid June to early July

**Mid** = early to mid July

**Late** = mid July to mid August

\* Bicolor variety

### Hemerocallis Types

**Diploid** – Normal number of chromosomes, results in softer colors.

**Tetraploid** – Twice the normal number of chromosomes, results in bold, vibrant colors, and vigorous growth habit.

### HEMEROCALLIS (Daylily)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Trumpet-shaped flowers on strong stalks are borne above narrow, green foliage growing in dense clumps. Deadhead frequently to keep plant neat. Divide in late summer or fall.

#### Always Afternoon

*Hemerocallis* 'Always Afternoon'

Tetraploid. Early season bloomer with large raspberry-pink flowers with a plum-purple eyezone and green throat.

H: 22" W: 20"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/purple, 5½"

Bloom Time: July-August

#278010 #1 Container

Zone 3





### Apricot Sparkles

*Hemerocallis* 'Apricot Sparkles' (PP13,223)

Diploid. Ruffled, apricot-colored blossoms have diamond-encrusted petals that glisten in the sun. Blooms profusely in early summer then reblooms all summer long. Compact habit makes it an excellent edging plant.

H: 15" W: 12-18"

Flower: Apricot, 3"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#2848905 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Baja

*Hemerocallis* 'Baja'

Tetraploid. Baja has reblooming 6 inch deep red flowers with yellow throats. Trumpet-shaped flowers on strong stalks are borne above narrow, green foliage growing in dense clumps.

H: 26" W: 24"

Flower: Red, 6"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#565118 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Blackthorne

*Hemerocallis* 'Blackthorne'

Tetraploid. Beautiful creamy-yellow petals have a deep purple eye with matching ruffled edges and a chartreuse throat.

H: 26" W: 18-24"

Flower: Yellow/purple, 4½"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#4247393 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Bright Sunset

*Hemerocallis* 'Bright Sunset'

Tetraploid. Fragrant, dusty burnt orange flower with a deeper orange halo and green-yellow throat. Long blooming.

H: 36" W: 18-24"

Flower: Orange, 6"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#1515228 #1 Container

Zone 3





## Chicago Apache

*Hemerocallis* 'Chicago Apache'

Tetraploid. Deep scarlet red with lightly ruffled edges and a green throat.

H: 27" W: 18-24"

Flower: Red, 5"

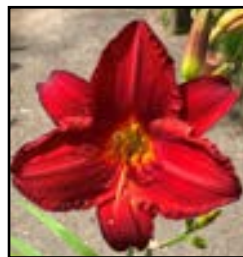
Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#342504 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Erin Lea

*Hemerocallis* 'Erin Lea'

Tetraploid. Vibrantly colored golden-yellow flowers with a ruffled edge.

Considered a premium daylily with exceptional bloom performance, vigorous growth habit, and winter hardiness.

H: 24" W: 18-24"

Flower: Yellow, 5½"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#4448332 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.

## Happy Returns

*Hemerocallis* 'Happy Returns'

Diploid. Fragrant, canary yellow flowers. Rebloomer.

H: 18" W: 18-24"

Flower: Yellow, 2¾"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#603254 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Hungry Eyes

*Hemerocallis* 'Hungry Eyes' (PP32,365)

Tetraploid. Beautiful 5 inch mauve rose flowers with an orange tint and wine red eye and matching picotee edge.

H: 22" W: 21"

Flower: Rose-peach/red, 5"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#278016 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Jolyene Nichole

*Hemerocallis* 'Jolyene Nichole'

Diploid. Pink, ruffled blooms with rose veining, a golden-yellow eye and pale green throat.

H: 14" W: 12-18"

Flower: Pink, 6"

Shape: Clump

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#4247447 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Marque Moon

*Hemerocallis* 'Marque Moon'

Tetraploid. Elegant cream-white flowers with a yellow center and a ruffled yellow edge. Produces an incredible number of flowers.

H: 24" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: White/yellow, 5"

Bloom Time: July

#4448400 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Monterrey Jack

*Hemerocallis* 'Monterrey Jack'

Tetraploid. Light yellow flowers with a distinctive raspberry-red eye. Strong grower that blooms early in the season.

H: 24" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow/red, 5½"

Bloom Time: June

#130396 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Pardon Me

*Hemerocallis* 'Pardon Me'

Tetraploid. Small, fragrant, dark red flowers with a yellow-green throat. Rebloomer.

H: 18" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red, 2¾"

Bloom Time: July-August

#431833 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Red Razzmatazz

*Hemerocallis* 'Red Razzmatazz'

Tetraploid. Vivid, deep red flowers with a yellow throat and ruffled edges. This red daylily will add dazzle to any landscape. A hardy rebloomer.

H: 32" W: 18-24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red, 5½"

Bloom Time: July-September

#4048297 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Rosy Returns

*Hemerocallis* 'Rosy Returns' (PP09,779)

Diploid. 4 inch, fragrant, rose-pink flowers with a deep-pink/red eyezone and yellow throat. Rebloomer.

H: 14" W: 12-18"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-pink, 4"

Bloom Time: June-October

#2646822 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Ruby Stella

*Hemerocallis* 'Ruby Stella'

Diploid. Slightly fragrant, ruby-red flowers with a small yellow throat bloom all summer. Flowers produced more repeatedly with regular deadheading.

H: 18" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red, 3"

Bloom Time: June-September

#2695776 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Stella de Oro

*Hemerocallis* 'Stella de Oro'

Diploid. Fragrant golden-yellow flower. Rebloomer. 'Stella de Oro' should be divided every 3 years to maintain bloom quality.

H: 15" W: 12-18"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow, 2¾"

Bloom Time: June-September

#353548 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Stella Supreme

*Hemerocallis* 'Stella Supreme'

Diploid. Fragrant flowers bloom all summer long. Light yellow flowers produced more abundantly than 'Stella de Oro'.

H: 18" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow, 3"

Bloom Time: June-September

#2695783 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Sunday Gloves

*Hemerocallis* 'Sunday Gloves'

Diploid. Fragrant, off-white flowers with yellow throats and loosely ruffled edges are reblooming with an extended life.

H: 27" W: 18-24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: White, 5¼"

Bloom Time: June-July

#1139080 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.

## Heuchera, Heucherella, & Tiarella Reference Guide

Many varieties display multiple colors in their foliage.  
The reference guide below categorizes by most prominent color.  
Read product description for more detailed information.

Foliage Color	Flower Color	Height
<b>GREEN</b>		
Paris	Rose	10"
Pink Revolution™*	Pink	18"
Sugar and Spice**	Pink/white	8"
<b>ORANGE</b>		
Northern Exposure™ Amber	Yellow/green	14"
Sweet Tea*	White	20"
<b>PURPLE</b>		
Berry Smoothie	White	18"
Black Taffeta	Pink	12"
Black Forest Cake	Red	6"
Crimson Curls	Cream	12"
Forever Purple®	Pink	12"
Frosted Violet	Pink	12"
Northern Exposure™ Black	White	10"
Palace Purple	White	16"
Plum Pudding	White	10"
<b>RED</b>		
Fire Alarm	Pink	10"
Northern Exposure™ Red	Yellow/green	14"
Solar Eclipse*	White	10"
<b>SILVER</b>		
Northern Exposure™ Silver	Pink	14"
<b>YELLOW</b>		
Champagne	Peach	12"
Citronelle	White	12"
Red Lightning	White	12"

\* Heucherella variety, see page 98.

\*\* Tiarella variety, see page 148.

### HEUCHERA (Coral Bells)

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil. Small, delicate flowers grow on wiry stems above basal foliage. Heucheras are grown mainly for foliage, not the flower. Purple varieties show their best color in partial shade.



#### Berry Smoothie

*Heuchera x 'Berry Smoothie'* (PP21,871)

Bold, berry colored foliage with bright white flowers. These colors will hold true all season long.

H: 18" W: 20"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Purple/pink

Flower: White

Bloom Time: May-June

#4073428 #1 Container

Zone 4





## Black Forest Cake

*Heuchera* 'Black Forest Cake' (PP33,532)

Bright red flowers rise on red-purple spikes high above smooth, deep purple-black foliage. Has a mounded habit and rapid growth rate. Is a medium sized plant that is great for containers and garden beds.

H: 6" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Purple/black

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: May-June

#325648 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Black Taffeta

*Heuchera* x 'Black Taffeta' (PP26,162)

Large, glossy leaves are a very dark purple, almost black, with deep ruffles.

H: 12" W: 15"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Black/purple

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May-June

#66774 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of TERRA NOVIA® Nurseries, Inc.

## Champagne

*Heuchera* 'TNHEUCHA' (PP27,567)

Medium-sized leaves change from peach to gold. Compact and tidy habit.

H: 12" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gold

Flower: Peach

Bloom Time: May-September

#136504 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Citronelle

*Heuchera* 'Citronelle' (PP17,934)

This sport of 'Caramel' has citron-yellow leaves with silver undersides. Robust grower.

H: 12" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-August

#3086764 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Crimson Curls

*Heuchera* 'Crimson Curls' (PP13,729)

Highly ruffled purple and crimson foliage in a dense, mounded, and clumping habit. Cream flowers on burgundy stalks in summer.

H: 12" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Purple

Flower: Cream

Bloom Time: June-July

#1755815 #1 Container

Zone 3





### Fire Alarm

Zone 4

*Heuchera* 'Fire Alarm' (PP24,525)



Thick, blazing red foliage emerges in spring and darkens to an orange-red during the summer. Tiny, bell-shaped, pink flowers rise on red stems above foliage in summer. Foliage becomes bright red again in the fall.

H: 10" W: 14"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Red

#66776 #1 Container



### Forever® Purple

Zone 4

*Heuchera* 'TNHEUFP' (PP26,358)



Excellent purple variety with fringed edges and short purple-pink flowers.

H: 12" W: 22"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-September

Foliage: Purple

#99848 #1 Container



### Frosted Violet

Zone 3

*Heuchera* 'Frosted Violet' (PP15,085)



Rich burgundy-violet foliage accented with darker colored veining. The color intensifies in the fall. Small light pink flowers have a long flowering period.

H: 12" W: 12"

Flower: Light pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Burgundy-violet

#2567264 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Gardenia



### Northern Exposure™ Amber

Zone 4

*Heuchera* x 'TNHEUNEA' (PP29,397)



Forms a dense clump of amber foliage. It is bred for cold hardiness and clean foliage.

H: 14" W: 20"

Flower: Yellow/green

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Amber

#206234 #1 Container



### Northern Exposure™ Black

Zone 3

*Heuchera* x 'TNHEUNEB' (PP30,583)



Forms a dense, low-growing clump of scalloped maroon-black foliage with red undersides. It is bred for cold hardiness and clean foliage.

H: 10" W: 26"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Maroon-black

#360552 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

### Northern Exposure™ Red

*Heuchera x 'TNHEUNER'* (PP29,420)

Forms a dense clump of dark red foliage. It is bred for cold hardiness and clean foliage.

H: 14" W: 20"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Dark red

Flower: Yellow/green

Bloom Time: May-June

#206236 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Northern Exposure™ Silver

*Heuchera x 'TNHEUNES'* (PP29,632)

Forms a dense clump of burgundy and silver foliage. It is bred for cold hardiness and clean foliage.

H: 14" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

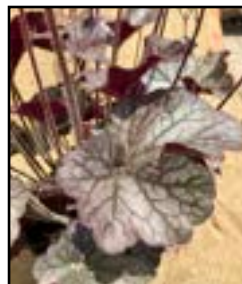
Foliage: Burgundy-silver

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May-July

#251460 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Palace Purple

*Heuchera micrantha 'Palace Purple'*

The original purple coral bell with slightly ruffled purple foliage and green-tinted white flowers.

H: 16" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Purple

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July

#521824 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Paris

*Heuchera 'Paris'* (PP18,881)

Large, panicles of deep rose-pink flowers emerge above rounded, lobed two-toned foliage. The leaves are a striking silver with dark green veins. Reblooms continuously for months.

H: 10" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Deep rose

Bloom Time: June-September

#99850 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners



### Plum Pudding

*Heuchera* 'Plum Pudding'

Zone 3



Large, glistening, silvery, plum-purple, ruffled leaves with dark-purple veins and tiny, white flower panicles that emerge above the foliage.

H: 10" W: 12"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Purple

#757599 #1 Container



### Red Lightning

*Heuchera* 'Red Lightning' (PP27,767)

Zone 4



This eye-catching variety has huge golden-yellow leaves with dark red veins.

H: 12" W: 16"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Gold/red

#136594 #1 Container

---

## HEUCHERELLA (Foamy Bells)

Heucherella are hybrids between heuchera and tiarella. All are sterile, which results in profuse and repeat bloomers. Plants prefer light shade, but will tolerate more sun in moist soils.



### Pink Revolution™

*Heucherella* 'Heupire030' (PP30,656)

Zone 4



Huge, bubblegum-pink flower panicles emerge above bright green foliage with deep-red veins.

H: 18" W: 14"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#206238 #1 Container



### Solar Eclipse

*Heucherella* 'Solar Eclipse' (PP23,647)

Zone 4



Broadly scalloped leaves of red-brown bordered in lime green. Vigorous growth habit.

H: 10" W: 16"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Red-brown/green

#4130084 #1 Container



## Sweet Tea

*Heucherella* 'Sweet Tea' (PP21,296)

Huge cinnamon-orange leaves have darker bronze veins. This is the most intensely colored heucherella ever.

H: 20" W: 28"

Shape: Mounded

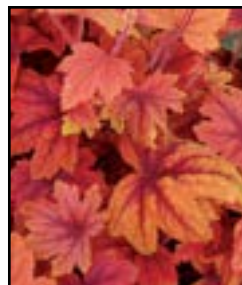
Foliage: Cinnamon-orange

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-July

#4300937 #1 Container

Zone 4



---

## HIBISCUS (Rose Mallow)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Hibiscus prefer full sun and good air circulation. May be slow to emerge in spring, gaining vigor with hot weather. Mulch in winter for best results.

### Dark Mystery

*Hibiscus* 'Dark Mystery' (PP32,036)

Taller growing variety with dark purple foliage. Flowers are pinkish-white with a cherry-red eye.

H: 60" W: 60"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Purple

Flower: Pink-white/red

Bloom Time: July-September

#245284 #2 Container

Zone 4



### Mars Madness

*Hibiscus* 'Mars Madness' (PP27,838)

Large magenta-red flowers. Foliage is olive-green. Later blooming.

H: 48" W: 72-78"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: July-September

#167452 #2 Container

Zone 4



### Midnight Marvel

*Hibiscus* x 'Midnight Marvel' (PP24,079)

Black-red buds open to 8-9", deep scarlet-red flowers. Maple leaf-like foliage has an attractive deep wine-purple color.

H: 48" W: 54"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Purple

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: July-October

#4239756 #2 Container

Zone 4





## Starry Starry Night

*Hibiscus* 'Starry Starry Night' (PP27,901)

Large pale pink flowers with darker pink speckling and veining. Very dark, near black, maple leaf-like foliage.

H: 42" W: 42-48"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Purple-green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: July-September

#136494 #2 Container

Zone 4



## Hosta Reference Guide

Leaf Color	Flower Color	Height	Width	Fragrant	Sun Tolerant
<b>BLUE</b>					
Abiqua Drinking Gourd	White	18"	24"		
Blue Angel	White	36"	48"		
Blue Mouse Ears	Lavender	8"	12"		
Blueberry Muffin	Purple	14"	36"		
Hadspen Blue	Lavender	14"	18"		
Humpback Whale	White	36"	72"		
Krossa Regal	Lavender	36"	48"		X
sieboldiana 'Elegans'	White	20"	36"		
<b>BLUE LEAF/WHITE MARGIN</b>					
Regal Splendor	Lavender	36"	36"		
<b>BLUE-GREEN LEAF/YELLOW MARGIN</b>					
Earth Angel	Lavender	30"	40"		
Terms of Endearment	White	29"	65"		
<b>GREEN</b>					
Guacamole	White	24"	36"	X	X
Royal Standard	White	24"	48"	X	X
<b>GREEN LEAF/WHITE MARGIN</b>					
Francee	Lavender	14"	30"		X
Minuteman	Lavender	18"	24"		X
Patriot	Lavender	22"	30"		X
<b>GREEN LEAF/YELLOW MARGIN</b>					
Atlantis	Purple	30"	70"		
Golden Tiara	Lavender	14"	30"		
Liberty	Lavender	26"	40"		
montana 'Aureomarginata'	Lavender	26"	24"		
Praying Hands	Purple	14"	16"		
Twin Cities	Lavender	32"	60"		
<b>WHITE LEAF/GREEN MARGIN</b>					
Angel Falls	Lavender	16"	38"		
Hans	Lavender	21"	32"		
Lakeside Paisley Print	Lavender	10"	20"		
Vulcan	Purple	22"	36"		
<b>YELLOW</b>					
August Moon	White	20"	30"		X
Curly Fries	Lavender	6"	16"		X
Dancing Queen	Purple	18"	30"		
Maui Buttercups	Purple	10"	18"		
Sum and Substance	Lavender	36"	48"	X	X
<b>YELLOW LEAF/BLUE-GREEN MARGIN</b>					
Happy Dayz	Purple	18"	28"		X
High Society	Lavender	8"	15"		
June	Lavender	16"	20"		
Paradigm	Lavender	20"	24"		
Sister Act	White	18"	40"		
<b>YELLOW LEAF/GREEN MARGIN</b>					
Brother Stefan	White	20"	36"		
Gold Standard	Lavender	20"	36"		X
Island Breeze	Purple	12"	18"		X
Pocketful of Sunshine	Lavender	10"	14"		
Rainbow's End	Lavender	12"	22"		
Stained Glass	Lavender	16"	30"	X	X

## HOSTA (Plaintain Lily)

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil. Some cultivars, particularly yellow and heavily variegated varieties, are more sun tolerant. Bell-shaped flowers on strong stalks are held above the foliage. Individual characteristics of many hostas are often not evident until they reach maturity. Long-lived, low maintenance plant grown primarily for its foliage.

Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Abiqua Drinking Gourd

*Hosta 'Abiqua Drinking Gourd'*

Heavily corrugated and cupped deep blue-green leaves with white flowers.

H: 18" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June

#2683308 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Angel Falls

*Hosta 'Angel Falls'* (PP28,785)

Light lavender flowers stand above an attractive rounded mound of deeply veined cascading green leaves with centers that emerge yellow and turn white in summer.

H: 16" W: 38"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July-August

#337444 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Atlantis

*Hosta 'Atlantis'* (PP17,093)

Large specimen plant that is a sport of 'Abba Dabba Do' with green leaves and very wide yellow margins.

H: 30" W: 70"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/yellow

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-August

#365882 #1 Container

Zone 3



### August Moon

*Hosta 'August Moon'*

Young foliage is smooth, pale yellow-green maturing to lightly puckered pure gold. A fast, consistent grower.

H: 20" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July

#353524 #1 Container

Zone 3





## Blue Angel

*Hosta* 'Blue Angel'

One of the largest blue, heavily textured varieties. An excellent specimen plant with a fairly slow growing habit. Drought-tolerant.

H: 36" W: 48"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July

#499093 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Blue Mouse Ears

*Hosta* 'Blue Mouse Ears'

A miniature hosta with symmetrical form. Small blue-green leaves resemble mouse ears. Perfect for small places.

H: 8" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#3076956 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Blueberry Muffin

*Hosta* 'Blueberry Muffin'

Long-lasting blue foliage deepens later in the season. Forms a medium-sized mound of rounded, puckered leaves.

H: 14" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-July

#3797738 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Brother Stefan

*Hosta* 'Brother Stefan'

Puckered leaves are green with a gold center. Forms a wide, tall clump.

H: 20" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/gold

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-July

#94410 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Curly Fries

*Hosta* 'Curly Fries'

Small-sized hosta forms an arching clump of rippled, narrow leaves.

H: 6" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#55562 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Dancing Queen

*Hosta 'Dancing Queen'*

Unique hosta that emerges yellow and stays yellow all season. Larger and leaner with pie-crust edge.

H: 18" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-August

#202070 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Earth Angel

*Hosta 'Earth Angel'*

Large blue-green leaves have a creamy-yellow margin.

H: 30" W: 40"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue-green/yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July-August

#3465668 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Francee

*Hosta 'Francee'*

Dark green leaves with a distinct white margin. Fast grower that is great for formal plantings.

H: 14" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#352961 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Gold Standard

*Hosta 'Gold Standard'*

Foliage emerges green then matures to gold with green margins. Must be grown in dappled shade for golden color to be pronounced.

H: 20" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow/green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#397757 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Golden Tiara

*Hosta 'Golden Tiara'*

Small light green leaves with yellow-green margins. A vigorous grower that is good as an edger.

H: 14" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#526676 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Guacamole

*Hosta 'Guacamole'*

Bright green leaves with a dark green edge and fragrant white flowers.

H: 24" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: August

Zone 3



#98944 #1 Container

## Hadspen Blue

*Hosta 'Hadspen Blue'*

One of the bluest cultivars ever developed. The slug-resistant foliage remains blue throughout the summer.

H: 14" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: August

Zone 4



#3057894 #1 Container

## Hans

*Hosta 'Hans'*

Pale lavender flowers emerge on tall stalks above ruffled, grayish blue-green, rounded leaves with wide white centers in mid summer.

H: 21" W: 32"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: White/green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July-August

Zone 3



#337450 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.

## Happy Dayz

*Hosta 'Happy Dayz'*

Large, bright yellow leaves with wide blue-green margins. Sport of 'Orange Marmalade'.

H: 18" W: 28"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow/green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July

Zone 3



#96362 #1 Container

## High Society

*Hosta 'High Society' (PP17,313)*

Powdery blue leaves have a yellow center. As the season progresses, the yellow centers turn white. Sport of 'June'.

H: 8" W: 15"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue-yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July-August

Zone 3



#3482078 #1 Container



### Humpback Whale

*Hosta 'Humpback Whale'*

Forms a massive mound of blue-green leaves.

H: 36" W: 72"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Blue-green

#55570 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Island Breeze

*Hosta 'Island Breeze' (PP27,151)*

Dark green margins stand in sharp contrast to the bright yellow centers. Sport of 'Paradise Island' with wider margins, thicker leaf substance, and a stronger growth rate. Showy red petioles.

H: 12" W: 18"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Green/yellow

#4436353 #1 Container

Zone 4



### June

*Hosta 'June'*

Pointed gold leaves with streaked blue-green margins.

H: 16" W: 20"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Yellow/blue-green

#766423 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Krossa Regal

*Hosta 'Krossa Regal'*

Large, frosty blue leaves. Upright growth habit. Excellent specimen plant.

Flower stalks held well above foliage. Slug-resistant.

H: 36" W: 48"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Blue

#565149 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Lakeside Paisley Print

*Hosta 'Lakeside Paisley Print'*

Small hosta with heart-shaped, green leaves and feathery white center markings.

H: 10" W: 20"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July

Foliage: Green/white

#136288 #1 Container

Zone 3





## Liberty

*Hosta 'Liberty'* (PP12,531)

Extraordinarily thick, deep green leaves have a golden-yellow border that matures to a cream-white. Slug-resistant.

H: 26" W: 40"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: June-July

#3210589 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Maui Buttercups

*Hosta 'Maui Buttercups'*

Miniature hosta with bright gold, round leaves. Good slug resistance.

H: 10" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June

#3246854 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Minuteman

*Hosta 'Minuteman'*

Slightly cupped heart-shaped leaves have a flame-shaped center, surrounded by a white margin. Heavy substance leaves are slightly puckered.

H: 18" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: June

#2145981 #1 Container

Zone 3



## montana 'Aureomarginata'

*Hosta montana 'Aureomarginata'*

Large green leaves strongly edged in gold fading to cream. An excellent specimen plant with a fairly slow growth rate.

H: 26" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/yellow

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#530871 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Paradigm

*Hosta 'Paradigm'*

Gold leaves edged in blue-green. Variegation pattern intensifies later in spring. Bell-shaped flowers on strong stalks are held above the foliage.

H: 20" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gold/blue-green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#1597774 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Patriot

*Hosta 'Patriot'*

Dark green leaves with wide white margins. Vigorous grower, excellent specimen plant.

H: 22" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#603193 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Pocketful of Sunshine

*Hosta 'Pocketful of Sunshine'* (PP23,709)

Chartreuse-yellow centered leaves are accented by broad, deep green margins. Foliage is thick and wrinkled.

H: 10" W: 14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow/green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July-August

#199566 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Praying Hands

*Hosta 'Praying Hands'*

Upright, narrow, tightly folded leaves are dark green with a narrow gold margin.

H: 14" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/gold

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: August

#3656202 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Rainbow's End

*Hosta 'Rainbow's End'* (PP17,251)

Shiny, bright yellow leaves have dark green margins that jut into the center. The center brightens to creamy-white in the summer.

H: 12" W: 22"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow/green

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#4046910 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Regal Splendor

*Hosta 'Regal Splendor'*

Large, light frosty blue leaves with a thin creamy-white margin. Upright growth habit. Flower stalks held well above foliage.

H: 36" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue/white

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July

#766454 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Royal Standard

*Hosta 'Royal Standard'*

Large deep green leaves with fragrant white flowers. Vigorous grower.

H: 24" W: 48"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Zone 3



#397726 #1 Container

## sieboldiana Elegans

*Hosta sieboldiana 'Elegans'*

Large, heavily-textured blue-green leaves. Vigorous grower. Slug-resistant.

H: 20" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue

Zone 3



#359649 #1 Container

## Sister Act

*Hosta 'Sister Act' (PP33,468)*

White flowers emerge on tall stalks on this large growing sieboldiana type hosta with wide green margins and yellow centers.

H: 18" W: 40"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow/green

Zone 3



#337452 #1 Container

## Stained Glass

*Hosta 'Stained Glass'*

Improved sport of 'Guacamole'. Quilted, puckered shiny golden foliage surrounded by a dark green margin. Fragrant flowers. Very sun-tolerant.

H: 16" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gold/green

Zone 3



#2683421 #1 Container

## Sum and Substance

*Hosta 'Sum and Substance'*

Large, glossy yellow to yellow-green leaves. Excellent specimen plant.

H: 36" W: 48"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Zone 3



#499109 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.

Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.

Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Terms of Endearment



Zone 3

*Hosta* 'Terms of Endearment' (PP34,806)



Beautiful blue-green hosta with non-burning yellow margins. Similar to 'Olive Bailey Langdon' and 'Frances Williams'.

H: 29" W: 65"

Flower: White

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Blue-green/yellow

#365880 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Twin Cities

Zone 3

*Hosta* 'Twin Cities'



Tetraploid sport of 'Paul's Glory' with wide yellow margins and thick blue-green centers. Light colored lavender flowers emerge on tall stocks in midsummer.

H: 32" W: 60"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green/yellow

#337442 #1 Container



### Vulcan

Zone 3

*Hosta* 'Vulcan'



Dark green borders with a creamy center that extends all the way to the tip of the leaf. Sport of 'Captain Kirk'.

H: 22" W: 36"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: White/green

#3890231 #1 Container





## Iris Reference Guide

Flower Color	Bloom Time	Height	Type
<b>BLUE</b>			
Breakers	June-July	36"	Tall Bearded
Flag Blue	May-June	24"	Flag
Wintry Sky*	June-July	36"	Tall Bearded
<b>ORANGE</b>			
Savannah Sunset	June-July	36"	Tall Bearded
<b>PINK</b>			
Peggy Sue	June-July	32"	Tall Bearded
<b>PURPLE</b>			
Albo Variegata	May-June	24-36"	Sweet
Caesar's Brother	June-July	36"	Siberian
Mariposa Autumn*	June-July	30"	Tall Bearded
Sharp Dressed Man	June-July	34"	Tall Bearded
<b>RED</b>			
Neptune's Wine	June-July	40"	Tall Bearded
<b>WHITE</b>			
Immortality	June-July	30"	Tall Bearded
<b>YELLOW</b>			
Sunfisher	June-July	28"	Siberian
That's All Folks	June-July	38"	Tall Bearded

\* Bicolor variety

### IRIS, FLAG

Prefer constantly moist soil. Roots can be completely submerged. Foliage quality is maintained after flowering.

#### Flag Blue

*Iris versicolor*

Blue flowers with yellow on the falls above wide, light green foliage.

H: 24" W: 24-30"

Flower: Blue

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

#1165409 #1 Container

Zone 3



### IRIS, SIBERIAN

Prefer consistently moist or boggy soil. Lanceolate foliage maintains its quality after flowering. Do not divide clumps unless flower production declines.

#### Caesar's Brother

*Iris sibirica* 'Caesar's Brother'

Deep purple flowers with yellow accents on the falls bloom profusely in early summer.

H: 36" W: 18-24"

Flower: Violet

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Blue-green

#528359 #1 Container

Zone 3





## Sunfisher



*Iris sibirica* 'Sunfisher'

An early blooming variety with light yellow standards accented with deep yellow falls add a bright pop of color to your garden. After flowers have faded, blue-green foliage remains through the rest of the season.

H: 28" W: 22"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-July

#386246 #1 Container

Zone 3



## IRIS, SWEET

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil.



## Albo Variegata

*Iris pallida* 'Albo Variegata'

Fragrant, lavender-blue flowers above creamy-white, blue-green variegated foliage.

H: 24-36" W: 12-18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Blue-green/white

Flower: Lavender-blue

Bloom Time: May-June

#119076 #1 Container

Zone 4



## IRIS, TALL BEARDED

Prefer well-drained soil. Tall, wide, gray-green foliage is accented with large flowers. Blooms heavily in early summer, reblooms late summer.



## Breakers

*Iris germanica* 'Breakers'

Medium blue flower with blue beards. Rebloomer.

H: 36" W: 12-18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Gray-green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-July

#1588376 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Immortality

*Iris germanica* 'Immortality'

Pure white flowers with light lemon-yellow beards. Rebloomer.

H: 30" W: 12-18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Gray-green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-July

#1588406 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Mariposa Autumn

*Iris germanica* 'Mariposa Autumn'

Flowers have a white base color with rich violet ruffled edges. Rebloomer.

H: 30" W: 12-18"

Flower: White/purple

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#279386 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Neptune's Wine



*Iris germanica* 'Neptune's Wine'

An early blooming variety with large, velvety, dark red flowers with slight accents of gold are held up on tall, sturdy stems.

H: 40" W: 15"

Flower: Mahogany-red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#368322 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Peggy Sue

*Iris germanica* 'Peggy Sue'

Light pink flower color with striking mandarin-orange beards. Fragrant rebloomer.

H: 32" W: 12-18"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#279392 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Savannah Sunset

*Iris germanica* 'Savannah Sunset'

Bright orange flower with a tangerine beard. Rebloomer.

H: 36" W: 12-18"

Flower: Orange

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#279396 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Sharp Dressed Man

*Iris germanica* 'Sharp Dressed Man'

Velvety purple-black falls with orange beards and light purple standards. Fragrant mid-season bloomer.

H: 34" W: 12-18"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#279400 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### That's All Folks

*Iris germanica* 'That's All Folks'

Large, bright yellow-gold flowers with golden beards. A mid-season bloomer.

H: 38" W: 12-18"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#279404 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Wintry Sky

*Iris germanica* 'Wintry Sky'

Ruffled, violet blue petals with a pale blue border are accented with white falls. Up to 7 or 8 flowers can bloom on each individual stem.

H: 36" W: 15"

Flower: Blue/white

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#368296 #1 Container

Zone 3



## LAMIASTRUM (Yellow Archangel)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Good plant for dry shade.



### Herman's Pride

*Lamiastrum galeobdolon* 'Herman's Pride'

Strong silver markings on green ovate leaves. Yellow flowers in dense clusters are borne in the leaf axils. Less invasive than 'Variegatum'.

H: 12" W: 24"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Silver/green

#2140818 6-Pak

Zone 4



### Variegatum

*Lamiastrum galeobdolon* 'Variegatum'

Green cordate leaves are heavily spotted with silver. Yellow flowers in dense clusters are borne in the leaf axils. Fast growing, stoloniferous plant. Trim after flowering to keep plant more compact.

H: 15" W: 24"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green/silver

#895635 6-Pak

Zone 4





## LAMIUM (Dead Nettle)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Good groundcover for shade.

### Orchid Frost

Zone 3

*Lamium maculatum* 'Orchid Frost' (PP11,122)



Cordate leaves are predominantly silver with blue-green margins. Pink flower clusters are borne in leaf axils. Long and heavy bloomer.

H: 6" W: 12"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright, spreading

Bloom Time: April-June, September

Foliage: Silver/green

#2084440 6-Pak



### Pink Pewter

Zone 3

*Lamium maculatum* 'Pink Pewter'



Cordate leaves have strong green and white variegation. Pink flower clusters are borne in leaf axils.

H: 6" W: 12"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright, spreading

Bloom Time: April-June

Foliage: Green/white

#2034728 6-Pak



### Purple Dragon

Zone 3

*Lamium maculatum* 'Purple Dragon' (PP15,890)



Cordate leaves are bright silver with a green margin. Large, deep purple, snapdragon-like flowers.

H: 6" W: 12"

Flower: Purple

Shape: Upright, spreading

Bloom Time: April-June

Foliage: Silver/green

#2302247 6-Pak



### Red Nancy

Zone 4

*Lamium maculatum* 'Red Nancy'



Cordate leaves are silver with a green margin. Rose-red flowers.

H: 6-12" W: 12-18"

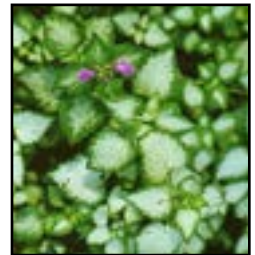
Flower: Rose

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: April-June

Foliage: Silver/green

#2707660 6-Pak





### White Nancy

*Lamium maculatum* 'White Nancy'

Cordate leaves are silver with green margins. Pure white flower clusters are borne in leaf axils.

H: 6" W: 12"

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Silver/green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: April-June

#2034735 6-Pak

Zone 3



---

## LAVANDULA (Lavender)

Prefer slightly dry, well-drained soil that is alkaline. Avoid overwatering and using too much mulch, as it will create root rot conditions. Deadhead to encourage reblooming.



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.

### Phenomenal®

*Lavandula x intermedia* 'Niko' (PP24,193)

Dense mound of silvery-green foliage topped with rich lavender-purple flowers. Winter protection recommended.

H: 30" W: 48"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-September

#154228 #1 Container

Zone 5



---

## LEUCANTHEMUM (Daisy)

Prefer rich, well-drained soil. Long blooming. Deadhead to encourage reblooming.



### Becky

*Leucanthemum superbum* 'Becky'

White flowers with yellow centers borne singly above dark green toothed foliage.

H: 36" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-September

#1357804 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Snowcap

*Leucanthemum superbum* 'Snowcap'

A dwarf daisy with long-lasting, 2-3 inch, pure white flowers that emerge on sturdy stems above compact, green foliage.

H: 10-12" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-July

#2045731 #1 Container

Zone 4



## LIATRIS (Blazing Star, Gayfeather)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils and conditions as long as they are well-drained. Add vertical interest to the garden with this low maintenance and hardy plant.

### Floristan Violet

*Liatris spicata* 'Floristan Violet'

Upright spikes of deep rosy-purple make an excellent cut flower. Narrow, strap-like green leaves.

H: 30-36" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-September

#228006 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Floristan White

*Liatris spicata* 'Floristan White'

Long white flower spikes are borne above narrow, green lanceolate foliage.

H: 36" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: June-September

#2264866 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Kobold Original

*Liatris spicata* 'Kobold Original'

This vegetative selection offers uniformity in height. Lilac-purple flower spikes are borne above narrow, green lanceolate foliage.

H: 18" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-September

#533476 #1 Container

Zone 3



---

## LIGULARIA (Leopard Plant)

Prefer consistently moist or boggy, rich soil. Provide afternoon shade to prevent wilting.

### Britt-Marie Crawford

*Ligularia dentata* 'Britt-Marie Crawford' (PP16,113)

Striking combination of large orange-yellow flowers and glossy maroon-chocolate toothed foliage. A good replacement for 'Midnight Lady'.

H: 40" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Maroon

Flower: Orange

Bloom Time: August-September

#2682967 #1 Container

Zone 4





### Desdemona

Zone 4

*Ligularia dentata* 'Desdemona' 

Bright orange daisy-like flowers are held above kidney-shaped leaves which emerge red and mature to green with purple undersides. Leaves grow up to 20" wide.

H: 48" W: 36"

Flower: Orange

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green/purple

#2791577 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Little Rocket

Zone 4

*Ligularia stenocephala* 'Little Rocket' (PP14,621) 

A dwarf cultivar with large, bright yellow conical flower heads atop long-stemmed, heart-shaped green leaves.

H: 20" W: 24-30"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#2684985 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### The Rocket

Zone 4

*Ligularia stenocephala* 'The Rocket' 

Lemon-yellow flower spikes on purple stems are held well above light green, heart-shaped to triangular foliage. Leaves grow up to 12" in length and width.

H: 48" W: 36"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#979946 #1 Container





## Lilium Reference Guide

Type	Flower Color	Height	Bloom Time
<b>ASIATIC</b>			
Tiny Crystal®	White	14"	June
Tiny Diamond®	Red/white	14"	June
Tiny Epic®	Burgundy/peach	18"	May-August
Tiny Invader®	Orange	14"	June-July
Tiny Nugget®	Yellow/burgundy	14"	June
Tiny Orange Sensation®	Orange/maroon	14"	June
Tiny Pearl®	Pink	16"	June
Tiny Ranger®	Yellow	14"	June-August
Tiny Shadow®	Orange/maroon	12"	June
<b>LONGIFLORUM</b>			
Royal Sunset	Orange/red	42"	June-July
<b>ORIENTAL</b>			
After Eight	Pink/white	18"	July
Conca d'Or	Yellow/white	42"	July-August
Sunny Azores	White	16"	July
Sunny Keys®	Pink-red	18"	May-August
Sunny Martinique®	Pink/white	18"	July-August
Tabledance®	Pink/white	44"	July-August

### LILIUM (Lily)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Trumpet-shaped flowers with narrow, sword-like leaves that grow out horizontally on tall stalks. Flowers and foliage are larger and more fragrant in the Oriental Varieties.

#### After Eight

*Lilium* 'After Eight'

Oriental hybrid. Fragrant, dark pink flowers with white edges. This compact selection is similar to 'Stargazer', but is much shorter in habit.

H: 18" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/white

Bloom Time: July

#4369385 #1 Container

Zone 4



#### Conca d'Or

*Lilium* 'Conca d'Or'

Oriental and trumpet hybrid. Outward-facing fragrant bright lemon-yellow flowers with pale recurved tips.

H: 42" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow/white

Bloom Time: July-August

#2742494 #1 Container

Zone 4





### Royal Sunset

*Lilium* 'Royal Sunset'

Longiflorum asiatic hybrid. Red buds open orange with red tips and maroon central spots.

H: 42" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange/red

Bloom Time: June-July

#2742432 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Sunny Azores

*Lilium* 'Sunny Azores' (PP26,254)

Oriental hybrid. Large, bright white flowers with yellow centers emerge on strong stems above rich, dark green foliage.

H: 16" W: 16"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July

#363666 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Sunny Keys®

*Lilium* 'Sunny Keys' (PP26,441)

Oriental hybrid. Vivid, dark pink-red blooms with a white edge. Excellent cut flowers. Fragrant.

H: 18" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink-red

Bloom Time: May-August

#141076 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Sunny Martinique®

*Lilium* 'Sunny Martinique'

Dwarf oriental lily that has dark pink flowers with a white edge that sit on top of attractive dark green foliage. Extra large flowers number 4 to 7 per stem.

H: 18" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/white

Bloom Time: July-August

#79946 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Tabledance®

*Lilium* 'Tabledance'

Oriental and trumpet hybrid. Huge, upright showy pink buds open to reveal large pink flowers with white centers. Fragrant.

H: 44" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/white

Bloom Time: July-August

#4534578 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Tiny Crystal®

*Lilium asiatic* 'Tiny Crystal' (PPAF)

Asiatic hybrid. Crystal clear ivory-white flowers covered with just a hint of green. Strong stems and lush foliage with 6 to 9 flowers per stem.

H: 14" W: 12-15"

Flower: White

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#136386 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Tiny Diamond®

*Lilium asiatic* 'Tiny Diamond' (PPAF)

Asiatic hybrid. A compact lily with a gorgeous bicolor display of red tips, a pop of white in the center, and red stamens.

H: 14" W: 12-15"

Flower: Red/white

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#68308 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Tiny Epic®

*Lilium* 'Tiny Epic' (PPAF)

Asiatic hybrid. Striking burgundy centers with creamy-peach tips. Excellent cut flowers. Fragrant.

H: 18" W: 12-15"

Flower: Burgundy/peach

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: May-August

Foliage: Green

#270156 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

### Tiny Invader®

*Lilium asiatic* 'Tiny Invader' (PP17,618)

Asiatic hybrid. A compact lily with vibrant orange flowers.

H: 14" W: 12-15"

Flower: Orange

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#65894 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

### Tiny Nugget®

*Lilium asiatic* 'Tiny Nugget' (PP26,224)

Asiatic hybrid. A dwarf variety with bold yellow trumpet-shaped flowers spotted burgundy near the center.

H: 14" W: 12-15"

Flower: Yellow/burgundy

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#68314 #1 Container

Zone 3





### Tiny Orange Sensation®

*Lilium asiatic* 'Tiny Orange Sensation' (PP20,577)

Asiatic hybrid. A compact lily with stunning orange flowers that are heavily speckled maroon.

H: 14" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange/maroon

Bloom Time: June

#4368975 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Tiny Pearl®

*Lilium asiatic* 'Tiny Pearl' (PP22,874)

Asiatic hybrid. Large, rich pink flowers on sturdy, compact stems rise above compact green foliage.

H: 16" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June

#4368869 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Tiny Ranger®

*Lilium asiatic* 'Tiny Ranger' (PPAF)

Asiatic hybrid. Large, long-lasting, bright yellow flowers shine above compact green foliage. Produces 4 to 5 buds per stem.

H: 14" W: 12-14"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-August

#214372 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Tiny Shadow®

*Lilium asiatic* 'Tiny Shadow' (PPAF)

Asiatic hybrid. Stunning color combo with burnt orange flowers and dark maroon centers. Compact with exceptional bud growth at 6 to 8 flowers per stem.

H: 12" W: 12-15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange/maroon

Bloom Time: June

#79936 #1 Container

Zone 3





## LOBELIA (Cardinal Flower)

Prefer consistently moist, rich, well-drained soil. Provide afternoon shade in hot areas and lightly mulch in winter.

### Cardinal Flower

*Lobelia cardinalis*

Bright red tubular flowers are held well above green ovate foliage.

H: 36" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: August-September

#901268 #1 Container

Zone 3



## LUPINUS (Lupine)

Prefer consistently moist, rich, well-drained soil. Flower best in full sun, but light shade is preferred on hot days.

### Staircase® Blue

*Lupinus polyphyllus* 'Staircase Blue'

Large, dense spikes of long lasting blue-purple flowers are supported by strong stems on a compact plant.

H: 21" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue-purple

Bloom Time: May-June

#361490 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Peasant View Gardens

### Staircase® Red

*Lupinus polyphyllus* 'Staircase Red'

Large, dense spikes of long lasting red flowers are supported by strong stems on a compact plant.

H: 21" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: May-June

#361488 #1 Container

Zone 4

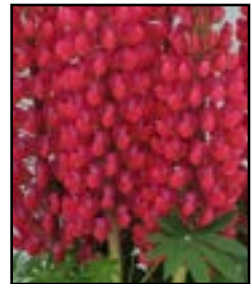


Photo courtesy of Peasant View Gardens

### Staircase® Yellow

*Lupinus polyphyllus* 'Staircase Yellow'

Large, dense spikes of long lasting yellow flowers are supported by strong stems on a compact plant.

H: 16-20" W: 18-24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-August

#365300 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Milan Harris

## LYCHNIS (Campion)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils and conditions as long as plants are watered regularly. Excellent for border plantings, edging, and cut flowers.

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Orange Gnome



Zone 3



*Lychnis arkwrightii* 'Orange Gnome'

Very compact plant with an upright mounding habit. Has bright orange flowers that emerge above burgundy-green foliage.

H: 14" W: 12"

Flower: Orange

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Burgundy-green

#4367251 #1 Container

## LYSIMACHIA (Moneywort)

Prefer consistently moist, well-drained soils. Fast-growing, aggressive groundcover. Deer-resistant. No deadheading needed.

Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Company



### Goldilocks

Zone 3



*Lysimachia nummularia* 'Goldilocks'

Shiny, round to heart-shaped, golden foliage. An early to midsummer bloomer with creeping stems.

H: 4-6" W: 12"

Flower: Yellow

Shape: Creeping

Bloom Time: May-July

Foliage: Chartreuse

#2034742 6-Pak

## MONARDA (Bee Balm)

Prefer consistently moist, well-drained soil. Provide a site with good air circulation. Aromatic foliage. Spread is rapid; divide to control. Deadhead to promote more blooms.



### BeeMine™ Red

Zone 4



*Monarda didyma* 'Balbeemed' (PP33,917)

Hot red flowers emerge above green ovate leaves on square stems on this compact, floriferous and mildew-resistant plant. Similar to 'Fireball'. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

H: 18" W: 18"

Flower: Red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#360554 #1 Container

## Pink Frosting

*Monarda* 'Pink Frosting' (PP29,548)

Pink tubular flowers form dense heads above dark green ovate leaves on square stems. A more compact selection.

H: 15-18" W: 18-24"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#327490 #1 Container

Zone 2



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.

## Raspberry Wine

*Monarda didyma* 'Raspberry Wine'

Wine red tubular flowers form dense heads above dark green ovate leaves on square stems.

H: 30" W: 24"

Flower: Wine red

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#585765 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Sugar Buzz® Rockin' Raspberry



*Monarda didyma* 'Rockin' Raspberry' (PP28,752)

Solid dome of raspberry-pink flowers supported by strong stems. Resistant to powdery mildew.

H: 20" W: 20"

Flower: Raspberry-pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#386252 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

---

## MUKGENIA

Prefer consistently moist, fertile, well-drained soil.

### Nova™ Flame

*Mukgenia* 'Nova Flame'

Intergeneric cross between bergenia and mukdenia. Beautiful dark pink flowers in spring and thick leathery leaves with great fall color.

H: 8" W: 14"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green/burgundy

#99854 #1 Container

Zone 3



## NEPETA (Catmint)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils and conditions as long as they are well-drained. Cut back after flowering to encourage a second bloom and to keep plant compact. Good edging plant.

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Junior Walker

*Nepeta faassenii* 'Novanepjun' (PP23,074)

A sterile dwarf selection of 'Walker's Low'. Its extended bloom time and compact form makes it ideal for bed borders and containers.

H: 15" W: 18"

Flower: Blue-purple

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Gray-green

#66778 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Little Titch

*Nepeta racemosa* 'Little Titch'

Upright yet low growing with a compact habit. Tight leaf-stem structure with small, rich blue flower clusters.

H: 6-10" W: 15"

Flower: Blue

Shape: Mounded, low

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Blue-green

#2472131 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Purrsian Blue

*Nepeta faassenii* 'Purrsian Blue' (PP24,788)

Forms a small, compact mound with a trailing habit. Low maintenance, drought-tolerant, and long-blooming.

H: 14-18" W: 18-30"

Flower: Purple-blue

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#4480509 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Walker's Low

*Nepeta faassenii* 'Walker's Low'

Blue-purple trumpet-shaped flowers in upright spikes are held just above aromatic, gray-green lanceolate foliage.

H: 24-30" W: 30"

Flower: Blue-purple

Shape: Upright, mounded

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Gray-green

#1167199 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



## OENOTHERA (Evening Primrose)

Prefer well-drained, gravelly or sandy soil. Use in a meadow or wildflower garden.

### Missouri



*Oenothera macrocarpa*

Large, showy, 3" bright yellow flowers emerge abundantly above glossy, dark green foliage. Prefers well-drained soils and will tolerate poor soil quality.

H: 8" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded, spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: May-August

### Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

#490779 #1 Container

## PACHYSANDRA (Spurge)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Will tolerate dense shade.

### Green Carpet

*Pachysandra terminalis* 'Green Carpet'

Small, creamy-white terminal flowers are surrounded by whorls of glossy, dark green obovate leaves.

H: 8" W: 15"

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

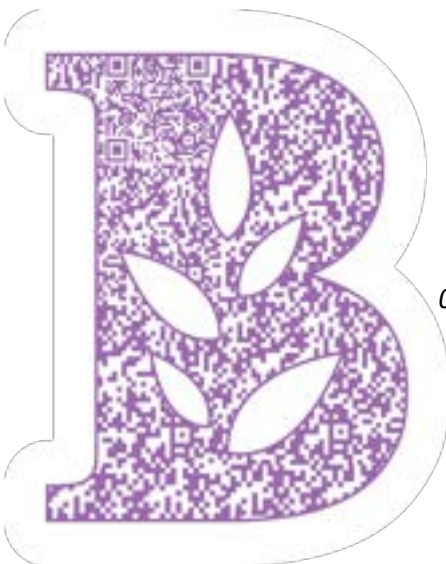
Bloom Time: May-June

### Zone 4



#303284 6-Pak

# Customer Resources



Scan the QR Code to view Bachman's Wholesale Customer Resources web page.

Here you'll find links to our Wholesale Catalogs and Order Forms, Nursery Training Resources, Hardscapes Training Resources, Industry Links, and much more!

## Peony Reference Guide

Flower Color	Bloom Period	Height	Type
<b>CORAL</b>			
Coral Sunset	E	28"	Semi-Double
<b>PINK/ROSE</b>			
Cytherea	E	24"	Semi-Double
Itoh Keiko™	E	24-30"	Semi-Double
Itoh Old Rose Dandy	E	30-32"	Semi-Double
Itoh Pink Ardour	E	24"	Semi-Double
Monsieur Jules Elie	M	24-36"	Double
Mr. Ed	M	36"	Double
Nick Shaylor	E	32"	Double
Paula Fay	E	36"	Semi-Double
Pink Parfait	E	36"	Double
Raspberry Sundae	M	30"	Double
Sarah Bernhardt	L	36"	Double
<b>RED</b>			
Buckeye Belle	E	34"	Semi-Double
Felix Crousse	L	30"	Double
Kansas	E	34"	Double
Karl Rosenfeld	E	24"	Double
Raspberry Charm	E	36"	Semi-Double
Red Charm	M	36"	Double
<b>YELLOW</b>			
Itoh Bartzella	E	36"	Double

E (early) = mid to late May    M (midseason) = early June    L (late) = mid June

## PAEONIA (Peony)

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil. Taller varieties may need support. Long-lived. Cut down in fall and remove all old foliage to protect against disease.

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Buckeye Belle

*Paeonia* x 'Buckeye Belle'

A unique peony with a compact mounded habit. Has small bulb shaped, velvety, dark red flowers on flexible stems. Compact habit keeps flowers from drooping.

H: 34"    W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

#276460    #2 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Klein's Song Sparrow



### Coral Sunset

*Paeonia* 'Coral Sunset'

Rose and coral colored buds open to expose fluffing yellow stamens. Excellent cut flower.

H: 28"    W: 24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

#383516    #2 Container

Zone 3



## Cytherea

*Paeonia lactiflora* 'Cytherea' ☀️

Lower-growing peony with semi-double bright rose-colored flowers on sturdy stems.

H: 24" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Cherry-rose

Bloom Time: Late May

#206226 #2 Container



## Zone 3

## Felix Crousse

*Paeonia x* 'Felix Crousse' ☀️

Large, fully double carmine-red flowers are very fragrant. Good substitute for 'Felix Supreme'. Good for cut flowers.

H: 30" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: Mid June

#571492 #2 Container



## Itoh Bartzella

*Paeonia x* 'Bartzella' ☀️/☔️

Large, fragrant, bright yellow, double flowers on sturdy stems emerge above rich, dark green foliage. Deer-resistant.

H: 36" W: 36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: April-June

#3539130 #5 Container



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Itoh Keiko™

*Paeonia x* 'Pink Double Dandy' ☀️

Large semi-double flowers emerge lavender-pink, then fade to a soft pink. Lightly fragrant. Formerly called 'Pink Double Dandy'.

H: 24-30" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May

#3690534 #5 Container



## Zone 4

Photo courtesy of Breck's



### Itch Old Rose Dandy

*Paeonia x 'Old Rose Dandy'*

Semi-double, 4-5 inch, old rose colored flowers with deep red flares and yellow stamens in the center emerge above rich, dark green, disease-resistant foliage. Flowers are fragrant and darken as they age.

H: 30-32" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-pink

Bloom Time: May-June

#365236 #5 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Monrovia



### Itch Pink Ardour

*Paeonia x 'Pink Ardour'*

Large, fragrant, semi-double, vivid pink flowers emerge above rich, dark green foliage.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May-June

#365238 #5 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Colours



### Kansas

*Paeonia x 'Kansas'*

Double, bright, clear red flowers emerge above glossy, green foliage.

H: 34" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: Mid to late May

#1013960 #2 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colours



### Karl Rosenfield

*Paeonia x 'Karl Rosenfield'*

Massive, double red blooms emerge on sturdy stems above rich, dark green foliage. The glossy foliage will turn deep, ruby-red in fall. Excellent cut flower with a mild fragrance. Deer-resistant.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: May-June

#899565 #2 Container

Zone 4





## Monsieur Jules Elie

*Paeonia x lactiflora* 'Monsieur Jules Elie' ☀️

Large, fragrant, double, light pink flowers with silver-pink center petals above light green foliage.

H: 24-36" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May-June

#571454 #2 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Mr. Ed

*Paeonia x 'Mr. Ed'* ☀️

Unusual peony with double flowers that can bloom either rose-pink, cream, or a combination of the two colors. Vigorous grower and good cut flower.

H: 36" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June

#3855049 #2 Container

Zone 3



## Nick Shaylor

*Paeonia x 'Nick Shaylor'* ☀️

Large, double, light-pink flowers turn to almost pure white as they age. Foliage emerges dark red and matures to dark green. Deer-resistant.

H: 32" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/white

Bloom Time: May-June

#571461 #2 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Primrose Hill Peonies

## Paula Fay

*Paeonia x 'Paula Fay'* ☀️

Semi-double, waxy, deep rose-pink flowers with glossy green foliage.

H: 36" W: 24-36"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: Mid to late May

#571478 #2 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Pink Parfait

*Paeonia x 'Pink Parfait'* ☀️/🌧️

Large, fully double, soft-pink flowers emerge on sturdy erect stems above rich, dark green foliage. Deer and rabbit-resistant. Resembles 'Sarah Bernhard', but has stronger stems. Slightly fragrant.

H: 36" W: 36"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: May-June

#1014080 #2 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Gardenia



### Raspberry Charm

*Paeonia* x 'Raspberry Charm'

Rich, raspberry-red, semi-double flowers with a distinct yellow center.

H: 36" W: 24-36"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: Mid to late May

Foliage: Green

#2879756 #2 Container

Zone 3



### Raspberry Sundae

*Paeonia* x 'Raspberry Sundae'

Fragrant, double, pink flower with cream middle layer.

H: 30" W: 24-36"

Flower: Pink/cream

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: Early June

Foliage: Green

#1573563 #2 Container

Zone 3



### Red Charm

*Paeonia* x 'Red Charm'

Double, deep red flowers on stiff stems emerge above glossy, green foliage.

H: 36" W: 24-36"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: Early June

Foliage: Green

#1573570 #2 Container

Zone 3



### Sarah Bernhardt

*Paeonia* x 'Sarah Bernhardt'

Fragrant, double, large dark rose flower with silver-tipped petals.

H: 36" W: 24-30"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: Mid-June

Foliage: Green

#351858 #2 Container

Zone 3



## PENSTEMON (Beard Tongue)

Prefer infertile, well-drained soil. Deadhead to promote more blooms, but leave a few seed heads on the stalks toward the end of the season so the plant can reseed.

### Dakota™ Burgundy

Zone 3

*Penstemon digitalis* 'TNPENDB' (PP30,569)



A shorter, more compact cultivar than 'Dark Towers', featuring an upright, well-branched habit of lavender flowers and glossy, dark purple leaves. Seed heads of deep purple.

H: 12" W: 18"

Flower: Lavender

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Dark purple

#206898 #1 Container



## PEROVSKIA (Russian Sage)

Prefer well-drained soil. Cut back to 12-18" after the first hard frost in fall. Leave some of the stem buds to provide next year's growing points.

### Blue Jean Baby

Zone 4

*Perovskia atriplicifolia* 'Blue Jean Baby' (PP29,281)



Lavender-blue flowers emerge above fragrant, gray-green, finely textured foliage and bloom for a long period starting midsummer.

H: 32" W: 36"

Flower: Blue

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

#136932 #1 Container



### Little Spire

Zone 4

*Perovskia atriplicifolia* 'Little Spire' (PP11,643)



Tiny, tubular purple-blue flowers on upright 12-15" panicles are borne above deeply cut gray-green leaves. Stems and foliage are highly aromatic. Selected for its shorter, upright habit.

H: 26" W: 18"

Flower: Purple-blue

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Gray-green

#590868 #1 Container



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Phlox Reference Guide

Flower Color	Bloom Time	Height	Type
<b>BLUE</b>			
Bambini® Lucky Lilac*	June-August	12"	Paniculata
Emerald Blue	April-June	6"	Subulata
Flame® Blue	July-September	16"	Paniculata
<b>PINK/ROSE</b>			
Emerald Pink	April-June	6"	Subulata
Super Ka-Pow™ Coral	June-August	20"	Paniculata
<b>PURPLE</b>			
Early® Purple Eye	July-September	14"	Paniculata
Flame® Purple	July-September	12-16"	Paniculata
<b>RED</b>			
Flame® Watermelon	July-September	16"	Paniculata
<b>WHITE</b>			
Flame® White	July-September	12-16"	Paniculata
Flame® White/Red Eye*	July-September	12-16"	Paniculata
Snowflake	April-June	6"	Subulata

\* Bicolor variety

### PHLOX, PANICULATA TYPE (Garden)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Provide good air circulation around plants. Star-shaped flowers grow in large clusters above green lanceolate leaves.

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



#### Bambini® Lucky Lilac

*Phlox paniculata* 'Lucky Lilac'

Dwarf plant that has large lilac flowers with a dark pink eye. Rebloomer and mildew resistant.

H: 12" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Lilac-blue/pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#280112 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



#### Early® Purple Eye

*Phlox paniculata* 'Early Purple Eye'

Bi-colored purple flowers with white eyes. Upright and compact habit.

H: 14" W: 14"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple/white

Bloom Time: July-September

#386254 #1 Container

Zone 4





## Flame® Blue

*Phlox paniculata* 'Flame Blue' (PPAF)

Dark blue buds open to blue and white pinwheeled flowers. Plant has strong stems with good branching and mildew resistance.

H: 16" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue/white

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 3



#4464837 #1 Container

## Flame® Purple

*Phlox paniculata* 'Barfourteen' (PP12,605)

Purple-pink flowers with a dark purple eye. Mildew-resistant.

H: 12-16" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 3



#2662129 #1 Container

## Flame® Watermelon

*Phlox paniculata* 'Flame Watermelon' (PPAF)

Large clusters of fragrant red flowers with pink and magenta highlights emerge above mildew-resistant foliage on this compact plant.

H: 16" W: 14"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Centers

#360560 #1 Container

## Flame® White

*Phlox paniculata* 'Bartwenty-nine' (PP16,259)

Large white flower clusters. Extremely tolerant of powdery mildew.

H: 12-16" W: 12-24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 3



#2671329 #1 Container

## Flame® White/Red Eye

*Phlox paniculata* 'Barsixty' (PP22,211)

Fragrant, snow-white flowers with a red eye. Mildew-resistant.

H: 12-16" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White/red

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 3



#3645169 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Super Ka-Pow™ Coral

Zone 4

*Phlox paniculata* 'Super KaPow Coral' (PP33,863)



Vibrant, coral flowers bloom throughout summer. Series has better branching and uniform, upright growth habit. Deer, rabbit, and mildew-resistant.

H: 20" W: 18"

Flower: Coral

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#325670 #1 Container

## PHLOX, SUBULATA TYPE (Creeping)

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil. Small, star-shaped flowers cover mats of needle-like evergreen foliage. Excellent for edging, groundcover, or use in rock walls.

Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Emerald Blue

Zone 2

*Phlox subulata* 'Emerald Blue'



Light blue flowers on low spreading green foliage.

H: 6" W: 12"

Flower: Blue

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: April-June

Foliage: Green

#42237 4" Container

#2624097 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.



### Emerald Pink

Zone 2

*Phlox subulata* 'Emerald Pink'



Light pink flowers on low spreading green foliage.

H: 6" W: 12"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: April-June

Foliage: Green

#597256 4" Container

#4248178 #1 Container



### Snowflake

Zone 2

*Phlox subulata* 'Snowflake'



Tight, spreading evergreen foliage covered with pure white flowers in the spring.

H: 6" W: 12"

Flower: White

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: April-June

Foliage: Green

#65892 4" Container

#65890 #1 Container

## PHYSOSTEGIA (Obedient Plant)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Deadhead to promote more blooms and keep plant from seeding.

### Crystal Peak White

*Physostegia virginiana* 'Crystal Peak White'

Compact, dark green foliage with spires of white flowers that bloom all summer.

H: 16" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 3



#3889594 #1 Container

---

## PLATYCODON (Balloon Flower)

Prefer well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Slow to emerge in spring.

### Sentimental Blue

*Platycodon grandiflorus* 'Sentimental Blue'

Large, blue balloon-shaped buds open to star-shaped flowers over green ovate leaves. A very dwarf, compact selection.

H: 6-9" W: 12-15"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 3



#1357866 #1 Container

---

## POLYGONATUM (Solomon's Seal)

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic in cool, shady environments.

### Variegated Solomon's Seal

*Polygonatum falcatum* 'Variegatum'

Tall arching stems support light green, white-margined ovate leaves. Fragrant, creamy-white bell-shaped flowers bloom beneath the foliage followed by small, dark, waxy fruit.

H: 24" W: 12"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Cream

Bloom Time: May-June

Zone 3



#106274 #1 Container

## PULMONARIA (Lungwort)

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil. Use as a specimen or massed to give groundcover effect.

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Raspberry Splash

*Pulmonaria* 'Raspberry Splash' (PP12,138)

Raspberry-pink, nodding, bell-shaped flowers above strongly marked upright, lanceolate foliage.

H: 12" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/silver

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: April-June

#117898 #1 Container

Zone 3



## RUDBECKIA (Black-Eyed-Susan, Coneflower)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Tough, long-blooming perennial. Good for mass planting or in a large border planting. Deadhead to promote more blooms.



### American Gold Rush

*Rudbeckia* 'American Gold Rush' (PP28,498)

Golden yellow flowers with black centers. First rudbeckia that is resistant to leaf spotting fungus.

H: 22" W: 40"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-September

#245788 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Goldsturm

*Rudbeckia fulgida* 'Goldsturm'

Yellow-gold flowers with brown centers above dark green lanceolate leaves. Will tolerate partial shade.

H: 30" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-September

#436128 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Little Goldstar

*Rudbeckia fulgida* var. *sullivantii* 'Little Goldstar' (PP22,397)

Loads of golden-yellow flowers bloom from midsummer through fall. Dwarf form of 'Goldstrum'.

H: 14-16" W: 14-16"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-September

#4097325 #1 Container

Zone 4



## SAGINA (Pearlwort)

Prefer well-drained soil. Moss-like evergreen foliage for use in shaded rock gardens, containers, and between stepping stones.

### Irish Moss

*Sagina subulata*

Foliage color is deep green. Delicate white flowers are less than 1/4" in size.

H: 2-4" W: 12"

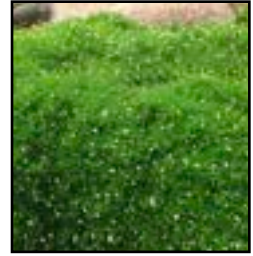
Shape: Spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-August

Zone 4



#3437429 4" Container

## SALVIA (Sage)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Trim to keep neat and deadhead to promote more blooms. Tolerant of drought conditions. Deer and rabbit-resistant.

### Blue by You



*Salvia hybrida* 'Blue by You' (PP31,033)

Upright violet-blue flower spikes that bloom earlier than other salvia varieties.

H: 22" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Violet-blue

Bloom Time: May-July

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Darwin Perennials

#386306 #1 Container

### Blue Marvel

*Salvia nemorosa* 'Blue Marvel' (PP27,018)

Large, deep blue flowers rise on spikes above compact, gray-green foliage. Very long blooming season.

H: 12" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-August

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Company

#163902 #1 Container

### Caradonna

*Salvia nemorosa* 'Caradonna'

Purple-black stems with spikes of purple flowers emerge above gray-green foliage.

H: 24" W: 15"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-July

Zone 4



#1617434 #1 Container





### May Night

*Salvia nemorosa* 'May Night'

Dense violet-blue flower spikes are held above dark green lanceolate leaves.

H: 18" W: 15"

Flower: Violet-blue

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

#592879 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Rose Marvel

*Salvia nemorosa* 'Rose Marvel' (PP30,118)

Features the largest flower of any pink salvia on the market. Replaces 'Sensation Deep Rose'.

H: 12" W: 12"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: May-July

Foliage: Green

#209256 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Sensation Sky Blue

*Salvia nemorosa* 'Sensation Sky Blue' (PPAF)

A dwarf selection with loads of violet-blue flowers. Compact and densely branched.

H: 10" W: 13"

Flower: Violet-blue

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#4281205 #1 Container

Zone 3



---

## SCABIOSA (Pincushion Flower)

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained soil. Deadhead to promote more blooms.



### Butterfly Blue

*Scabiosa* 'Butterfly Blue'

Flat, blue-purple, pincushion-like flower heads above green oblanceolate leaves.

H: 12" W: 15"

Flower: Blue-purple

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

#565316 #1 Container

Zone 4



## SEDUM (Stonecrop)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils and conditions as long as they are well-drained. Plants have fleshy, succulent leaves with star-shaped flower clusters. Drought-tolerant.

### Angelina

*Sedum rupestre* 'Angelina'

Golden yellow needle-like foliage in dense mats. Orange-tipped fall color.

H: 3-6" W: 12-14"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Golden

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-July

#2898252 6-Pak

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Ball Horticultural Company

### Atlantis™

*Sedum takesimense* 'Nonsitnal' (PP27,454)

Beautifully variegated groundcover sedum. Dark green leaves with wide creamy-yellow margins.

H: 5" W: 10"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green/yellow

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-September

#245286 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Autumn Fire

*Sedum* x 'Autumn Fire'

A sedum selection from Canada that looks like 'Autumn Joy' but does not disintegrate at peak bloom. A thicker and more consistent plant with a nice look.

H: 18" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Bronze-red

Bloom Time: August-September

#1617458 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Autumn Joy

*Sedum* x 'Autumn Joy'

Large, bronze-red flower clusters above light green obovate leaves on sturdy stems.

H: 18" W: 18"

Shape: Upright, mounded

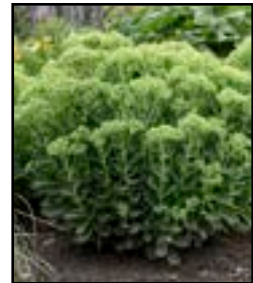
Foliage: Green

Flower: Bronze-red

Bloom Time: August-September

#105949 #1 Container

Zone 3





### Bailey's Gold

*Sedum* 'Bailey's Gold'

Clusters of yellow-orange, star-shaped flowers emerge above green oval leaves that are tinged red in fall.

H: 6" W: 12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow-orange

Bloom Time: June-July

#2707219 6-Pak

Zone 4



### Blue Spruce

*Sedum reflexum* 'Blue Spruce'

Blue-green spruce-like foliage. Great for hot, dry locations.

H: 4-6" W: 12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Blue

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-August

#3433865 6-Pak

Zone 4



### Cauticola

*Sedum cauticola*

Mats of purple-toned, blue-green foliage with purple stems. Purple-pink flowers in fall.

H: 4" W: 16"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: August-September

#2707370 6-Pak

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners



### Dazzleberry

*Sedum* x 'Razzleberry' (PP22,457)

A ground-hugging sedum blue-gray foliage explodes with raspberry-red colored flowers that remain colorful for over 7 weeks!

H: 8" W: 18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Blue-gray

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: August

#4061289 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Double Martini

*Sedum* x 'TNSDDM' (PP30,587)

Dark red stems stand out against olive-green leaves with pink flowers in the fall.

H: 15" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Olive green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: August-September

#206902 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Firecracker

*Sedum x 'Firecracker'* (PP26,595)

Burgundy-red groundcover sedum with vibrant pink flowers that bloom in late summer to early fall.

H: 6" W: 18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Red-purple

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: August-September

#64866 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Fireglow

*Sedum spurium 'Fuldaglut'*

Oval leaves are bronze-red all season. Rose-red, star-shaped flowers grow in flat clusters. An improved 'Dragon's Blood'.

H: 4" W: 12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Bronze-red

Flower: Rose-red

Bloom Time: June-July

#2707387 6-Pak

Zone 3



## Frosted Fire

*Sedum x 'Frosted Fire'*

Light green leaves with creamy-yellow margins. Variegated sport of 'Autumn Fire'.

H: 14" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Bronze-red

Bloom Time: August-October

#251900 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Kamtschaticum

*Sedum 'Kamtschaticum'*

Green, oval leaves show off clusters of star-shaped, yellow-orange flowers. Open groundcover best suited to steep banks, borders, hillsides, and stone walls.

H: 4" W: 12"

Shape: Open, spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange-yellow

Bloom Time: June-July

#2707394 6-Pak

Zone 3





### Lime Zinger

*Sedum x 'Lime Zinger' (PP24,632)*

Zone 4



Succulent apple-green leaves are edged in cherry-red. The carpet of foliage is topped with large clusters of pink flowers in late summer.

H: 4-6" W: 18"

Flower: Pink

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Green/red

#4280963 #1 Container



### Neon

*Sedum x 'Neon'*

Zone 3



Large, bright rose flower clusters above pale green obovate leaves. Has larger leaves and stems than 'Autumn Joy'.

H: 24" W: 18"

Flower: Rose

Shape: Upright, mounded

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Green

#582627 #1 Container



### Night Embers

*Sedum 'Night Embers' (PP29,211)*

Zone 3



Very upright-growing sedum with dark black-purple leaves and light mauve-pink flowers.

H: 24" W: 24"

Flower: Mauve-pink

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: September-October

Foliage: Dark purple

#129304 #1 Container



### Peach Pearls

*Sedum 'TNSDPPP' (PPAF)*

Zone 3



Rose-gold flowers above burgundy-tinted, peachy foliage.

H: 16" W: 24"

Flower: Rose-gold

Shape: Upright

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Burgundy

#280114 #1 Container



### Red Carpet

*Sedum spurium 'Red Carpet'*

Zone 3



Mat-forming, succulent reddish-green leaves topped by loose red flower clusters. Red fall foliage.

H: 4" W: 12"

Flower: Red

Shape: Mat-forming

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#2707424 6-Pak

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

Photo courtesy of Gardenia



## Sunsplash®

*Sedum reflexum* 'Nonal' (PP23,412)

The foliage emerges clear yellow and holds its color throughout the season. During fall and winter the evergreen leaves transition to a reddish-purple. Bachman's exclusive.

H: 4-6" W: 12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-July

#4130190 4½" Container

Zone 3



## What a Doozie



*Sedum spurium* 'Spiraling Doozie' (PP31,789)

Glossy green leaves with margins that emerge gold and then turn to white in the summer. In the fall, margins change back to gold and attractive light pink and creamy pink flowers start to bloom.

H: 6" W: 14"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green/yellow-white

Flower: Pink/cream

Bloom Time: August-September

#386308 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## SEMPERVIVUM (Hens and Chicks)

Prefer sandy, well-drained soil. Low maintenance and hardy.

### Black

*Sempervivum* x 'Black'

Bright green rosette with dark maroon tips. Full black coloration in winter, but has a rusty red shading and lime green heart in spring.

H: 4-6" W: 6-12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green/purple

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July

#288310 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Walters Gardens, Inc.

### Ruby Heart

*Sempervivum* x 'Ruby Heart'

Silvery blue-green rosettes are flushed rosy-red at the base. Pinkish-purple flowers on short stalks.

H: 2-4" W: 6-12"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Blue-green/red

Flower: Pink-purple

Bloom Time: July

#4494803 #1 Container

Zone 3



## SOLIDAGO (Goldenrod)

Prefer well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Use in mass plantings or low maintenance gardens.



### Little Lemon

*Solidago* 'Dansolitlem' (PP17,297)

Showy, closely packed yellow flowers stand out on compact basal branches. Great for small spaces.

H: 12-14" W: 14-18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: August-October

#3507078 #1 Container

Zone 4



---

## STACHYS (Lamb's Ear)

Prefer infertile, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Silver-leaved varieties are heat and drought-tolerant.



### Big Ears

*Stachys byzantina* 'Helene von Stein'

Large, oblong, silver-white woolly leaves. Occasionally produces purple flowers in whorls on hairy spikes.

H: 12" W: 12-18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Silver-white

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: Insignificant

#796291 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Hummelo

*Stachys monieri* 'Hummelo'

Bright purple flower spikes above a rosette of ovate, basal, glossy green leaves. Heat and humidity-tolerant.

H: 20" W: 12"

Shape: Upright, mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-August

#1588598 #1 Container

Zone 4



## THYMUS (Thyme)

Prefer moist, light, well-drained soil. Low-growing groundcover. Use in rock gardens or between paving stones.

### Doone Valley

*Thymus doerfleri* 'Doone Valley'

Dark green foliage is tipped with bright gold. Covered in dark pink to lilac flower spikes in summer. Pleasant lemony fragrance.

H: 2-4" W: 18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green-gold

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#107370 4" Container

Zone 4



### Pink Chintz

*Thymus serpyllum* 'Pink Chintz'

Glossy green leaves are covered by small bright pink flowers in midsummer.

H: 2" W: 12-18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: July-August

#3437542 4" Container

Zone 4



### Red Creeping

*Thymus praecox* var. *coccineus*

Red-purple flower clusters on creeping stems with green, slightly hairy lanceolate leaves.

H: 4" W: 18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red-purple

Bloom Time: June-July

#2915225 4" Container

Zone 3



### Woolly

*Thymus pseudolanuginosus*

Pale pink flower clusters on profusely hairy prostrate stems with elliptical silver-gray leaves. Winter protection recommended.

H: 2" W: 18"

Shape: Mat-forming

Foliage: Silver-gray

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#3437559 4" Container

Zone 5



## TIARELLA (Foamflower)

Prefer consistently moist, rich, well-drained soil. Lobed or divided leaves. Airy flower spikes. Good foliage plant for shade.

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



### Sugar and Spice

*Tiarella* 'Sugar and Spice' (PP16,738)

Lightly fragrant flowers are pink with a white interior. Shiny green leaves have a deep maroon center.

H: 8" W: 12"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green/maroon

Flower: Pink/white

Bloom Time: May-July

#3239665 #1 Container

Zone 4



## TRADESCANTIA (Spiderwort)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils and conditions as long as they are well-drained. Flower clusters on sturdy stems are held above a dense mound of light green linear leaves. Cut back after flowering to encourage new growth and to keep plant neat.



### Blue & Gold

*Tradescantia x andersoniana* 'Sweet Kate'

Dark blue-purple flowers emerge above clear yellow foliage. A great addition for a shade garden.

H: 14" W: 20"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Blue-purple

Bloom Time: June-September

#2055754 #1 Container

Zone 4



## VERONICA (Speedwell)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. In most varieties, flowers grow on spikes held above the foliage. Deadhead to promote more blooms.



### Bubblegum Candles

*Veronica spicata* 'Verspi' (PP29,780)

Beautiful deep pink flowers appear in early summer. Compact and disease-resistant.

H: 8" W: 10"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#251902 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Purplegum Candles

*Veronica spicata* 'Verpurg' (PP33,094)

Intense purple flowers bloom in early summer. Compact and disease-resistant.

H: 8" W: 10"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

#280116 #1 Container

## Royal Candles

*Veronica spicata* 'Glory' (PP18,932)

Violet-blue flowers on a compact mound of green, oblong leaves.

H: 15" W: 15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Violet-blue

Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 4



#1812150 #1 Container

## Vernique® Shining Sea

*Veronica longifolia* 'Vernique Shining Sea'

Unique medium-blue flowers with a hint of white emerge on spikes above rich green foliage that is mildew-resistant.

H: 16" W: 16"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

#360564 #1 Container

---

## VINCA (Periwinkle)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil in shady sites. Heat and drought-tolerant.

### Dart's Blue

*Vinca minor* 'Dart's Blue'

Elliptical leaves are shiny and leathery on trailing stems. Blue, solitary tubular flowers are borne in the leaf axils.

H: 6" W: 18"

Shape: Trailing

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-June

Zone 4



#2033264 6-Pak





### Ralph Shugert

*Viola minor* 'Ralph Shugert' (PP06,960)

A selection of 'Bowles' with a uniform edge of white on the green leaves.

H: 6" W: 18"

Shape: Trailing

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-June

#2050124 6-Pak

Zone 4



---

## VIOLA (Violet)

Prefer cool, rich, well-drained soil.



### Halo Lemon Frost

*Viola cornuta* 'Halo Lemon Frost' (PP26,383)

Large yellow and cream colored flowers with lavender edging over medium green foliage.

H: 10" W: 10"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Lavender/yellow

Bloom Time: May-July

#251904 #1 Container

Zone 4



---

## YUCCA (Adam's Needle)

Prefer light, well-drained soil. Drought-tolerant.



### Color Guard

*Yucca filamentosa* 'Color Guard'

Creamy-white bell-shaped flowers are on tall stalks. Sword-like foliage is a striking mix of gold, cream, and white on the inside of the leaf with dark green on the outer margin.

H: 72" W: 48"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Gold/cream/green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-August

#1599570 #2 Container

Zone 4



# 40 Years and Growing at the Nursery



*Original Bachman's sign for the  
Farmington location*

# Grasses

Providing instant impact to landscapes, ornamental grasses are a mainstay in most modern landscape designs. A wide assortment of both cool-season and warm-season grasses are grown at Bachman's – be mindful of which type you are planning on installing throughout the year, as their genetic growth habits greatly influence size and quality in a pot as the season progresses.

Both warm-season and cool-season grasses improve soil stability and reduce runoff water, keeping waterways healthy and recharge ground water. Additionally, warm-season grasses provide ecosystem services and support to wildlife. Once established, grasses require low nutrition, tolerate drought and are resistant to disease which make them an excellent choice for slopes, rain gardens, and dry locations such as street boulevards and parking lots. Group grasses together or as a specimen plant for maximum impact. Cut back in early spring before new growth emerges.

Need to fill a large space? Special order plugs and smaller pot sizes may be available for special ordering. Please contact your sales representative for more information.



## Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



# GRASSES

## Cross Reference Guide

Andropogon	Big Bluestem	Japanese Forest	Hakonechloa
Autumn Moor	Sesleria	Little Blue Stem	Schizachyrium
Big Bluestem	Andropogon	Maiden	Miscanthus
Blue Grama	Bouteloua	Miscanthus	Maiden
Blue Oat	Helictotrichon	Panicum	Switch
Bouteloua	Blue Grama	Pennisetum	Fountain
Calamagrostis	Feather Reed	Prairie Dropseed	Sporobolus
Carex	Sedge	Schizachyrium	Little Blue Stem
Deschampsia	Tufted Hair	Sedge	Carex
Feather Reed	Calamagrostis	Sesleria	Autumn Moor
Fescue	Festuca	Sorghastrum	Yellow Prairie Grass
Festuca	Fescue	Sporobolus	Prairie Dropseed
Fountain	Pennisetum	Switch	Panicum
Hakonechloa	Japanese Forest	Tufted Hair	Deschampsia
Helictotrichon	Blue Oat	Yellow Prairie Grass	Sorghastrum

## Grass Reference Guide

Leaf Color		Height	Season
<b>BLUE</b>			
	Andropogon, Big Bluestem	48-72"	Warm
	Festuca, Elijah Blue	8"	Cool
	Helictotrichon, Sapphire	30"	Cool
	Panicum, Northwind	48"	Warm
	Schizachyrium, Blue Heaven™	36-48"	Warm
	Schizachyrium, Little Bluestem	36"	Warm
	Schizachyrium, Standing Ovation	42"	Warm
<b>GREEN</b>			
	Andropogon, Red October	60"	Warm
	Bouteloua, Honeycomb	18"	Warm
	Calamagrostis, brachytricha	30"	Cool
	Calamagrostis, Karl Foerster	48"	Cool
	Carex, pensylvanica	10"	Cool
	Deschampsia, Pixie Fountain	22"	Cool
	Festuca, Eilers Beauty™	10"	Cool
	Miscanthus, Flame	48"	Warm
	Miscanthus, Graziella	60"	Warm
	Miscanthus, Silver Feather	60"	Warm
	Panicum, Shenandoah	36"	Warm
	Pennisetum, Hameln	24"	Warm
	Sesleria, Autumn Moor	20"	Cool
	Sorghastrum, Golden Sunset™	54"	Warm
	Sporobolus, Prairie Dropseed	24"	Warm
	Sporobolus, Tara	18-24"	Warm
<b>VARIEGATED</b>			
	Calamagrostis, Hello Spring!™	42"	Cool
	Calamagrostis, Overdam	48-60"	Cool
	Carex, Bowles Golden	22"	Cool
	Carex, Ice Ballet	12-24"	Cool
	Hakonechloa, Golden Variegated	14"	Warm

**Cool Season:** Starts growing in early spring and looks best in spring and fall when daytime temperatures are in the 60° F to 75° F range and nighttime temperatures are in the mid-50s range.

**Warm Season:** Needs steady warming temperatures before growth rate increases. Looks best in warm summer months when daytime temperatures are above 75° F.

# GRASSES FOR SPECIAL SITUATIONS

Please note: The following charts are meant to be used as general guides to help with plant selection. Planting success may vary with specific circumstances.

## Brilliant Fall Color

### Red Fall Color

Andropogon, Big Bluestem (bronze)  
 Andropogon, Red October  
 Miscanthus, Flame (red-orange)

Miscanthus, Graziella  
 Panicum, Shenandoah (burgundy-wine)  
 Schizachyrium (bronze-orange-purple)

### Yellow Fall Color

Calamagrostis, brachytricha (golden-yellow)  
 Calamagrostis, Karl Foerster (golden-yellow)

Miscanthus, Silver Feather (gold)  
 Sporobolus, Prairie Dropseed (golden-orange)

## Tolerate Dry Locations

Andropogon  
 Calamagrostis

Festuca  
 Helictotrichon

Schizachyrium  
 Sporobolus

## Plants Native to Minnesota

Also see Native/Rain Garden Plant Section on page 169.

Big Bluestem

*Andropogon gerardii*

Little Bluestem

*Schizachyrium scoparium*

Pennsylvania Sedge

*Carex pensylvanica*

Prairie Dropseed

*Sporobolus heterolepis*





## Andropogon Big Bluestem (Big Bluestem)

*Andropogon gerardii*

A native grass with flat, blue-green foliage in upright clumps that turn a rich bronze in fall. Seedheads are 3-branched purple spikes. Does best in full sun. Drought-tolerant.

H: 48-72" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: August-September

#116587 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Andropogon Red October (Red October Big Bluestem)

*Andropogon 'Red October'* (PP26,283)

Emerges green with red highlights. Red hues increase as fall approaches and foliage turns bright red after frost occurs.

H: 60" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green/red

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: August-September

#66814 #1 Container

Zone 3



## Bouteloua Honeycomb (Honeycomb Blue Grama Grass)

*Bouteloua gracilis 'Honeycomb'* (PP33,101)

A blue grama grass featuring chartreuse flowers that mature to honey-blond eyelash seed heads formed at an angle on upright stems. Similar to 'Blonde Ambition' but more compact.

H: 18" W: 24"

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-September

#325644 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Emerald Coast Growers

## Calamagrostis brachytricha (Korean Feather Reed Grass)

*Calamagrostis arundinacea var. brachytricha*

Bright green foliage in upright, arching clumps that turn golden-yellow in fall. Flowers emerge green blushed with pink, maturing to golden-brown spikes 18-24" above the foliage. Flowers are larger and fuller than other feather reed varieties.

H: 30" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Golden-brown

Bloom Time: August-September

#971476 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Growing Colors



**Calamagrostis Hello Spring!™**  
**(Hello Spring Feather Reed Grass)**

**Zone 4**



*Calamagrostis acutiflora* 'Hello Spring!'

Distinct variegated variety with foliage that's center is green and margins are wide and cream-white. Refined arching habit.

H: 42" W: 36"

Flower: Golden-brown

Shape: Upright, arching

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green/white

#166504 #1 Container



**Calamagrostis Karl Foerster**  
**(Feather Reed Grass)**

**Zone 3**



*Calamagrostis x acutiflora* 'Karl Foerster'

Medium green foliage in upright, arching clumps that turn golden-yellow in fall. Flowers emerge green and red, maturing to golden-brown spikes 18-24" above the foliage. Will not bloom well in partial shade.

H: 48" W: 30"

Flower: Golden-brown

Shape: Upright, arching

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#116594 #1 Container

#859576 #3 Container



**Calamagrostis Overdam**  
**(Overdam Feather Reed Grass)**

**Zone 3**



*Calamagrostis x acutiflora* 'Overdam'

Green and white variegated foliage in upright arching clumps. Feathery plumes of tan-colored seed heads emerge in late spring reaching up to 5' tall at maturity.

H: 48-60" W: 18"

Flower: Golden-brown

Shape: Upright, arching

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green/white

#229409 #1 Container



**Carex Bowles Golden**  
**(Bowles Golden Sedge)**

**Zone 4**



*Carex elata* 'Aurea'

Moisture-loving sedge grass that adds bright color to the garden or landscape.

H: 22" W: 22"

Flower: Insignificant

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Yellow/green

#103188 #1 Container

**Carex Ice Ballet**  
**(Japanese Sedge)**

*Carex morrowii* 'Ice Ballet' (PP20,228)

The ribbon-like, wide-margined, variegated foliage of 'Ice Ballet' makes a beautiful addition to any woodland garden.

H: 12-24" W: 18"

Flower: Insignificant

Shape: Clump

Foliage: Green/white

#4054878 #1 Container

Zone 4



**Carex pensylvanica**  
**(Pennsylvania Sedge)**

*Carex pensylvanica*

Low growing native grass with an arching habit. Slow spreading groundcover good for forested or shaded areas.

H: 10" W: 18"

Flower: Brown

Shape: Mounded, arching

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

#2678670 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Hoffman Nursery

**Deschampsia Pixie Fountain**  
**(Tufted Hair Grass)**

*Deschampsia cespitosa* 'Pixie Fountain'

A dwarf selection that is half the height of the species. Bright silvery-white flowers mature to rich brown.

H: 22" W: 22"

Flower: Brown

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: July-August

Foliage: Green

#103210 #1 Container

Zone 3



**Festuca Eilers Beauty™**  
**(Eilers Beauty Fescue)**

*Festuca ovina* 'Eilers Beauty'

Tan seed heads on a stiff, red-tinged stem. Has the 'Karl Foerster' look but is much shorter.

H: 10" W: 10"

Flower: Tan

Shape: Mounded

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

#166506 #1 Container

Zone 4





### Festuca Elijah Blue (Elijah Blue Fescue)

*Festuca glauca* 'Elijah Blue'

Fine, powdery blue foliage forms a dense clump. Light brown flower spikes are held erect above the foliage. Requires full sun and well-drained soil.

H: 8" W: 8"

Shape: Tufted

Foliage: Blue

Flower: Brown

Bloom Time: June

#477848 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Hakonechloa Golden Variegated (Golden Variegated Japanese Forest Grass)

*Hakonechloa macra* 'Aureola'

Brilliant yellow foliage streaked with green lines forms loose mounds turning pink-red in the fall. Flowers are open, delicate, brown panicles. Plants prefer moist, well-drained, fertile soil in light shade.

H: 14" W: 16"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Yellow/green

Flower: Brown

Bloom Time: August-September

#159690 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Helictotrichon Sapphire (Blue Oat Grass)

*Helictotrichon sempervirens* 'Saphirsprudel'

Silvery-blue foliage forms a dense clump. One-sided oat-like panicles grow 12-24" above foliage, emerging light blue and maturing to golden-brown in fall. Requires full sun and excellent drainage.

H: 30" W: 18"

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Blue

Flower: Golden-brown

Bloom Time: June

#308227 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Miscanthus Flame (Flame Grass)

*Miscanthus sinensis* 'Purpurascens'

Red-tinted green foliage forms a tight, upright clump, turning red-orange in fall. Silvery flower plumes are held 12-24" above the foliage. Does best in full sun.

H: 48" W: 48"

Shape: Upright, arching

Foliage: Green

Flower: Silver

Bloom Time: August

#116686 #1 Container

#859583 #3 Container

Zone 3





## Miscanthus Graziella (Gracillimus Maiden Grass)

*Miscanthus sinensis* 'Graziella'

Gracefully arching green leaves turn bright coppery-red in the fall. Large, silky, silver-white plumes float above the foliage. Excellent winter interest.

H: 60" W: 36"

Shape: Upright, arching

Foliage: Green-red

Flower: Silver-white

Bloom Time: August

#4114565 #1 Container

#4114589 #3 Container

Zone 4



## Miscanthus Silver Feather (Silver Feather Grass)

*Miscanthus sinensis* 'Silberfeder'

Medium green foliage with a silver midrib forms an upright clump turning gold in fall. Showy, silver flower plumes are held 24-36" above the foliage. Does best in full sun.

H: 60" W: 60-72"

Shape: Upright, arching

Foliage: Green

Flower: Silver

Bloom Time: August

#116648 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Panicum Northwind (Northwind Switch Grass)

*Panicum virgatum* 'Northwind'

Wide, blue-green foliage makes a strong vertical presence in the garden. This vigorous grower is topped with attractive narrow plumes in September.

H: 48" W: 18"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Blue-green

Flower: Brown

Bloom Time: August-September

#2790198 #1 Container

#3301560 #3 Container

Zone 4



## Panicum Shenandoah (Shenandoah Red Switch Grass)

*Panicum virgatum* 'Shenandoah'

Slightly arching leaves are green in early summer, then darken with red tones in midsummer, and turn a deep burgundy-wine in fall. Airy, brown panicles are held 12-16" above the foliage.

H: 36" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Brown

Bloom Time: August

#1262078 #1 Container

#1842751 #3 Container

Zone 4







**Pennisetum Hameln**  
**(Hameln Fountain Grass)**

*Pennisetum alopecuroides* 'Hameln'

Graceful, narrow leaves form dwarf arching clumps of green foliage. A compact fountain grass.

H: 24" W: 30"

Shape: Mounded, arching

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-copper

Bloom Time: August-September

#1826959 #1 Container

**Zone 4**



**Schizachyrium Blue Heaven™**  
**(Blue Heaven Little Bluestem)**

*Schizachyrium scoparium* 'Minnblue A' (PP17,310)

Has a more upright and taller habit than other little bluestem varieties. In summer the foliage is blue with highlights of purple and red. It turns red to purple and violet in the fall. Introduced in 2007 by the University of Minnesota.

H: 36-48" W: 24-30"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Blue

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: September

#2901013 #1 Container

**Zone 3**



**Schizachyrium Little Bluestem**  
**(Little Bluestem)**

*Schizachyrium scoparium*

Native grass with blue-gray foliage forms dense arching clumps that turn red to red-orange in fall. Small, silver racemes are held just above the foliage. Does best in full sun; will not tolerate wet or rich soils.

H: 36" W: 15"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Blue-gray

Flower: Amber

Bloom Time: August-September

#898001 #1 Container

**Zone 3**



**Schizachyrium Standing Ovation**  
**(Standing Ovation Little Bluestem)**

*Schizachyrium scoparium* 'Standing Ovation' (PP25,202)

A little bluestem selection with sturdy, upright stems. Blue-green leaves turn to brilliant shades of oranges, reds, and yellows in the fall.

H: 42" W: 24"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Blue/green

Flower: Silver

Bloom Time: September

#68310 #1 Container

**Zone 3**



**Sesleria Autumn Moor**  
**(Autumn Moor)**

*Sesleria autumnalis*

Small white flower spikes emerge above bright lime-green foliage. Great in mass plantings.

H: 20" W: 20"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July

#2602651 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Emerald Coast Growers

**Sorghastrum Golden Sunset™**  
**(Yellow Prairie Grass)**

*Sorghastrum nutans* 'MNYG318153' (PP33,776)

Early flowering prairie grass with a tight upright habit that has green blades and golden plumes. Fall foliage is deep orange to purple.

H: 54" W: 36"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Golden-yellow

Bloom Time: August-September

#284346 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Emerald Coast Growers

**Sporobolus Prairie Dropseed**  
**(Prairie Dropseed)**

*Sporobolus heterolepis*

Native grass with delicate, green foliage forms upright, arching clumps. Golden-orange fall color. Fragrant, airy panicles are held 24" above the foliage. Prefers full sun. Heat and drought-tolerant.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Upright, arching

Foliage: Green

Flower: Tan

Bloom Time: August-September

#318035 #1 Container

#2869245 #3 Container

Zone 3



**Sporobolus Tara**  
**(Tara Prairie Dropseed)**

*Sporobolus heterolepis* 'Tara'

Dwarf form of Prairie Dropseed that holds its flowers more upright than the species. Flowers held 6-8" above linear, green foliage.

H: 18-24" W: 8-12"

Shape: Upright, arching

Foliage: Green

Flower: Gold

Bloom Time: August-September

#2877530 #1 Container

Zone 4



## Answering Yes for Delivery Success

- ✓ Did you place your delivery order 36-hours in advance of the desired ship date? We may or may not be able to accommodate same day deliveries, so please plan ahead.
- ✓ Will the delivery vehicle have access to the jobsite? For safety and liability reasons, the driver is not to pull into residential driveways.
- ✓ Is your company credit card or your Bachman's charge updated? Payment arrangements are required prior to deliveries.
- ✓ Did you double check the order acknowledgement for accuracy and make sure the delivery address is correct? Any modifications to a delivery en route are subject to additional fees.
- ✓ Do you have your cell phone handy? Customers will be contacted by the driver prior to the delivery with an estimated time of arrival.
- ✓ Will you have staff on-site early enough to receive the delivery? Having the proper equipment to unload is also very important.
- ✓ Did you make arrangements with your Sales Representative prior to sending cancelled product back or holding onto delivery carts? Additional delivery charges will incur for unplanned product returns and cart retrievals.
- ✓ Do you have any questions, concerns, or need to make any scheduling adjustments? If so, please contact your Sales Representative prior to delivery.

Wholesale Nursery  
6877 235th St. W.  
Farmington, MN 55024  
(651) 463-3288  
Fax: (651) 463-4747  
NurserySales@Bachmans.com

Hardscapes Cedar Acres  
23004 Cedar Ave. S.  
Farmington, MN 55024  
(952) 469-9665  
Fax: (952) 469-9674  
CAHardscapes@Bachmans.com

# 40 Years and Growing at the Nursery



*Wholesale Nursery group photo - 1998*

# Vines

Looking for a way to blend a structure into the landscape? A vine will soften the hard edges of a pergola, pillar, post, fence, archway, or building. Vines will join nature and structure to create vertical interest in the landscape. When space is at a premium, vines are a perfect solution.

Climbers (Clematis and Bittersweet) need support to grow and will send out clingy tendrils. Other vines (Trumpet Vine, Boston Ivy and English Ivy) climb by attaching aerial rootlets to surfaces. Wisteria needs strong support, preferably an open-framework, sturdy metal frame allowing the fragrant flowers to hang below the aggressive-climbing vine and foliage.

Pruning vines will promote the next year's flowering for Clematis, slow down rapid growth for Boston Ivy and control the size of Wisteria, which can be pruned twice a year. Pay close attention to the pruning method recommended for each variety of Clematis to maximize growth and blooms.

Please contact your sales representative with any special order needs not represented in our catalog.



## Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade





# VINES

## VINES FOR SPECIAL SITUATIONS

Please note: The following charts are meant to be used as general guides to help with plant selection. Planting success may vary with specific circumstances.

### Brilliant Fall Color

Red Fall Color

Parthenocissus, Boston

Parthenocissus, Engelman

### Resistant to Deer Damage (usually)

Celastrus

Clematis

Wisteria

### Wild Birds

Almost all plants provide some cover and food for birds throughout the year. Some of the best for providing food and cover, and also add color to the landscape, are:

**WINTER**

Celastrus

Lonicera, Honeysuckle

### Woody Groundcovers

Parthenocissus, Engelman



## CELASTRUS (Bittersweet)

Prefer rich, well-drained soil that receives more sun than shade.



### Autumn Revolution™

*Celastrus scandens* 'Bailumn' (PP19,811)

Bittersweet is a deciduous twining woody vine best known for its showy berries that brighten the fall and winter landscape. Two plants are not needed, as the flowers of 'Autumn Revolution' have both male and female parts.

H: 15-25'

Flower: Green-yellow

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: May-June

Foliage: Green

Fruit: Orange-red

#3416981 #2 Container

FIRST  
EDITIONS

Zone 2



## Clematis Reference Guide

Flower Color	Pruning Method	Height	Bloom Time
<b>BLUE</b>			
Arabella	3	6'	June-September
Diamantina™	2	8'	May-June, September
Diana's Delight™	2	6'	May-July, September
H.F. Young	2	8-15'	May-June, September
Sapphire Indigo™	3	3-4'	May-June, August
<b>PINK</b>			
Acropolis™	2	4'	June-September
Comtesse de Bouchaud	2	8-12'	June-July, September
Corinne™	2	4-6'	June-August
Kilian Donahue	3	8-10'	May-July
Rosalie™	2	7'	June-September
<b>PURPLE</b>			
Fleuri™	3	4'	May-August
Jackmanii	3	10-12'	July-September
Sweet Summer Love	3	10-15'	July-September
Venosa Violaacea	3	10'	July-September
Warsaw Nike	2	8-12'	May-September
<b>RED</b>			
Barbara Harrington	3	10'	June-September
Bourbon™	2	4-6'	June-August
Rebecca™	2	8'	May-June, August
<b>WHITE</b>			
Huldine	3	15-20'	July-October
Sweet Autumn	1	10-20'	August-September

### Pruning Methods

**1** – Flowers are produced directly from old stems. Prune by removing dead and weak stems immediately after all flowering has been completed.

**2** – First flowering comes from last season's ripened stems. Leaf buds swell in early spring; cut all dead material off above these buds.

**3** – Flowers are produced later and from new growth. Prune in early spring above new leaf buds showing low on the plant.

## CLEMATIS (Clematis)

Prefer cool, rich, well-drained soil. Leaves are green, opposite and typically compound on climbing, curling stems. Some varieties will tolerate partial shade but full sun will produce more profuse blooms. Flowers are apetalous with sepals displaying the colors attributed to the species. To help keep soil in the root zone cool, apply mulch.

### Acropolis™

*Clematis* 'Evipo078' (PP29,052)

Boulevard® Collection. A compact, free flowering clematis that produces an abundance of bright pink flowers that are 3-4 inches in size.

H: 4'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

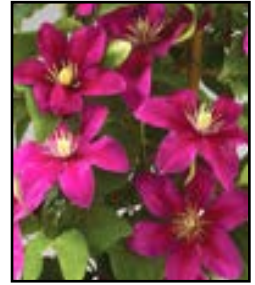
Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-September

Pruning Method: 2

#257250 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Arabella

*Clematis* 'Arabella'

Deep blue to mauve flowers bloom heavily from June to August, then sporadically through September. A non-vining clematis that is perfect for patio containers.

H: 6'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-September

Pruning Method: 3

#3419333 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Barbara Harrington

*Clematis* 'Barbara Harrington' (PP15,594)

A sport of 'Comtesse de Bouchaud' with a free flowering habit. Flowers are red-purple with yellow anthers.

H: 10'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red-purple

Bloom Time: June-September

Pruning Method: 3

#3690046 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Bourbon™

*Clematis* 'Evipo018' (PP16,267)

Vibrant, medium sized, red flowers with yellow anthers. The compact growth habit makes it perfect for patio containers.

H: 4-6'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: June-August

Pruning Method: 2

#3370719 #1 Container

Zone 4





### Comtesse de Bouchaud

*Clematis* 'Comtesse de Bouchaud'

Semi-double. Velvet rose-pink flowers with yellow anthers. Profuse bloomer.  
H: 8-12' Flower: Rose-pink  
Shape: Vine Bloom Time: June-July, September  
Foliage: Green Pruning Method: 2

Zone 4



#466101 #1 Container



### Corinne™

*Clematis* 'Evipo063' (PP28,362)

Boulevard® Collection. White flowers with ruffled edges and a pink bar. This compact, heavy bloomer has a uniform habit and has improved disease resistance compared to other clematis.  
H: 4-6' Flower: White/pink bar  
Shape: Vine Bloom Time: June-August  
Foliage: Green Pruning Method: 2

Zone 4



#71224 #1 Container



### Diamantina™

*Clematis* 'Evipo039' (PP20,638)

An unusual fully double blue flower, much like a pom-pom, that lasts up to four weeks. Repeat flowering throughout summer.  
H: 8' Flower: Blue  
Shape: Vine Bloom Time: May-June, September  
Foliage: Green Pruning Method: 2

Zone 4



#4489120 #1 Container



### Diana's Delight™

*Clematis* 'Evipo026' (PPAF)

Boulevard® Collection. Dark rich and light creamy blues make this clematis attractive and unusual. A season long bloomer with a free flowering habit.  
H: 6' Flower: Blue-purple  
Shape: Vine Bloom Time: May-July, September  
Foliage: Green Pruning Method: 2

Zone 4



#4319779 #1 Container



### Fleuri™

*Clematis* 'Evipo042' (PP24,172)

Boulevard® Collection. Large, vibrant, deep purple ruffled flowers with a pink center bar. Compact growth habit.  
H: 4' Flower: Purple/pink bar  
Shape: Vine Bloom Time: May-August  
Foliage: Green Pruning Method: 3

Zone 4



#4130138 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Donahue's Greenhouse

## H.F. Young

*Clematis* 'H.F. Young'

A free-flowering, mid-blue variety with large, overlapping sepals that form a 7-8 inch flower.

H: 8-15'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Blue-purple

Bloom Time: May-June, September

Pruning Method: 2

Zone 3



#172478 #1 Container

## Huldine

*Clematis* 'Huldine'

Repeat bloomer with pearly-white flowers, yellow anthers, and dramatic purple-violet bars along the underside of each sepal. Yellow anthers. Good substitute for 'Henryi'.

H: 15-20'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-October

Pruning Method: 3

Zone 4



#108784 #1 Container

## Jackmanii

*Clematis x jackmanii*

Velvety, dark purple blossoms, typically arranged four to a flower, are slightly twisted and open across 3-4 inches.

H: 10-12'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-September

Pruning Method: 3

Zone 4



#466033 #1 Container

## Kilian Donahue

*Clematis* 'Kilian Donahue'

Early blooming bi-colored flowers that may flower again in late summer. Flowers boast a ruby-red center, pink bar along each petal and orchid-pink edging.

H: 8-10'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Pink/red bar

Bloom Time: May-July

Pruning Method: 3

Zone 4



#2898283 #1 Container





### Rebecca™

Zone 4

*Clematis 'Evipo016'* (PP21,583)



Boulevard® Collection. Very large red, almost scarlet flowers with creamy-yellow anthers.

H: 8'

Flower: Red

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: May-June, August

Foliage: Green

Pruning Method: 2

#3520664 #1 Container



### Rosalie™

Zone 4

*Clematis 'Donahros'* (PP29,554)



Deep two-toned rose-colored flowers that fade to a lavender-pink and have dramatic burgundy anthers.

H: 7'

Flower: Pink

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: June-September

Foliage: Green

Pruning Method: 2

#138348 #1 Container



### Sapphire Indigo™

Zone 4

*Clematis 'Cleminov 51'* (PP17,012)



Masses of sapphire blue flowers bloom throughout the season on this compact vine. Can be trained as either a climber or a shrubby ground cover.

H: 3-4'

Flower: Blue

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: May-June, August

Foliage: Green

Pruning Method: 3

#3550432 #1 Container



### Sweet Autumn

Zone 4

*Clematis terniflora*



Narrow white sepals with large white stamens that bloom in clusters. Very fragrant.

H: 10-20'

Flower: White

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: August-September

Foliage: Green

Pruning Method: 1

#465968 #1 Container



### Sweet Summer Love

PW Zone 4

*Clematis 'Sweet Summer Love'* (PP24,044)



Deep red buds open to fragrant, cranberry-violet flowers. A selection of 'Sweet Autumn'.

H: 10-15'

Flower: Purple/red

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: July-September

Foliage: Green

Pruning Method: 3

#4489090 #1 Container

Photo courtesy of Donahue's Greenhouse

Photo courtesy of Growing Colors

## Venosa Violacea

*Clematis viticella* 'Venosa Violacea'

Large, 4 inch, bi-color flowers that are white with purple veining and have a deep purple-hued edge.

H: 10'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple-white

Bloom Time: July-September

Pruning Method: 3

#3690367 #1 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Donahue's Greenhouse

## Warsaw Nike

*Clematis* 'Warsaw Nike'

Rich, velvety reddish-purple flowers start late May and will continue to bloom through September.

H: 8-12'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: May-September

Pruning Method: 2

#3798162 #1 Container

Zone 4



---

## LONICERA (Honeysuckle)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Prune after blooming to keep neat.

### Dropmore Scarlet

*Lonicera x brownii* 'Dropmore Scarlet'

Green lanceolate leaves on arching branches are accented by showy, tubular, orange-red flowers.

H: 12-15'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Orange-red

Bloom Time: June-September

Fruit: Insignificant

#94465 #2 Container

Zone 3



### Kintzley's Ghost®

*Lonicera reticulata* 'Kintzley's Ghost'

Showy yellow flowers cover the vine in June. Medium-green foliage matures to a silver cast.

H: 8-12'

Shape: Vine

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-August

Fruit: Insignificant

#4130121 #2 Container\*

Zone 3



## PARTHENOCISSUS (Ivy)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils and conditions as long as area is well-drained. Hard prune every few years to revitalize the plant.



### Boston

*Parthenocissus tricuspidata* 'Robusta'

Zone 4



Dark green three-lobed leaves are shiny on both sides. Excellent climber with a dense growth habit. Provides scarlet fall color.

H: 40-50'

Flower: Insignificant

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: June-August

Foliage: Green

Fruit: Blue-black

#41667 #1 Container



### Engelman

*Parthenocissus quinquefolia* 'Engelmannii'

Zone 3



Dark green leaves are palmately compound. Each leaflet is elliptic to oblong. Excellent as a climber or groundcover. Scarlet fall color.

H: 40-50'

Flower: Insignificant

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green

Fruit: Blue-black

#41681 #1 Container



### Star Showers

*Parthenocissus quinquefolia* 'Monham' (PP10,128)

Zone 4



Green and white variegated form of 'Engelman'. Foliage is pink-tinged in fall.

H: 40-50'

Flower: Insignificant

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: June-July

Foliage: Green/white

Fruit: Blue

#764283 #1 Container

---

## WISTERIA

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Tolerant of urban conditions.



### Summer Cascade™

*Wisteria macrostachya* 'Betty Mathews'

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 4



Beautiful, fragrant, lavender-blue racemes bloom on new growth. 'Summer Cascade' is more reliably cold hardy than other wisteria varieties.

H: 15-20'

Flower: Blue

Shape: Vine

Bloom Time: June

Foliage: Green

Fruit: Insignificant

#4442934 #2 Container

# 40 Years and Growing at the Nursery



*MNLA Summer Trade Show  
St. Cloud, MN - mid 1990's*

# Natives

Popular amongst eco-conscious homeowners and commercial architects alike, native plants have been growing rapidly in popularity and interest. Native plants are well-adapted to Midwestern soil and climate, providing reliable hardiness and supporting our ecosystem by reducing soil erosion, improving wildlife habitats, and combatting the spread of invasive plants.

Included in this section of our catalog are the native perennial and grass species we aim to have available for purchase all season long at our wholesale nursery. We have the ability to source many other species and sizes, so please do not hesitate to contact your sales representative to enquire about special order options and timing.

We also offer native shrubs, evergreens, and trees which are highlighted throughout our catalog in their respective sections.



## Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade





# NATIVE/RAIN GARDEN PERENNIALS

## Native Species Reference Guide

Flower Color	Bloom Time	Height	DP	MP	WP	WW
<b>BLUE</b>						
Agastache foeniculum	June-October	24-36"	X	X		
Aster laevis	August-October	36-48"	X	X		
Baptisia australis	June-July	36-48"	X			
Iris versicolor	May-June	24-36"		X	X	X
Lobelia siphilitica	July-October	24-36"	X		X	
Phlox divaricata	April-June	6-24"	X	X	X	
Polemonium reptans	April-June	12-24"			X	X
Verbena hastata	June-October	36-48"	X			X
<b>GREEN</b>						
Heuchera richardsonii	May-June	12-24"		X		
<b>ORANGE</b>						
Asclepias tuberosa	June-September	24-36"	X			
<b>PINK</b>						
Allium cernuum	June-August	12-24"	X	X		
Asclepias incarnata	June-August	36-48"		X	X	X
Geum triflorum	April-June	8"			X	X
Physostegia virginiana	August-September	36-48"	X			
<b>PURPLE</b>						
Aster novae-angliae	August-October	12-24"		X		
Dalea purpurea	July-September	12-36"	X	X		
Echinacea purpurea	June-August	24-36"			X	
Eupatorium maculatum	July-September	48-72"			X	X
Liatris pycnostachya	July-September	48-72"		X	X	
Monarda fistulosa	July-August	36-48"	X	X	X	
Tradescantia bracteata	May-July	12-24"	X			
<b>RED</b>						
Aquilegia canadensis	April-June	24-36"		X		
Lobelia cardinalis	July-October	36-48"		X	X	
<b>WHITE</b>						
Anemone canadensis	April-June	12-30"		X	X	
Eryngium yuccifolium	July-September	36-60"		X		
<b>YELLOW</b>						
Coreopsis lanceolata	May-July	12-24"	X	X		
Heliopsis helianthoides	July-August	36-48"		X		
Ratibida pinnata	July-September	36-48"	X	X		
Rudbeckia hirta	June-October	24-36"	X	X	X	
Rudbeckia subtomentosa	August-October	24-60"		X	X	
Solidago speciosa	August-October	24-36"	X	X		
Zizia aurea	May-July	12-24"	X	X	X	X

**Key to Abbreviations:** DP = Dry Prairie      MP = Mesic Prairie  
 WP = Wet Prairie/Rain Garden      WW = Wet Woodland

### Soil Type Key

**Dry Prairie** – dry, well-drained soil

**Mesic Prairie** – soil is moist, but not wet

**Wet Woodland** – soil is wet and shaded, with occasional standing water

**Wet Prairie/Rain Garden** – soil is wet, with occasional standing water



### Agastache foeniculum

(Fragrant Hyssop)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-October

#193108 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3420612 4" Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Prairie Nursery, Inc.



### Allium cernuum

(Nodding Wild Onion)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#364258 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3420643 4" Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Prairie Nursery, Inc.



### Anemone canadensis

(Canadian Anemone)

H: 12-30"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Prairie/  
Rain Garden

Flower: White

Bloom Time: April-June

#364260 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3439447 4" Container

Zone 3



### Aquilegia canadensis

(Wild Columbine)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie

Flower: Red/yellow

Bloom Time: April-June

#193124 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3420704 4" Container

Zone 3



### Asclepias incarnata

(Swamp Milkweed)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Wood-  
land/Wet Prairie/Rain  
Garden

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: June-August

#193134 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3420735 4" Container

Zone 3



\* Need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow up to 10 days for delivery or pick up.

## Asclepias tuberosa

(Butterfly Flower)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie

Flower: Orange

Bloom Time: June-September

#193138 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3420766 4" Container

Zone 3



## Aster laevis

(Smooth Aster)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: August-October

#193146 2" Container, Flat/38\*

#4324261 4" Container

Zone 4



## Aster novae-angliae

(New England Aster)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: August-October

#193152 2" Container, Flat/38\*

#3420841 4" Container

Zone 3



## Baptisia australis

(Blue Wild Indigo)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-July

#3420865 4" Container

Zone 3



## Coreopsis lanceolata

(Lanceleaf Tickseed)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: May-July

#193162 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#121008 4" Container

Zone 4



\* Need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow up to 10 days for delivery or pick up.



### Dalea purpurea

(Purple Prairie Clover)

H: 12-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie

#364264 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#364262 4" Container

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 3



### Echinacea purpurea

(Purple Coneflower)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193172 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3420957 4" Container

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: June-August

Zone 3



### Eryngium yuccifolium

(Rattlesnake Master)

H: 36-60"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie

#364266 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3235704 4" Container

Flower: White

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 3



### Eupatorium maculatum

(Joe Pye Weed)

H: 48-72"

Soil Type: Wet Woodland/Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#3421008 4" Container

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-September

Zone 3



### Geum triflorum

(Prairie Smoke)

H: 8"

Soil Type: Wet Woodland/Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193176 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421107 4" Container

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: April-June

Zone 3



\* Need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow up to 10 days for delivery or pick up.

## Heliopsis helianthoides

(Ox-eye Sunflower)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-August

#193200 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421435 4" Container

Zone 3



## Heuchera richardsonii

(Prairie Alumroot)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie

Flower: Green

Bloom Time: May-June

#193202 2" Container, Flat/38\*

#3421466 4" Container

Zone 3



## Iris versicolor

(Blue Flag)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Wood-  
land/Wet Prairie/Rain  
Garden

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: May-June

#193204 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421497 4" Container

Zone 3



## Liatris pycnostachya

(Prairie Blazing Star)

H: 48-72"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Prairie/  
Rain Garden

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: July-September

#193206 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421510 4" Container

Zone 3



## Lobelia cardinalis

(Cardinal Flower)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Prairie/  
Rain Garden

Flower: Red

Bloom Time: July-October

#193208 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421541 4" Container

Zone 3



\* Need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow up to 10 days for delivery or pick up.





### Lobelia siphilitica

(Great Blue Lobelia)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Wet Prairie/  
Rain Garden

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: July-October

#193212 2" Container, Flat/36\*  
#3421565 4" Container

Zone 3



### Monarda fistulosa

(Wild Bergamot)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie/  
Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

Flower: Lavender

Bloom Time: July-August

#193214 2" Container, Flat/36\*  
#3421619 4" Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Glacial Ridge Growers



### Phlox divaricata

(Woodland Phlox)

H: 6-24"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie/  
Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: April-June

#364270 2" Container, Flat/38\*  
#364268 4" Container

Zone 3



### Physostegia virginiana

(Obedient Plant)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie

Flower: Pink

Bloom Time: August-September

#193272 2" Container, Flat/36\*  
#3421695 4" Container

Zone 2



### Polemonium reptans

(Jacob's Ladder)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Wet Woodland/Wet Prai-  
rie/Rain Garden

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: April-June

#193292 2" Container, Flat/36\*  
#3421725 4" Container

Zone 3



\* Need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow up to 10 days for delivery or pick up.

## Ratibida pinnata

(Yellow Coneflower)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: July-September

#193318 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421794 4" Container

Zone 3



## Rudbeckia hirta

(Black-Eyed Susan)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie/  
Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: June-October

#193320 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421848 4" Container

Zone 3



## Rudbeckia subtomentosa

(Sweet Black-Eyed Susan)

H: 24-60"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Prairie/  
Rain Garden

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: August-October

#193322 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#4324582 4" Container

Zone 4



## Solidago speciosa

(Showy Goldenrod)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: August-October

#193324 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421909 4" Container

Zone 3



## Tradescantia bracteata

(Prairie Spiderwort)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: May-July

#3421930 4" Container

Zone 4



\* Need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow up to 10 days for delivery or pick up.



### Verbena hastata

(Blue Vervain)

H: 36-48"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Wet Woodland

Flower: Blue

Bloom Time: June-October

#193336 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421961 4" Container

Zone 3



### Zizia aurea

(Golden Alexander)

H: 12-24"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie/  
Wet Woodland/Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

Flower: Yellow

Bloom Time: May-July

#193342 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3422074 4" Container

Zone 3



\* Need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow up to 10 days for delivery or pick up.

## Native Grasses Reference Guide

Species	Bloom Time	Height	DP	MP	WP	WW
Andropogon gerardii	September-October	48-72"	X			
Carex pensylvanica	June	10"			X	X
Carex vulpinoidea	May-June	24-36"			X	X
Juncus effusus	June-August	24-48"			X	
Panicum virgatum	June-October	48-72"	X	X	X	
Schizachyrium scoparium	July-September	24-36"	X	X	X	
Sorghastrum nutans	July-September	48-72"		X	X	X
Sporobolus heterolepis	August-September	24-36"	X			

**Key to Abbreviations:** DP = Dry Prairie      MP = Mesic Prairie  
 WP = Wet Prairie/Rain Garden      WW = Wet Woodland

### Soil Type Key

**Dry Prairie** – dry, well-drained soil

**Mesic Prairie** – soil is moist, but not wet

**Wet Woodland** – soil is wet and shaded, with occasional standing water

**Wet Prairie/Rain Garden** – soil is wet, with occasional standing water

### Andropogon gerardii

(Big Bluestem)

H: 48-72"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie

Flower: Purple

Bloom Time: September-October

#193178      2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421121      4" Container

Zone 3



### Carex pensylvanica

(Pennsylvania Sedge)

H: 10"

Soil Type: Wet Woodland/Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

Flower: Brown

Bloom Time: June

#193182      3" Container, Flat/24\*

#3421206      4" Container

Zone 3



### Carex vulpinoidea

(Fox Sedge)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Wet Woodland/Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

Flower: Green

Bloom Time: May-June

#193184      2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421237      4" Container

Zone 3



\* Need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow up to 10 days for delivery or pick up.





### Juncus effusus

(Bog Rush)

H: 24-48"

Soil Type: Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193186 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421282 4" Container

Zone 4



Flower: Yellow-green

Bloom Time: June-August



### Panicum virgatum

(Switch Grass)

H: 48-72"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie/  
Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193188 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421312 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Silver-pink

Bloom Time: June-October



### Schizachyrium scoparium

(Little Bluestem)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie/Mesic Prairie/  
Wet Prairie/Rain Garden

#193192 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421343 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Amber

Bloom Time: July-September



### Sorghastrum nutans

(Indian Grass)

H: 48-72"

Soil Type: Mesic Prairie/Wet Wood-  
land/Wet Prairie/Rain  
Garden

#193194 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421381 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Amber

Bloom Time: July-September



### Sporobolus heterolepis

(Prairie Dropseed)

H: 24-36"

Soil Type: Dry Prairie

#193198 2" Container, Flat/36\*

#3421411 4" Container

Zone 3



Flower: Tan

Bloom Time: August-September

\* Need to be special ordered and purchased in full flats. Please allow up to 10 days for delivery or pick up.



# 40 Years and Growing at the Nursery



*Prince (left) & Boomer (right)  
working in the field*

# Evergreens

Bachman's selection of container and balled and burlapped (B&B) evergreens is vast, ranging from low spreading varieties to 10' tall trees. The following pages contain a series of reference guides to help you find the perfect evergreen for your application. If what you need is something unique, make sure to inquire about our specialty options including weeping specimens, hindu pans, and other topiary masterpieces.

B&B evergreens are harvested each spring, following the deciduous harvest, and are often available starting in early May. A second opportunity to harvest comes in August, after new growth hardens off. If you do not see what you are looking for now, make sure to enquire with your sales representative about future availability.



## Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



# EVERGREENS

## NEW FOR 2024

Arborvitae, Cat's Eye
Arborvitae, Full Speed A Hedge® American Pillar
Chamaecyparis, Jade Waves™
Pine, Mugo Hyland Splendor®
Pine, Mugo Winter Sun
Pine, Pacific Blue
Pine, White Sarah Rachel
Spruce, Blue Diamond
Spruce, Monty®
Spruce, Serbian de Ruyter
Spruce, Slenderina® Weeping

### Evergreen Reference Guide

Shape	Height	Width	Foliage Color
<b>GLOBE</b>			
Arborvitae, Anna's Magic Ball®	12-18"	12-18"	Yellow-green
Arborvitae, Golden	30"	30"	Golden-yellow
Arborvitae, Hetz Mini	2-3'	2-3'	Dark green
Arborvitae, Little Giant	4-6'	4-6'	Dark green
Arborvitae, Mr. Bowling Ball®	2-3'	2-3'	Green
Arborvitae, Tater Tot®	12-24"	12-24"	Green
Arborvitae, Technito Globe® ~	2-4'	2-4'	Dark green
Arborvitae, Techny Globe ~	3-5'	3-5'	Dark green
Chamaecyparis, King's Gold	4-5'	4-5'	Golden-yellow
Chamaecyparis, Vintage Gold	3'	5'	Yellow
Fir, Balsam Dwarf Piccolo	2-3'	2-3'	Green
Fir, Korean Cis	18"	24"	Dark green
Fir, Korean Kohout's Ice Breaker	12-24"	2-3'	Silver-blue
Hemlock, Golden Duchess™	3-4'	3-5'	Yellow
Hemlock, Moon Frost	3'	3'	White
Larch, Prag	3-4'	3-4'	Blue-green
Pine, Beauvronensis	4'	4'	Blue-green
Pine, Blue Shag	4-6'	6-8'	Blue-green
Pine, Morel	6'	8'	Green
Pine, Mugo Carsten's Wintergold	12-24"	12-24"	Green/yellow
Pine, Mugo Dwarf	6-8'	8-10'	Dark green
Pine, Mugo Free Form	15-20'	15-20'	Dark green
Pine, Mugo Jakobsen's	30"	3'	Green
Pine, Mugo Sherwood Compact	3'	3'	Green
Pine, Mugo Slowmound	3'	3'	Dark green
Pine, Mugo White Bud	3-4'	3-4'	Green
Pine, White Mini Twists	4-6'	4-6'	Blue-green
Spruce, Acrocona Pusch	2-3'	3-4'	Green
Spruce, Dwarf Blue Globe	3-5'	5-6'	Blue
Spruce, Dwarf Norway	3'	3'	Dark green
Spruce, Lanham's Beehive	6'	6'	Green
Spruce, Moonstone™ Globe	2'	2'	Blue
Spruce, Ruby Teardrops	6-8'	6-8'	Blue
Spruce, Serbian Dwarf	4-6'	4-6'	Blue-green

\* Size depends on training

~ Requires pruning to maintain shape

Shape	Height	Width	Foliage Color
<b>SPREADING</b>			
Hemlock, Cole's Prostrate	24"	5'	Green
Juniper, Andorra Compact	18"	3-5'	Gray-green
Juniper, Arcadia	18"	6'	Green
Juniper, Blue Chip	10"	6'	Blue
Juniper, Blue Forest	12"	3'	Blue
Juniper, Blue Star	24"	4'	Blue
Juniper, Blueberry Delight®	12"	4-5'	Dark green
Juniper, Broadmoor	18"	6'	Green
Juniper, Buffalo	18"	6'	Green
Juniper, Calgary Carpet®	9-12"	6-8'	Green
Juniper, Daub's Frosted	18"	5'	Yellow/blue-green
Juniper, Gold Lace	4'	6'	Golden
Juniper, Grey Guardian™	24"	3-5'	Gray-blue
Juniper, Grey Owl	24"	4'	Silver-gray
Juniper, Hughes	12"	6'	Silver-blue
Juniper, Japanese Dwarf	18"	3-5'	Blue-green
Juniper, Lime Glow	18"	3-5'	Yellow-green
Juniper, Maney	4-5'	5-6'	Blue-gray
Juniper, Montana Moss®	2-4'	3-5'	Blue-green
Juniper, Mother Lode	6"	6'	Golden-yellow
Juniper, Prince of Wales	6"	5-6'	Green
Juniper, Scandia	18"	3-5'	Green
Juniper, Sea Green	4-6'	4-6'	Green
Juniper, Sea of Gold®	3'	4'	Golden
Juniper, Wilton Carpet	6"	6'	Silver-blue
Microbiota, Russian Cypress	12"	6'	Green
Pine, Hillside Creeper	12-18"	6-8'	Green
Pine, Mugo Valley Cushion	12"	4'	Green
Spruce, Bird's Nest	3'	5'	Green
Spruce, Formanek	3'	6'	Green
Spruce, Procumbens	18"	3'	Blue
Spruce, Serbian Kamenz	2'	4'	Green-silver
Yew, Dark Green	3-4'	4-6'	Dark green
Yew, Emerald Spreader	30"	8-10'	Green
Yew, Everlow	3'	3-5'	Green
Yew, Nana Aurescens	18"	4-6'	Golden
Yew, Taunton	3'	3-4'	Green

#### TREES

Arborvitae, White Cedar	40'	20'	Dark green
Fir, Balsam	50'	20-25'	Green
Fir, Concolor	30-50'	15-30'	Blue-green
Fir, Douglas	40-50'	15-20'	Dark green
Fir, Fraser	30-40'	20-25'	Dark green
Hemlock, Canadian	70'	25-35'	Dark green
Larch, American	40-80'	15-30'	Green
Pine, Austrian	50-60'	30-40'	Dark green
Pine, Norway	50-80'	30-40'	Green
Pine, Parviflora Glauca	35-50'	30'	Blue-green
Pine, Ponderosa	60-80'	25-30'	Green
Pine, Scotch	40-60'	30-40'	Blue-green
Pine, Swiss Stone	30-40'	15-20'	Dark green
Pine, Swiss Stone Algonquin Pillar	25-30'	10-12'	Blue-green
Pine, Swiss Stone Prairie Statesman®	25-30'	15'	Green
Pine, White	50-80'	30-40'	Blue-green
Pine, White Columnar	40'	15'	Blue-green

\* Size depends on training

~ Requires pruning to maintain shape

Shape	Height	Width	Foliage Color
-------	--------	-------	---------------

**TREES, continued**

Pine, White Patton's Silver Splendor	80'	40'	Blue-green
Spruce, Baby Blue	15-25'	15'	Silver-blue
Spruce, Black Hills	30-40'	20-30'	Dark green
Spruce, Blue Diamond	25'	20'	Silver-blue
Spruce, Blue Meyer	50'	25'	Blue-green
Spruce, Bonny Blue	25'	15'	Blue
Spruce, Colorado	40-60'	15-30'	Green-blue
Spruce, Fat Albert	40-60'	15-30'	Blue
Spruce, Norway	60-80'	25-30'	Green
Spruce, Norway Royal Splendor®	40'	25'	Green
Spruce, Serbian	50'	25'	Green
Spruce, Serbian Weeping	30'	15'	Blue/green
Spruce, White	40-60'	15-20'	Green
Spruce, White Weeping	30'	4'	Dark green

**UPRIGHTS**

Arborvitae, Cat's Eye	7-8'	3-4'	Green-gold
Arborvitae, Dark Green	15-18'	8-10'	Green
Arborvitae, Degroot's Spire	10-12'	3-4'	Green
Arborvitae, Emerald	15'	3-4'	Green
Arborvitae, Full Speed A Hedge®	25-30'	3-5'	Green
American Pillar			
Arborvitae, Holmstrup	8-10'	3-4'	Green
Arborvitae, Jantar	15'	3'	Yellow
Arborvitae, Lemon Burst™	4-6'	3-4'	Yellow
Arborvitae, North Pole™	15'	4-5'	Green
Arborvitae, Primo®	4'	12"	Green
Arborvitae, Pyramidal	12-25'	3-6'	Green
Arborvitae, Rushmore	12-25'	3-6'	Green
Arborvitae, Technito®	8-10'	4-5'	Dark green
Arborvitae, Techny	12-15'	6-8'	Dark green
Arborvitae, Yellow Ribbon	10-12'	4-6'	Golden-yellow
Chamaecyparis, Jade Waves™	6-8'	3-4'	Green
Fir, Korean Silver Show	12'	8'	Silver
Hemlock, Golden Duke™	6-10'	2-3'	Golden-yellow
Hemlock, Golden Splendor	15'	8-10'	Golden
Hemlock, Weeping	10-15'	6-8'	Green
Juniper, Blue Arrow	12-15'	2-4'	Blue
Juniper, Blue Point	12'	8'	Blue-green
Juniper, Eastern Red Cedar	30'	15'	Gray-green
Juniper, Hetz Columnar	15-18'	4-6'	Dark green
Juniper, Hillspire	12-15'	4-6'	Green
Juniper, Medora	12-15'	4-6'	Blue-green
Juniper, Moonglow	20'	8'	Silvery-blue
Juniper, Mountbatten	15-20'	12-15"	Blue-green
Juniper, Pencil Point	6-8'	12-24"	Blue-green
Juniper, Robusta	10-15'	6-8'	Green
Juniper, Skyrocket	15-20'	3-4'	Silver-blue
Juniper, Spartan	15'	3-5'	Green
Juniper, Star Power™	12'	5'	Blue-green
Juniper, Taylor	25'	3'	Blue-green
Juniper, Trautman	12'	4'	Blue-green
Juniper, Wichita Blue	12-15'	4-6'	Blue
Larch, Deborah Waxman	6'	4'	Blue-green
Larch, Puli	7'	2-3'	Green
Larch, Weeping	*	*	Green

\* Size depends on training

~ Requires pruning to maintain shape



Shape	Height	Width	Foliage Color
<b>UPRIGHTS, continued</b>			
Pine, Macopin	8-10'	8-10'	Blue-green
Pine, Mugo Big Tuna	6'	6'	Dark green
Pine, Mugo Hyland Splendor®	15-18'	8-10'	Blue-green
Pine, Mugo Tannenbaum	10-15'	6'	Dark green
Pine, Mugo Winter Sun	4-6'	4'	Yellow-green
Pine, Pacific Blue	20-25'	15-20'	Blue
Pine, Swiss Stone Blue Mound	15'	12'	Blue-green
Pine, Swiss Stone Chalet	12'	8'	Green-blue
Pine, Swiss Stone Silver Whispers™	12'	6'	Green
Pine, Swiss Stone Westerstede	12'	8'	Blue-green
Pine, Taylor's Sunburst	10-15'	8-10'	Green/yellow
Pine, Uncle Fogey	6'	10-15'	Green
Pine, White Niagara Falls	*	*	Green
Pine, White Sarah Rachel	10'	8'	Green
Pine, White Stowe Pillar	15-20'	4-5'	Blue-green
Pine, White Weeping	*	*	Blue-green
Pine, White Weeping Angel Falls	*	*	Green
Spruce, Acrocona	10-12'	8-10'	Green
Spruce, Alberta Dwarf	6'	3'	Green
Spruce, Candlelight	5-6'	3-4'	White/green
Spruce, Clanbrassiliana	8-10'	6-8'	Green
Spruce, Colorado Blue Totem	12-15'	3-4'	Blue-green
Spruce, Colorado Blue Upright	15-20'	4-6'	Blue
Spruce, Colorado Blue Weeping	*	*	Blue
Spruce, Colorado Sester's Dwarf	6-8'	5-6'	Blue
Spruce, Colorado Zafiro	8'	6'	Blue
Spruce, Cupressina	15-20'	6-8'	Dark green
Spruce, Monty®	8'	6'	Blue
Spruce, North Star	12-18'	6'	Green
Spruce, Norway Weeping	*	*	Green
Spruce, Rainbow's End™	6'	3'	Green/yellow
Spruce, Serbian de Ruyter	10-15'	5-8'	Blue-green
Spruce, Sherwood Compact	6-15'	4-6'	Green
Spruce, Skinny Blue Genes™	25'	8'	Blue
Spruce, Slenderina® Weeping	*	*	Blue
Spruce, Tompa	8'	4'	Green
Yew, Dwarf Bright Gold	8'	6-8'	Yellow
Yew, Hicks	10-12'	3-4'	Green
Yew, Japanese Upright	10-12'	5'	Dark green
Yew, Nova	4-6'	2-3'	Dark green

#### TOPIARY

Juniper, Blue Star/Standard	*	*	Blue
Juniper, Daub's Frosted/Standard	*	*	Yellow/blue-green
Juniper, Hetz Columnar Spiral ~	*	*	Dark green
Juniper, Medora Spiral ~	*	*	Blue-green
Juniper, Mint Julep® Oriental ~	*	*	Green
Juniper, Mint Julep® Pompon ~	*	*	Green
Juniper, Mint Julep® Spiral ~	*	*	Green
Juniper, Spartan 2-Tier ~	*	*	Green
Larch, Varied Directions/Standard	*	*	Green
Microbiota, Russian Cypress/Standard	*	*	Green
Pine, Blue Shag/Standard	*	*	Blue-green
Pine, Mugo Palouse Hindu Pan~	*	*	Green
Pine, Mugo Sherwood Compact/Std.	*	*	Green
Pine, Scotch Bonna Hindu Pan~	*	*	Blue-green

\* Size depends on training

~ Requires pruning to maintain shape

Shape	Height	Width	Foliage Color
<b>TOPIARY, continued</b>			
Pine, Scotch Dwarf Blue Pompon ~	*	*	Blue-green
Pine, Scotch Watereri Cloud Pruned ~	*	*	Blue-green
Spruce, Dwarf Blue Globe/Standard	*	*	Blue
Spruce, Little Gem/Standard	*	*	Green

\* Size depends on training

~ Requires pruning to maintain shape

## Ball Weight and Size Guide

Plant Size	Approximate Ball Diameter	Approximate Ball Weight (lb)
18"	18"	150
24"	18"	150
30"	20"	200
36"	20"	200
4'	24-28"	200-400
5'	24-28"	250-600
6'	24-30"	350-700
7'	30-32"	700-850
8'	36-40"	1,200-1,600
10'	40-44"	1,600-2,300



# EVERGREENS FOR SPECIAL SITUATIONS

Please note: The following charts are meant to be used as general guides to help with plant selection. Planting success may vary with specific circumstances.

## Brilliant Fall Color

### Red Fall Color

Juniper, Andorra Compact (plum)  
Juniper, Prince of Wales (purple)

Microbiota, Russian Cypress (bronze)

### Yellow Fall Color

Hemlock, Golden Duke™ (yellow-orange)  
Juniper, Daub's Frosted  
Juniper, Gold Lace  
Juniper, Mother Lode (orange-yellow)

Juniper, Sea of Gold®  
Larch  
Pine, Mugo Carsten's Wintergold  
Pine, Mugo Winter Sun

## Hedge Plants

### UNDER 3' TALL

Arborvitae, Golden  
Arborvitae, Hetz Mini

Arborvitae, Mr. Bowling Ball®

Arborvitae, Technito Globe

### 3-6' TALL

Arborvitae, Little Giant

Arborvitae, Techny Globe

Yew, Nova

### OVER 6' TALL

Arborvitae, Dark Green  
Arborvitae, Degroot's Spire  
Arborvitae, Emerald  
Arborvitae, Full Speed A Hedge®  
American Pillar  
Arborvitae, Holmstrup

Arborvitae, North Pole™  
Arborvitae, Pyramidal  
Arborvitae, Rushmore  
Arborvitae, Technito®  
Arborvitae, Techny  
Arborvitae, White Cedar

Juniper, Uprights  
Pine, White Stowe Pillar  
Yew, Hicks  
Yew, Japanese Upright

## Tolerate Partial Shade

Arborvitae (most)  
Fir (most)  
Hemlock  
Juniper (some)  
Microbiota  
Pine, White

Spruce, Alberta Dwarf  
Spruce, Bird's Nest  
Spruce, Black Hills  
Spruce, Cupressina  
Spruce, Dwarf Norway  
Spruce, Formanek

Spruce, Little Gem/Standard  
Spruce, Norway Royal Splendor®  
Spruce, Rainbow's End™  
Spruce, Serbian  
Spruce, Sherwood Compact  
Yew

## Tolerate Dry Locations

Juniper (some)

Pine (some)

Spruce (some)

## Tolerate Moist Locations

Arborvitae  
Fir, Balsam  
Fir, Douglas

Fir, Fraser  
Hemlock  
Larch, American

Microbiota, Russian Cypress  
Yew, Japanese Upright

## Salt Tolerance (Salt Spray)

### Tolerant

Pine, Austrian  
Pine, Ponderosa  
Spruce, Black Hills  
Spruce, Colorado

### Moderately Tolerant

Arborvitae  
Fir (most)  
Juniper

### Intolerant

Chamaecyparis  
Fir, Balsam  
Hemlock  
Pine, Scotch  
Pine, White  
Yew

## Tolerate Heavy Clay Soils

Arborvitae  
Juniper

Spruce

Yew

## Resistant to Deer Damage (usually)

Juniper  
Microbiota

Pine, Austrian  
Pine, Norway

Pine, Scotch  
Spruce

## Woody Groundcovers

Juniper, Spreading  
Pine, Hillside Creeper

Spruce, Procumbens

Yew, Spreading

## Weeping Trees

Hemlock, Weeping  
Larch, Weeping  
Pine, Uncle Fogey  
Pine, White Niagara Falls

Pine, White Weeping  
Pine, White Weeping Angel Falls  
Spruce, Colorado Blue Weeping  
Spruce, Norway Weeping

Spruce, Serbian Weeping  
Spruce, Slenderina Weeping  
Spruce, White Weeping

## Native to Minnesota

Arborvitae, White Cedar

*Thuja occidentalis*

Fir, Balsam

*Abies balsamea*

Hemlock, Canadian

*Tsuga canadensis*

Juniper, Eastern Red

*Juniperus virginiana*

Larch, American

*Larix laricina*

Pine, Norway

*Pinus resinosa*

Pine, White

*Pinus strobus*

Spruce, White

*Picea glauca*



## ARBORVITAE (Thuja)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Very tolerant of stress conditions if properly watered. Use as a hedge to create a privacy screen or as a stand alone focal point in the landscape.



### Anna's Magic Ball®

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Anna van Vloten' (PP25,868)

Tiny, hardy arborvitae with showy yellow foliage.

H: 12-18" W: 12-18"

Foliage: Yellow-green

Shape: Globe

#272818 #2 Container



Zone 3



### Cat's Eye



*Thuja occidentalis* 'Cat's Eye'

A compact, upright selection that provides a touch of golden contrast in the landscape. New growth emerges chartreuse then fades to vibrant green.

H: 7-8' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#381852 6' BB

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Mckey Nursery



### Dark Green

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Dark Green'

A vivid green arborvitae with dense, fan-shaped foliage and a conical shape. Limited pruning required.

H: 15-18' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#345630 6' BB

#316236 7' BB

Zone 3



### Degroot's Spire

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Degroot's Spire'

Compact, neat, narrow arborvitae with elegant deep green twisted foliage.

Slow-growing evergreen that requires little trimming.

H: 10-12' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar, narrow

#2904755 #5 Container

#2904762 #10 Container

#2904779 #15 Container

#2904786 #20 Container

#2912163 5' BB

#173372 7' BB

Zone 3





## Emerald

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Smaragd'

Narrow columnar evergreen with dense emerald-green foliage. Winter protection recommended.

H: 15' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar, narrow

#4320621 #15 Container

#4039028 #20 Container

#292988 6' BB

#163178 7' BB

#292990 8' BB

Zone 5



## Full Speed A Hedge® American Pillar

*Thuja occidentalis* 'American Pillar' (PP20,209)

A dense, columnar selection that can withstand periods of harsh heat. Needles will retain their green color throughout winter and its speedy growth habit makes it an excellent choice for privacy hedges.

H: 25-30' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#392322 6' BB

#392454 8' BB

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Spring Meadow Nursery

## Golden

*Thuja occidentalis aurea*

Striking bright golden-yellow foliage that forms a dense, globe-shaped shrub. Some shearing may be required to maintain its size and round form.

Sun-tolerant.

H: 30" W: 30"

Foliage: Golden-yellow

Shape: Globe

#4123109 #3 Container

#764245 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Hetz Mini

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Hetz Mini'

Dwarf, globe-shaped evergreen with dense, dark green foliage. Very slow growing, naturally globe-shaped.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Globe

#1791 #2 Container

#1814 #5 Container

Zone 3





### Holmstrup

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Holmstrup'

Dense, narrow, upright habit with rich green foliage. Will tolerate light shade and poor drainage.

H: 8-10' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar, narrow

#2904793 #5 Container  
 #2904809 #7 Container  
 #2904816 #10 Container  
 #2904823 #15 Container  
 #2904830 #20 Container

#2909866 4' BB  
 #4320638 5' BB

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Iseli Nursery

### Jantar

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Jantar' (PP22,296)

Upright, narrow bright yellow evergreen with more lateral branches than other yellow varieties. During winter the foliage turns to a warmer amber tone.

H: 15' W: 3'

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Narrow, upright

#364936 #5 Container  
 #329646 #7 Container

Zone 4



### Lemon Burst™

*Thuja occidentalis* 'RutThu3' (PP35,206)

Broadly conical form with bright yellow foliage that takes on orange tones in winter. Resistant to needle blight.

H: 4-6' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Broadly, pyramidal

#362432 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 4



### Little Giant

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Little Giant'

Compact, globe-shaped evergreen with rich green foliage.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Globe

#382286 #3 Container  
 #88969 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Mr. Bowling Ball®

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Bobazam'

Slow growing, very dense sage-green arborvitae that does not require pruning. Texture is unique in that it resembles a fine-textured juniper or chamaecyparis. Tolerant of most soils. Avoid poorly drained sites.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#1638248 #2 Container

#3074204 #5 Container

Zone 4



## North Pole™

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Art Boe' (PP22,174)

A columnar hardy selection of 'Wintergreen'. Resistant to winter burn. Selected by Art Boe of Faribault, Minnesota.

H: 15' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#4508012 #5 Container

#4508029 #10 Container

#325892 #15 Container

#211348 6' BB

#252018 7' BB

 Zone 3



## Primo®

*Thuja occidentalis* 'IslPrim'

A compact selection with a naturally sculpted growth habit and richly textured foliage. An excellent small-statured specimen great for filling small spaces or containers.

H: 4' W: 12"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, narrow

#256598 #3 Container

Zone 4



## Pyramidal

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Pyramidalis'

Narrow, columnar evergreen with bright green, soft-textured foliage. Prefers winter shade.

H: 12-25' W: 3-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#2904854 #5 Container

#2904878 #10 Container

#2920854 #15 Container

#3358717 #20 Container

#2909927 6' BB

#2909934 7' BB

Zone 3





### Rushmore

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Rushmore'

A compact, narrow, upright evergreen with non-burning, dark green foliage. Good winter cold and wind tolerance.

H: 12-25' W: 3-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#2904915 #10 Container

#256606 #15 Container

Zone 3



### Tater Tot®

*Thuja occidentalis* 'SMNTOBAB' (PP30,761)

Compact, tidy globe featuring fan-like evergreen foliage. Shade-tolerant. Low-maintenance.

H: 12-24" W: 12-24"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

#329656 #2 Container



Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners



### Technito®

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Bailjohn' (PP15,850)

A dense, dark green dwarf 'Techny' requiring less shearing to maintain a compact, pyramidal form.

H: 8-10' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2667247 #5 Container

#2726371 3' BB

#2726388 4' BB

#4116958 5' BB

#4313937 6' BB



Zone 3



### Technito® Globe

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Bailjohn' (PP15,850)

Globe form of 'Technito'. Dark green foliage retains its color through winter. Some shearing will be required to maintain its size and rounded form.

H: 2-4' W: 2-4'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Globe

#4514396 24" BB

#161548 30" BB



Zone 3



## Techny

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Techny'

Broadly pyramidal evergreen with dense, dark green foliage that holds its color in winter.

H: 12-15' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2904953 #5 Container  
#2904984 #10 Container  
#325976 #15 Container  
#2904991 #20 Container

#2908913 4' BB  
#2908937 5' BB  
#2908951 6' BB  
#2908975 7' BB  
#2908999 8' BB

Zone 3



## Techny Globe

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Techny Globe'

A broad evergreen with dense, dark green foliage that holds its color in winter. A 'Techny' sheared to a globe form.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Globe

#857213 #5 Container

#1920 24" BB

Zone 3



## White Cedar

*Thuja occidentalis*

A medium-sized upright, pyramidal arborvitae native to Minnesota. Also known as American Arborvitae, Northern White Cedar, Eastern Arborvitae, and Eastern White Cedar.

H: 40' W: 20'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#4313890 4' BB\*  
#4498085 6' BB  
#70332 7' BB

\*Available Late Summer

Zone 3







## Yellow Ribbon

*Thuja occidentalis* 'Yellow Ribbon'

A narrow upright form of arborvitae with dense, golden-yellow foliage throughout the year.

H: 10-12' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Golden-yellow

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2905004 #5 Container

#2905011 #10 Container

#138984 4' BB

#170678 5' BB\*

\*Available Late Summer

Zone 4



---

## CHAMAECYPARIS (False Cypress)

Prefer moist, well-drained, slightly-acidic soil. Extremely versatile. Use as a specimen plant, accent plant, or as a hedge.



Photo courtesy of Iseli Nursery

## Jade Waves™



*Chamaecyparis obtusa* 'MonYur' (PP29,503)

A compact, densely branched pyramidal chamaecyparis with green, feathery foliage that turns bronze in winter.

H: 6-8' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Pyramidal

#392508 #5 Container

Zone 4



## King's Gold

*Chamaecyparis pisifera* 'King's Gold'

A gold-tipped evergreen with thread-like foliage that does not burn.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Golden-yellow

Shape: Mounded

#2905028 #3 Container

#3725960 #7 Container

Zone 4



## Vintage Gold

*Chamaecyparis pisifera* 'Vintage Gold'

'Vintage Gold' is a dwarf, golden foliage form of Sawara Cypress. It has a mounded habit with fine-textured, fern-like foliage.

H: 3' W: 5'

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

#382704 #2 Container

#337712 #3 Container

Zone 4



## FIR (*Abies*)

Prefer moist, well-drained acidic soil. Slightly tolerant to drought conditions once established.

### Balsam

*Abies balsamea*

Native evergreen featuring shiny, dark green needles and a symmetrical, pyramidal form. Fragrant.

H: 50' W: 20-25'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#3357048 #10 Container

#3356317 #15 Container

#2909941 5' BB

#2909958 6' BB

#2909965 7' BB

#2909972 8' BB

#3242740 10' BB

### Zone 2



### Balsam Dwarf Piccolo

*Abies balsamea* 'Piccolo'

Dark green, tiny needles arch downward on short branches. Excellent substitute for 'Dwarf Balsam'.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#3356324 #3 Container

### Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Mason Hollow Nursery

### Concolor

*Abies concolor*

A dense, conical tree with blue or green needles. Does not tolerate heavy clay soil. Also known as White Fir.

H: 30-50' W: 15-30'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#3350780 #15 Container

#2909989 5' BB

#2909996 6' BB

### Zone 4



### Douglas

*Pseudotsuga menziesii*

A beautiful ornamental evergreen with an open, pyramidal shape and shiny, dark green needles. Winter protection recommended.

H: 40-50' W: 15-20'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#394812 5' BB

### Zone 5





### Fraser

*Abies fraseri*

Pyramidal evergreen with horizontal, stiff branches and dark green needles. Does not tolerate salt damage.

H: 30-40' W: 20-25'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2912033 6' BB

#3294688 8' BB

#329664 10' BB

Zone 4



### Korean Cis

*Abies koreana* 'Cis'

Dark green needles that lay tight against stems and are accentuated by attractive, small brown buds at the branch tips. A tidy, slow growing, dwarf mounding habit provides a formal appearance.

H: 18" W: 24"

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Mounded

#215458 #3 Container

Zone 4



### Korean Kohout's Ice Breaker

*Abies koreana* 'Kohout's Ice Breaker'

Slow-growing, compact evergreen with two-toned needles that curl up around the stems exposing a silvery-white underside of the green needle.

H: 12-24" W: 2-3'

Foliage: Silver-blue

Shape: Globe

#323652 #3 Container

Zone 4



### Korean Silver Show

*Abies koreana* 'Silver Show'

Two-toned needles are tightly curled so that the shoots seem almost cylindrical and the silvery undersides of the needles are exposed, giving the tree an overall silver appearance. Contrasting purple cones stand out against the foliage.

H: 12' W: 8'

Foliage: Silver

Shape: Upright, broad

#146368 #7 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Eshraghi Nursery

## HEMLOCK (*Tsuga*)

Prefer cool, moist, well-drained, slightly-acidic soil where there are no strong, drying winds.

### Canadian

*Tsuga canadensis*

Graceful, pyramidal evergreen with soft, glossy, dark green needles. Shears well. Does not tolerate wind, drought, or polluted conditions.

H: 70' W: 25-35'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#256628 #5 Container

#2905097 #10 Container

#2910015 4' BB

Zone 3



### Cole's Prostrate

*Tsuga canadensis* 'Cole's Prostrate'

Stiff, weeping main branches make a true prostrate-growing plant. Prefers partial shade.

H: 24" W: 5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2905110 #3 Container

Zone 4



### Golden Duchess™

*Tsuga canadensis* 'MonKinn' (PP25,503)

'Golden Duchess' has graceful, brilliant yellow, arching foliage. This dwarf, mounding, sun-tolerant hemlock makes a dramatic addition to the garden.

H: 3-4' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Mounded

#171326 #2 Container

Zone 4



### Golden Duke™

*Tsuga canadensis* 'MonJers' (PP27,468)

Golden-yellow foliage on graceful, upright, slightly arching branches. Sun-tolerant. Yellow-orange winter color.

H: 6-10' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Golden-yellow

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#171328 #2 Container

Zone 4





### Golden Splendor

*Tsuga canadensis* 'Golden Splendor'

Zone 4



Fast growing golden form of Canadian Hemlock. Tolerates full sun. Can be sheared into a hedge. Will grow 15' tall in 10-15 years, larger with age.

H: 15' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Golden

Shape: Upright, broad

#2862031 #7 Container



### Moon Frost

*Tsuga canadensis* 'Moon Frost'

Zone 4



Dwarf globe hemlock with striking white new growth in spring giving the appearance of frost on a moonlit night.

H: 3' W: 3'

Foliage: White

Shape: Globe

#2494348 #3 Container



### Weeping

*Tsuga canadensis* 'Pendula'

Zone 4



A broad, full evergreen with weeping branches. Prefers moist, well-drained, acidic soil. Protect from winter winds.

H: 10-15' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#3346387 #15 Container

---

## JUNIPER (*Juniperus*)

Prefer well-drained soil.



### Andorra Compact

*Juniperus horizontalis* 'Plumosa Compacta'

Zone 3



A compact form of 'Andorra Youngstown'. Densely-branched spreading evergreen with blue-green foliage that turns plum-colored in fall.

H: 18" W: 3-5'

Foliage: Gray-green

Shape: Spreading

#3907731 #2 Container

#2905202 #5 Container



## Arcadia

*Juniperus sabina* 'Arcadia'

Low growing, spreading plant with horizontal branching and lacy, bright green foliage.

H: 18" W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2905219 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Blue Arrow

*Juniperus virginiana* 'Blue Arrow'

A narrow, upright evergreen with bright blue foliage. An improved sport of 'Skyrocket'.

H: 12-15' W: 2-4'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Columnar

#2694304 #5 Container

#2891796 #10 Container

#2446057 #15 Container

#2906803 #30 Container

#4477660 6' BB

#107236 7' BB

#107238 8' BB

Zone 4



## Blue Chip

*Juniperus horizontalis* 'Blue Chip'

A prostrate, compact juniper that maintains an outstanding blue color all season.

H: 10" W: 6'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Spreading, low

#3907762 #2 Container

#2905233 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Blue Forest

*Juniperus sabina* 'Blue Forest'

Low juniper with an ascending, spreading branch habit. Good for rock gardens and small spaces.

H: 12" W: 3'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Spreading

#2905240 #2 Container

Zone 4





### Blue Point

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Blue Point'

A densely branched, upright evergreen with glowing, blue-green foliage. Naturally maintains a broad pyramidal form with little to no pruning. Will keep its color throughout winter.

H: 12' W: 8'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Pyramidal

#4318857 #5 Container

#394820 #15 Container

#394822 7' BB

Zone 4



### Blue Star

*Juniperus squamata* 'Blue Star'

Irregular, mounding evergreen with steel blue foliage.

H: 24" W: 4'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Mounded, irregular

#2905288 #2 Container

#2905295 #5 Container

Zone 4



### Blue Star/Standard

*Juniperus squamata* 'Blue Star'

Same as above. Trained on a standard.

#2905301 #5 Container

Zone 4



### Blueberry Delight®

*Juniperus communis depressa* 'AmiDak'

Rich, dark green needles with a silvery blue streak on the upper needle surface.

H: 12" W: 4-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Spreading

#3907793 #2 Container

Zone 3



### Broadmoor

*Juniperus sabina* 'Broadmoor'

Low, mounding spreader with a soft, rich green color. Bears no fruit.

H: 18" W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded, spreading

#2905325 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Buffalo

*Juniperus sabina* 'Buffalo'

Widely spreading branches with feathery, bright green foliage.

H: 18" W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2905332 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Calgary Carpet®

*Juniperus sabina* 'Monna'

A selection of 'Arcadia'. Displays a lower, more spreading habit. Attractive, soft green foliage. Also known as 'Mini Arcadia' or 'Sierra Spreader'.

H: 9-12" W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#3907694 #2 Container

#2905356 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Daub's Frosted

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Daub's Frosted'

An eye-catching juniper with light golden-yellow new growth contrasting with the feathery, blue-green interior foliage.

H: 18" W: 5'

Foliage: Yellow/blue-green

Shape: Spreading

#3907816 #2 Container

#2905370 #5 Container

Zone 4



## Daub's Frosted/Standard

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Daub's Frosted'

Same as above. Grown on a standard.

#4318888 #10 Container

Zone 4



## Eastern Red Cedar

*Juniperus virginiana*

A dense, slow-growing evergreen with gray-green scale-like foliage that may turn brown-green in winter. Native to east and central North America.

H: 30' W: 15'

Foliage: Gray-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#4000721 #10 Container

#2910510 4' BB\*

#2912040 5' BB\*

\*Available Summer

Zone 3





### Gold Lace

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Gold Lace'

A selection of 'Pfitzer' with lacy golden foliage and a compact growth habit.

H: 4' W: 6'

Foliage: Golden

Shape: Spreading

#2905387 #5 Container

Zone 4



### Grey Guardian™

*Juniperus virginiana* 'Greguard'

A beautiful low spreading gray-blue sport of 'Grey Owl' with a tighter habit and more vivid color.

H: 24" W: 3-5'

Foliage: Gray-blue

Shape: Spreading

#136602 #5 Container

Zone 4



### Grey Owl

*Juniperus virginiana* 'Grey Owl'

A beautiful spreading form similar to 'Pfitzer' with silver-gray foliage and an abundance of attractive, silver-blue berries.

H: 24" W: 4'

Foliage: Silver-gray

Shape: Spreading

#2905394 #5 Container

Zone 2



### Hetz Columnar

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Hetzii Columnaris'

Dark green columnar juniper with a dense growth habit.

H: 15-18' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Columnar

#2905639 #7 Container

#2905646 #15 Container

#4509569 7' BB

#4509576 8' BB

Zone 4



### Hetz Columnar Spiral

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Hetzii Columnaris'

Same as above. Trained as a spiral. Requires pruning to maintain shape.

#71894 #10 Container

Zone 4



## Hillspire

*Juniperus virginiana* 'Cupressifolia'

Zone 3



Narrow, upright evergreen with remarkable rich green foliage. Drought-tolerant. May produce blue berries.

H: 12-15' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Pyramidal

#364972 6' BB

#394828 7' BB

#329728 8' BB



Photo courtesy of Kankakee Nursery Co

## Hughes

*Juniperus horizontalis* 'Hughes'

Zone 3



Widely spreading evergreen with a graceful form and silver-blue foliage.

H: 12" W: 6'

Foliage: Silver-blue

Shape: Spreading

#2905738 #5 Container



## Japanese Dwarf

*Juniperus procumbens* 'Nana'

Zone 4



Rounded, ground-hugging evergreen. Layered branching makes this a popular bonsai subject.

H: 18" W: 3-5'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Spreading

#3907908 #2 Container

#2905752 #5 Container



## Lime Glow

*Juniperus horizontalis* 'Lime Glow'

Zone 3



A yellow branch sport of 'Andorra Youngstown'. New growth has a bright chartreuse color. Tolerant of hot, dry conditions.

H: 18" W: 3-5'

Foliage: Yellow-green

Shape: Spreading

#2266327 #3 Container



## Maney

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Maneyi'

Zone 3



Semi-erect, dense, bushy spreader with blue-gray foliage.

H: 4-5' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Blue-gray

Shape: Spreading

#2905776 #5 Container







### Medora

*Juniperus scopulorum* 'Medora'

Slow-growing, compact evergreen with blue-green foliage.

H: 12-15' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2905783 #5 Container  
#2905790 #7 Container  
#2905813 #15 Container  
#2905820 #30 Container

#4432430 6' BB  
#130878 7' BB  
#292792 8' BB

Zone 3



### Medora Spiral

*Juniperus scopulorum* 'Medora'

Same as above. Trained as a spiral. Requires pruning to maintain shape.

#4123901 #5 Container

Zone 3



### Mint Julep® Oriental

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Monlep'

Attractive mint-green foliage. Trained as a multi-tiered upright pompon.

Requires pruning to maintain shape.

#2905875 #5 Container

Zone 3



### Mint Julep® Pompon

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Monlep'

Attractive mint-green foliage. Trained as a pompon. Requires pruning to maintain shape.

#2905882 #2 Container  
#2905899 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Mint Julep® Spiral

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Monlep'

Attractive mint-green foliage. Trained as a spiral. Requires pruning to maintain shape.

#256658 #2 Container  
#2905912 #5 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Spring Meadow Nursery, Inc.

## Montana Moss®

*Juniperus chinensis* 'SMNJCHM' (PP31,704)

Low-growing, durable and unique juniper featuring soft blue-green foliage that resembles moss. Deer-resistant.

H: 2-4' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Spreading

#290812 #3 Container



Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Holly Acres Nursery

## Moonglow

*Juniperus scopulorum* 'Moonglow'

Dense, compact-branching, pyramidal juniper featuring flashy, silvery-blue foliage. Deer-resistant.

H: 20' W: 8'

Foliage: Silvery-blue

Shape: Broad, pyramidal

#394830 #5 Container  
#364940 #10 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Holly Acres Nursery

## Mother Lode

*Juniperus horizontalis* 'Mother Lode' (PP05,948)

A golden yellow sport of 'Wilton Carpet'. Color deepens to orange-yellow for fall. A great landscape focal point.

H: 6" W: 6'

Foliage: Golden-yellow

Shape: Spreading

#2905936 #1 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Iseli Nursery

## Mountbatten

*Juniper chinensis* 'Mountbatten'

Upright, pyramidal juniper featuring bluish-green needle-like foliage with attractive blue berries that form in late spring and persist through winter.

H: 15-20' W: 12-15'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright

#347172 6' B&B  
#394832 8' B&B

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Micken Nursery Company



### Pencil Point

Zone 4

*Juniperus communis* 'Pencil Point' 

A very narrow, upright evergreen with blue-green foliage. Great as a small, vertical accent plant in foundation plantings or in tight spaces. Needs winter protection.

H: 6-8' W: 12-24"

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Columnar

#4435431 #5 Container

#4318833 #10 Container



### Prince of Wales

Zone 3

*Juniperus horizontalis* 'Prince of Wales' 

Very low-growing plant that forms a dense mat. Bright green foliage turns light purple in fall.

H: 6" W: 5-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#394834 #2 Container



### Robusta

Zone 3

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Robusta' 

Dense, irregular, upright juniper featuring thick, scale-like green foliage and twisting upright branches. Deer-resistant.

H: 10-15' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

#396176 8' B&B

Photo courtesy of Brighter Blooms



### Scandia

Zone 3

*Juniperus sabina* 'Scandia' 

Densely-branched spreading evergreen with soft, bright green foliage.

H: 18" W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#3907922 #2 Container

#2906032 #5 Container



### Sea Green

Zone 4

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Sea Green' 

Attractive mint-green foliage. Arching branches create a lush fountain effect. Also known as 'Mint Julep'.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#3907915 #2 Container

#2905851 #5 Container

#2905868 #7 Container

Photo courtesy of Oakland Nurseries

## Sea of Gold®

*Juniperus x pfitzeriana* 'Monsan' (PP17,622)

One of the best golden junipers out there. Golden color is retained well into winter. 'Sea of Gold' will add color to any landscape.

H: 3' W: 4'

Foliage: Golden

Shape: Spreading

#4061227 #2 Container

#3354481 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Skyrocket

*Juniperus virginiana* 'Skyrocket'

Fast-growing, narrow evergreen with silver-blue foliage.

H: 15-20' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Silver-blue

Shape: Columnar

#3112166 #5 Container

#3139491 #10 Container

#2906087 #15 Container

#4513535 #30 Container

#4123925 6' BB

#3922048 7' BB

#211384 8' BB

Zone 4



## Spartan

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Spartan'

Fast growing columnar juniper. Dark green foliage is very durable. Tolerates heat, cold, and drought.

H: 15' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#108438 #5 Container

#4436421 #10 Container

#3356409 #15 Container

#4513528 #30 Container

#4320690 6' BB

#170716 7' BB

#4494094 8' BB

Zone 4



## Spartan 2-Tier

*Juniperus chinensis* 'Spartan'

Same as above. Trained as a 2-tier pompon. Requires pruning to maintain shape.

H: 15' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#171302 #5 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Monrovia Nursery



### Star Power™

*Juniperus x 'J.N. Select Blue'*

A fast growing cultivar with eye-catching, bluish-green star-shaped foliage. 'Star Power' has a dense growth habit that requires minimal shearing. Excellent for screening. Deer-resistant.

H: 12' W: 5'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#140296 #7 Container

#252686 5' BB

#172162 6' BB

Zone 3



### Taylor

*Juniperus virginiana 'Taylor'*

A hardy form of Eastern Red Cedar that is very narrow and columnar.

H: 25' W: 3'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Columnar

#3545384 #5 Container

#2906216 #10 Container

#3294701 #15 Container

#2910534 5' BB

#2912187 6' BB

#2921202 7' BB

#2921219 8' BB

Zone 3



### Trautman

*Juniperus chinensis 'Trautman'*

This narrow, coarse-textured, blue-green spire will make a majestic statement in the landscape. A hardy alternative to the Italian Cypress.

H: 12' W: 4'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Columnar

#4318826 5' BB

#71196 6' BB

Zone 4





## Wichita Blue

*Juniperus scopulorum* 'Wichita Blue'

Zone 3



Broad, pyramidal evergreen with bright blue foliage that retains its color year-round.

H: 12-15' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2906247 #5 Container  
#2989110 #10 Container  
#2906261 #15 Container  
#3584154 #30 Container

#96252 6' BB  
#212142 7' BB  
#212146 8' BB\*

\*Available Late Summer



## Wilton Carpet

*Juniperus horizontalis* 'Wiltonii'

Zone 3



One of the finest low-trailing junipers. Intense silver-blue foliage with a full-centered growth habit. Also known as 'Blue Rug'.

H: 6" W: 6'

Foliage: Silver-blue

Shape: Spreading

#3907939 #2 Container  
#2906285 #5 Container



---

## LARCH (*Larix*)

Prefer moist, slightly-acidic soils. Will not tolerate drought, but will tolerate areas with temporary flooding. Pruning may be required on certain species.

### American

*Larix laricina*

Zone 2



A native larch with a pyramidal habit that becomes more open and drooping as it matures. Also known as Tamarack.

H: 40-80' W: 15-30'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2355427 #10 Container

#70356 6' BB  
#70358 7' BB  
#72978 8' BB





### Deborah Waxman

*Larix laricina* 'Deborah Waxman'

A dwarf form of American Larch with a dense upright growth habit. Blue-green needles turn golden-yellow in fall.

H: 6' W: 4'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2273769 #3 Container

#2695141 #7 Container

Zone 2



### Prag

*Larix decidua* 'Prag'

Short, delicate blue-green needles. Newer branches sweep upward then spill down as they mature.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Globe

#3908127 #3 Container

#2635697 #7 Container

Zone 2



### Puli

*Larix decidua* 'Puli'

Weeping graceful branches stay very close to the trunk.

H: 7' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#3503117 #10 Container

Zone 3



### Varied Directions/Standard

*Larix decidua* 'Varied Directions'

An irregularly weeping form with branches that spread randomly in 'Varied Directions'.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading/Standard

#2498483 #10 Container

Zone 3



### Weeping

*Larix decidua* 'Pendula'

A weeping form of European Larch. Prefers moist, well-drained, acidic soil.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#2695196 #10 Container

Zone 3



## MICROBIOTA (Russian Cypress)

Prefer well drained soil and wind protection. Very adaptable to both moist and dry growing conditions, but will not tolerate standing water.

### Russian Cypress

*Microbiota decussata*

Flat-growing evergreen with arborvitae-like foliage that turns bronze in winter. Greens up very quickly in the spring.

H: 12" W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2906438 #2 Container

#2906452 #5 Container

Zone 2



### Russian Cypress/Standard

*Microbiota decussata*

Same as above. Grown on a standard.

#3129164 #5 Container

#2906469 #10 Container

Zone 2



---

## PINE (Pinus)

Prefer dry, fertile, well-drained, and slightly-acidic soil. Shade intolerant.

### Austrian

*Pinus nigra*

A rapid-growing evergreen tree with stiff, shiny, dark green needles. Tolerant of a variety of sites and urban conditions. Excellent for screening and windbreaks.

H: 50-60' W: 30-40'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2906537 #10 Container

#292246 #15 Container

#2906544 #20 Container

#2910046 6' BB

#2910053 7' BB

Zone 4



### Beauvronensis

*Pinus sylvestris* 'Beauvronensis'

Very hardy, slow-growing Scotch Pine with attractive blue-green needles.

H: 4' W: 4'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Globe

#30401 #7 Container

Zone 2





### Blue Shag

*Pinus strobus* 'Blue Shag'

Compact, rounded selection of White Pine with blue-green needles. Very soft texture.

H: 4-6' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Globe

#2906315 #5 Container

#575261 #10 Container

Zone 3



### Blue Shag/Standard

*Pinus strobus* 'Blue Shag'

Same as above. Grown on a standard.

#335156 #5 Container

#1376126 #10 Container

Zone 3



### Hillside Creeper

*Pinus sylvestris* 'Hillside Creeper'

Slow-growing, ground-hugging Scotch Pine with green foliage that turns a lighter green in the winter.

H: 12-18" W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2906568 #3 Container

#2906575 #7 Container

Zone 3



### Macopin

*Pinus strobus* 'Macopin'

An unusual dwarf form of White Pine that has an irregular, upright habit and produces a large quantity of cones.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2906810 #7 Container

#2906827 #15 Container

Zone 3



### Morel

*Pinus resinosa* 'Morel'

Dwarf form of Norway Pine that maintains a dense, rounded, billowy form. Long, light green needles.

H: 6' W: 8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#2635734 #3 Container

#871769 #7 Container

#1755709 #15 Container

Zone 3



## Mugo Big Tuna

*Pinus mugo* 'Big Tuna'

A sturdy selection of upright Mugo Pine with boldly-textured dark green foliage.

H: 6' W: 6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, broad

#563237 #7 Container

#525174 #10 Container

Zone 2



## Mugo Carsten's Wintergold

*Pinus mugo* 'Carsten's Wintergold'

Extremely slow growing, dwarf Mugo Pine featuring bright green needles in spring and summer that turn a rich gold color in fall and winter. Color is richer and more intense in colder climates.

H: 12-24" W: 12-24"

Foliage: Green/yellow

Shape: Compact, round

#329754 #2 Container

Zone 2



Photo courtesy of Monrovia Nursery

## Mugo Dwarf

*Pinus mugo pumilio*

A compact, rounded evergreen. Candles must be pruned during growing season to maintain tight shape.

H: 6-8' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Mounded

#857275 #5 Container

Zone 2



## Mugo Free Form

*Pinus mugo pumilio*

A natural, unsheared form of 'Dwarf Mugo'.

H: 15-20' W: 15-20'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Mounded

#2197003 #10 Container

Zone 2



## Mugo Hyland Splendor®

*Pinus mugo* 'HyDak'

Similar to 'Mugo Tannenbaum', but with a faster growth rate. Needles maintain their dark bluish-green color all winter long. Tolerant of higher pH soils.

H: 15-18' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#393682 #5 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of North Dakota State University





### Mugo Jakobsen's

*Pinus mugo* 'Jakobsen's'

Dark green color, slow growth rate and clumping habit make 'Jakobsen's' a unique plant for the garden.

H: 30" W: 3'

Shape: Globe

Foliage: Green

#3503124 #10 Container

Zone 2



### Mugo Palouse Hindu Pan

*Pinus mugo* 'Palouse'

Bushy, rounded Mugo Pine featuring longer needles and a more natural open look. Trained into an oriental form. Requires pruning to maintain shape.

Size: Depends on training

Shape: Hindu Pan

Foliage: Green

#256720 #15 Container

Zone 2



### Mugo Sherwood Compact

*Pinus mugo* 'Sherwood Compact'

Compact, dense mound that produces slightly twisted needles that are a rich green with golden tips in winter.

H: 3' W: 3'

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Green

#4123512 #3 Container

#4123529 #7 Container

Zone 2



### Mugo Sherwood Compact/Standard

*Pinus mugo* 'Sherwood Compact'

Same as above. Grown on a standard

#122376 #10 Container

Zone 2



### Mugo Slowmound

*Pinus mugo* 'Slowmound'

A true 'Dwarf Mugo' that forms a dense mound. Its compact habit makes it useful for rock gardens or smaller landscapes.

H: 3' W: 3'

Shape: Mounded

Foliage: Dark green

#842516 #3 Container

#1340653 #5 Container

#1156360 #7 Container

Zone 2



## Mugo Tannenbaum

*Pinus mugo* 'Tannenbaum'

Compact, pyramidal dwarf pine that is exceedingly hardy. Maintains dark green needle color all year round.

H: 10-15' W: 6'

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

Foliage: Dark green

Zone 2



#2906346 #7 Container  
#2906353 #15 Container  
#3337026 #20 Container

#3982004 5' BB

#4067618 6' BB

#4320737 7' BB

## Mugo Valley Cushion

*Pinus mugo* 'Valley Cushion'

'Valley Cushion' is a TRUdwarf® selection that combines a spreading habit in a very compact, dense form. Reddish buds complement short, medium green needles. Slow growing and requires little to no pruning.

H: 12" W: 4'

Shape: Spreading

Foliage: Green

Zone 2



#151798 #3 Container

## Mugo White Bud

*Pinus mugo* 'White Bud'

Cold weather brings a white resinous coating to each terminal bud, producing a dramatic frosty effect against the plant's dark green foliage. Compact, uniform growth habit suitable for rock gardens and smaller areas.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Globe

Foliage: Green

Zone 2



#4123253 #3 Container

#4123277 #7 Container

## Mugo Winter Sun

*Pinus mugo* 'Wintersonne'

Hardy, compact Mugo Pine that will turn a vibrant yellow-green with cool fall temperatures. Prefers full sun and well-drained soil.

H: 4-6' W: 4'

Shape: Upright, broad

Foliage: Yellow-green

Zone 2



#277626 #7 Container

Photo courtesy of K & K Gardens



## Norway

*Pinus resinosa*

A fast-growing evergreen tree with long, green needles. Does well in dry, sandy, acidic soils. Somewhat susceptible to salt damage. The Minnesota state tree.

H: 50-80' W: 30-40'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2921226 5' BB

#2912064 6' BB

#2912071 7' BB

#3241781 8' BB

Zone 2



## Pacific Blue

*Pinus peuce* 'Pacific Blue'

A selection of Macedonian Pine covered in densely packed, soft, long, and thin blue needles. Cold and wind tolerant.

H: 20-25' W: 15-20'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Upright, broad

#393738 #15 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Wasco Nursery



## Parviflora Glauca

*Pinus parviflora* 'Glauca'

This cultivar of Japanese White Pine has twisted blue-green needles and an open, pyramidal form. Produces numerous brown-red cones that are persistent.

H: 35-50' W: 30'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2424888 #10 Container

#290790 #15 Container

#3358342 #20 Container

Zone 4



## Ponderosa

*Pinus ponderosa*

Broad, pyramidal shape when young, developing into a large tree with a narrow crown as it matures. Prefers a moist, well-drained loam soil, but will adapt to a wide range of conditions. Salt-tolerant.

H: 60-80' W: 25-30'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2921233 5' BB

#2914877 6' BB

Zone 3



## Scotch

*Pinus sylvestris*

An irregular, pyramidal tree with short, spreading branches and twisted blue-green needles when young. As tree matures it becomes open or almost umbrella-shaped. Unique orange-brown bark on upper portions. Does well in a variety of soils.

H: 40-60' W: 30-40'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#352068 #7 Container

#2910091 6' BB

Zone 2



## Scotch Bonna Hindu Pan

*Pinus sylvestris* 'Bonna'

A selection of Scotch Pine from the Netherlands. Beautiful silver-blue needles and cinnamon-colored bark. Trained into an oriental form. Requires pruning to maintain shape.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Hindu Pan

#2273776 #25 Container

#2707455 6' BB

Zone 3



## Scotch Dwarf Blue Pompon

*Pinus sylvestris* 'Glauca Nana'

A dwarf blue Scotch Pine trained into a pompon shape. Requires pruning to maintain shape.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Pompon

#4320782 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Scotch Watereri Cloud Pruned

*Pinus sylvestris* 'Watereri'

A semi-dwarf selection of Scotch Pine with distinct blue-green needles. Unique cloud pruned form makes this the centerpiece of any landscape. Requires pruning to maintain shape.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Cloud pruned

#3324743 #20 Container

#2292869 #35 Container

Zone 4





### Swiss Stone

*Pinus cembra*

Zone 3



A slow-growing, dense, narrow pyramidal evergreen tree when young that becomes more open as it matures. Dark green needles with blue-white underside. Good tree for smaller areas. Edible seeds.

H: 30-40' W: 15-20'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2906933 #10 Container



### Swiss Stone Algonquin Pillar

*Pinus cembra* 'Algonquin Pillar'

Zone 3



An extremely hardy selection of Swiss Stone Pine that has a narrow, upright form.

H: 25-30' W: 10-12'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#4318772 #15 Container



### Swiss Stone Blue Mound

*Pinus cembra* 'Blue Mound'

Zone 3



Slow-growing, compact Swiss Stone Pine featuring long, soft, fluffy blue-green needles.

H: 15' W: 12'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#364950 #10 Container

Photo courtesy of Conifer Kingdom



### Swiss Stone Chalet

*Pinus cembra* 'Chalet'

Zone 3



Slow-growing, conical, Swiss Stone Pine with clusters of silvery green-blue needles. Cones emerge a purplish-green changing to a purplish-brown as they mature. Cold-tolerant. Deer-resistant.

H: 12' W: 8'

Foliage: Green-blue

Shape: Broad, upright

#4321932 #15 Container



## Swiss Stone Prairie Statesman®

*Pinus cembra* 'Herman'

Zone 3



'Prairie Statesman' is an elegant evergreen tree with a strong central leader. Its lateral branches curve upward and slightly inward resulting in a narrow, dense growth habit.

H: 25-30' W: 15'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#4123499 #10 Container

#107536 #20 Container

#325254 4' BB

#323676 5' BB



## Swiss Stone Silver Whispers™

*Pinus cembra* 'Klein'

Zone 4



A selection of Swiss Stone Pine with a dense form and white-striped dark green needles that produce a silvery effect. A good contrast plant for small spaces.

H: 12' W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#2906896 #5 Container

#2906902 #10 Container



## Swiss Stone Westerstede

*Pinus cembra* 'Westerstede'

Zone 3



Dense, broadly pyramidal Swiss Stone Pine featuring long, full, fluffy blue-green needles and attractive cones.

H: 12' W: 8'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#364960 #20 Container



Photo courtesy of Iseli Nursery

## Taylor's Sunburst

*Pinus contorta* 'Taylor's Sunburst'

Zone 4



A Lodgepole Pine with bright golden-yellow candles in spring maturing to light yellow-green. Stunning spring effect. The original plant was from the Colorado Rockies.

H: 10-15' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Green/yellow

Shape: Upright, broad

#2168676 #15 Container





### Uncle Fogey

*Pinus banksiana* 'Uncle Fogey'

A weeping form of Jack Pine introduced by the University of Minnesota Landscape Arboretum. Wild, undulating branches make this an interesting specimen plant.

H: 6' W: 10-15'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#3096213 #7 Container

Zone 2



### White

*Pinus strobus*

Fast-growing, soft-needled native evergreen with long blue-green foliage. Needs moist, well-drained soil. Intolerant of salts and air pollution.

H: 50-80' W: 30-40'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2906988 #5 Container

#2906995 #10 Container

#4318932 #15 Container

#2907008 #20 Container

#2918813 #25 Container

#2910121 6' BB

#2910138 7' BB

#2910145 8' BB

#3223640 10' BB

Zone 3



### White Columnar

*Pinus strobus* 'Fastigiata'

Narrow, upright cultivar of Eastern White Pine that develops a wider character with age. Softer in appearance than other fastigiate plants.

H: 40' W: 15'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Columnar

#3163199 #15 Container

#2935957 #20 Container

#2944355 #25 Container

#70360 5' BB

#70362 6' BB

#4138264 7' BB

#52072 8' BB

Zone 3



## White Mini Twists

*Pinus strobus* 'Mini Twists'

A unique selection of White Pine with twisted blue-green needles and a compact, rounded shape. Prefers moist, well-drained soil.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Mounded

#4318765 #7 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Iseli Nursery

## White Niagara Falls

*Pinus strobus* 'Niagara Falls'

A unique sport of Weeping White Pine. Central leader undulates along the ground creating a low specimen plant. Stake leader for more upright habit.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#3472024 #7 Container

Zone 3



## White Sarah Rachel

*Pinus strobus* 'Sarah Rachel'

A very slow-growing, dwarf Eastern White Pine with a unique, upright, pyramidal form. Has a dense branching habit with feathery, soft, bright green needles.

H: 10' W: 8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#395098 #7 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Cantler Kingdom

## White Patton's Silver Splendor

*Pinus strobus* 'Patton's Silver Splendor'

A University of Minnesota introduction selected for its excellent resistance to white pine blister-rust. Thicker than usual waxy deposits inhibit the disease and give the blue-green needles a silvery look.

H: 80' W: 40'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, broad

#109066 #10 Container

Zone 3



## White Stowe Pillar

*Pinus strobus* 'Stowe Pillar'

An improved selection of Columnar White Pine. Striking rich blue-green needles and a very narrow, columnar growth habit. Makes an excellent hedge or privacy screen.

H: 15-20' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Columnar

#256724 #10 Container

#137526 #15 Container

#172104 #15 Box

#137528 #20 Container

Zone 3





### White Weeping

*Pinus strobus* 'Pendula'

A weeping form of White Pine with long needles that gently cascade from twisting, pendulous branches.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Weeping

#2907022 #10 Container

#3506132 #15 Container

#2907039 #20 Container

Zone 3



### White Weeping Angel Falls

*Pinus strobus* 'Angel Falls'

Slow-growing Eastern White Pine featuring tight, graceful weeping branches with long, narrow light green needles. Growth is 12-15 inches per year.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#108442 #15 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Iseil Nursery

## SPRUCE (*Picea*)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil.



### Acrocona

*Picea abies* 'Acrocona'

Unusual, slow-growing evergreen with a compact, upright growth habit. Cones set readily on the ends of the branches and are purple when immature.

H: 10-12' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2907305 #7 Container

Zone 3



### Acrocona Pusch

*Picea abies* 'Acrocona Pusch'

A dwarf form of 'Acrocona' spruce that produces bright-red cones that turn brown as they mature. Globose when young, this small spruce develops an upright, broad shape with maturity.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#3908158 #3 Container

#71984 #7 Container

Zone 3



## Alberta Dwarf

*Picea glauca* 'Conica'

A symmetrical, pyramidal evergreen with bright green foliage. Needs protection from the winter sun and wind.

H: 6' W: 3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2907336 #1 Container

#2907343 #3 Container

#2907350 #5 Container

#2907374 #10 Container

Zone 4



## Baby Blue

*Picea pungens* 'Baby Blue'

Compact, pyramidal form with silver-blue foliage. Slow-growing improved cultivar of 'Colorado'.

H: 15-25' W: 15'

Foliage: Silver-blue

Shape: Compact, pyramidal

#325256 5' BB

#140272 6' BB

#138918 7' BB

Zone 3



## Bird's Nest

*Picea abies* 'Nidiformis'

Slow-growing, dense, spreading spruce with horizontal layers of branches and attractive light green foliage. Mature plant is flat-topped with a depression in the center, resembling a bird's nest!

H: 3' W: 5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2907404 #2 Container

#2907411 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Black Hills

*Picea glauca densata*

Slow-growing selection of White Spruce with a more compact, dense growth habit than the species. Foliage is vibrant dark green with a blue-green tint.

H: 30-40' W: 20-30'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2907428 #5 Container

#2907435 #10 Container

#2907442 #20 Container

#2909088 5' BB

#2909101 6' BB

#2909125 7' BB

#2909149 8' BB

Zone 3





Photo courtesy of Conifer Gardens Nursery



### Blue Diamond



Zone 3



*Picea pungens* 'Blue Diamond' (PP19,550)

A Colorado Spruce variety known for its intense silver-blue needles. 'Blue Diamond' will shine as an accent among other evergreens. Excellent for creating a screen when planted in rows. Disease, insect, and deer resistant.

H: 25' W: 20'

Foliage: Silver-blue

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#377228 6' BB

Photo courtesy of Wasco Nursery & Garden Center



### Blue Meyer

Zone 4



*Picea meyeri*

A Chinese Spruce with beautiful blue-green foliage, an upright branching habit, and medium growth rate. Does well under drought conditions but will tolerate heavy clay and light soils. Shows good resistance to disease and insect problems.

H: 50' W: 25'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2933175 5' BB

#3372256 6' BB

#3465491 7' BB

#3465507 8' BB

Photo courtesy of NIK Nurseries



### Bonny Blue

Zone 2



*Picea pungens* 'Bonny Blue'

Broad, upright selection of Colorado Spruce featuring shorter and thinner blue needles.

H: 25' W: 15'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Upright, broad

#277624 #15 Container

Photo courtesy of Forestfarm at Pacifica



### Candlelight

Zone 3



*Picea glauca* 'Candlelight'

Elegant dwarf, pyramidal spruce featuring soft, white-yellow new growth that resembles a candle flame then turns green once mature.

H: 5-6' W: 3-4'

Foliage: White/green

Shape: Pyramidal

#380678 #10 Container



### Clanbrassiliana

Zone 4



*Picea abies* 'Clanbrassiliana Stricta'

A dense, broadly pyramidal evergreen with glossy, green foliage.

H: 8-10' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, broad

#2907473 #7 Container

## Colorado

### *Picea pungens*

Broad, dense tree with pyramidal shape. Horizontal, stiff branches with sharp needles ranging in color from green to blue. More drought tolerant than other spruce but prefers moist, well-drained soil.

H: 40-60' W: 15-30'

Foliage: Green-blue

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#73394 #15 Container

#2907527 #20 Container

#2910237 6' BB

#2910268 7' BB

#2910329 8' BB

#2921271 10' BB

Zone 2



## Colorado Blue Totem

### *Picea pungens* 'Blue Totem'

Powder blue-green needles on branches held tightly to its trunk form this more narrow, upright selection of Colorado Blue Spruce.

H: 12-15' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Columnar

#137296 #5 Container

#137298 #15 Container

Zone 3



## Colorado Blue Upright

### *Picea pungens* 'Fastigiata'

Narrow, tight-growing upright evergreen with steel blue foliage.

H: 15-20' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Columnar

#4320881 #10 Container

#4320898 #15 Container

#4320904 #20 Container

#4324667 4' BB

#4320928 6' BB

Zone 2



## Colorado Blue Weeping

### *Picea pungens* 'Pendula'

Weeping form of Colorado Blue Spruce.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Weeping

#2353669 #10 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Iseil Nursery



### Colorado Sester's Dwarf

*Picea pungens* 'Sester Dwarf'

Zone 2



An extremely slow-growing dwarf selection of Colorado Spruce that maintains a densely conical shape without any training.

H: 6-8' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2649809 #7 Container

#2862116 #10 Container

Photo courtesy of MK Nurseries



### Colorado Zafiro

*Picea pungens* 'Zafiro'

Zone 2



Slow-growing, dwarf, upright evergreen featuring bright blue needles. Requires little maintenance to maintain its form. Extremely winter hardy. Alternative to 'Dwarf Blue Globe Spruce'.

H: 8' W: 6'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Broad, upright

#331388 #3 Container



### Cupressina

*Picea abies* 'Cupressina'

Zone 4



A narrow, columnar selection of Norway Spruce with a dense growth habit. Very hardy with dark green foliage.

H: 15-20' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Columnar

#3174812 #15 Container

#108786 #20 Container

#70386 5' BB

#4124038 6' BB

#4124045 7' BB

#4319168 8' BB



### Dwarf Blue Globe

*Picea pungens* 'Globosa'

Zone 3



A popular dwarf evergreen with outstanding blue coloration. Very slow growing.

H: 3-5' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Globe

#876122 #3 Container

#660059 #5 Container

#4372 #7 Container

#869032 #10 Container

#1376102 #20 Container

### Dwarf Blue Globe/Standard

*Picea pungens* 'Globosa'

Same as above. Grown on a standard.

#1376096 #10 Container

Zone 3



### Dwarf Norway

*Picea abies* 'Pumila'

Dense, broadly globe-shaped spruce with short needles that are darker green than other nest types.

H: 3' W: 3'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Globe

#329 #2 Container

#4419 #5 Container

#1092071 #7 Container

Zone 3



### Fat Albert

*Picea pungens* 'Fat Albert'

A Colorado Spruce selected for its outstanding blue foliage and dense, pyramidal growth habit. A beautiful specimen tree.

H: 40-60' W: 15-30'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#4512798 #5 Container

#2907558 #10 Container

#2907565 #20 Container

#2910411 5' BB

#2910435 6' BB

#2910473 8' BB

Zone 3



### Formanek

*Picea abies* 'Formanek'

A prostrate form of Norway Spruce. This unique plant has pendulous branches that cascade down, creating a dense, spreading carpet over time. A perfect plant for the rock garden.

H: 3' W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2907596 #7 Container

Zone 3





### Lanham's Beehive

*Picea abies* 'Lanham's Beehive'

Zone 3



Bold texture and compact growth give this conifer its beehive appearance. Cinnamon-colored stems and buds create a dramatic contrast.

H: 6' W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe

#2907176 #7 Container



### Little Gem/Standard

*Picea abies* 'Little Gem'

Zone 4



Very fine green needles with a dense growth habit. This dwarf evergreen requires practically no maintenance. Grown on a standard.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Green

Shape: Globe/Standard

#353926 #5 Container

#3274147 #10 Container



### Monty®



*Picea pungens* 'INMoHoop' (PP34,883)

Zone 2



Hybrid of the Iseli 'Montgomery' and 'Hoopsii'. 'Monty' holds a timeless Christmas tree-like shape in a compact form. A slow-growing specimen plant, excellent for use in small gardens.

H: 8' W: 6'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#393748 #3 Container

#393762 #7 Container

Photo courtesy of Iseli Nursery



### Moonstone™ Globe

*Picea pungens* 'INHWB' (PP34,321)

Zone 2



Slow-growing, small, compact bright blue globe spruce.

H: 2' W: 2'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Globe

#395012 #10 Container

#362430 #20 Container

Photo courtesy of Iseli Nursery



### North Star

*Picea glauca* 'North Star'

Zone 3



A dense, compact form of White Spruce that resulted from a sport of 'Dwarf Alberta'. Very hardy and resistant to winter burn.

H: 12-18' W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2907657 #10 Container



## Norway

*Picea abies*

A fast growing spruce with horizontal to upward sweeping branches that have pendulous branchlets as the tree matures. Useful as a wind-break or as a specimen in large open areas.

H: 60-80' W: 25-30'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#4000745 #5 Container  
#3255764 #10 Container  
#3163236 #15 Container  
#3997770 #20 Container

#2910602 5' BB  
#2910626 6' BB  
#2921301 7' BB  
#2921318 8' BB

Zone 2



## Norway Royal Splendor®

*Picea abies* 'Noel' (RFM-44)

Narrowly-pyramidal evergreen with upright branching featuring bright green, semi-glossy needles. An NDSU selection. Great for an upright screening tree or as a landscape specimen.

H: 40' W: 25'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#367452 #20 Container

Zone 3



## Norway Weeping

*Picea abies* 'Pendula'

This unique specimen plant's height is determined by training. The rich green color and graceful weeping habit will make this a focal point in any landscape.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Green

Shape: Weeping

#2521549 #10 Container  
#2521556 #20 Container

#70732 6' BB  
#107144 7' BB  
#135990 8' BB

Zone 3





### Procumbens

*Picea pungens* 'Procumbens'

Unusual semi-dwarf evergreen with bright blue foliage and a prostrate, undulating growth habit.

H: 18" W: 3'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Spreading

#94656 #7 Container

#2907664 #10 Container

Zone 2



### Rainbow's End™

*Picea glauca* 'Rainbow's End'

A unique conifer that is similar to 'Dwarf Alberta' except for color. The first flush of needles in spring are light green. The second flush of the year produces bright yellow needles that eventually turn dark green. Needs winter protection.

H: 6' W: 3'

Foliage: Green/yellow

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#3129003 #7 Container

Zone 4



### Ruby Teardrops

*Picea pungens* 'Ruby Teardrops'

Compact, rounded form with blue needles. Beautiful red cones emerge in summer.

H: 6-8' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Mounded

#277632 #3 Container

Zone 3



### Serbian

*Picea omorika*

Graceful form with a slender trunk and drooping branches. Glossy, dark green needles are white underneath. Benefits from protection against winter winds.

H: 50' W: 25'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#3163342 #15 Container

#2910695 5' BB

#2910701 6' BB

#3214433 7' BB

#2804307 8' BB

Zone 4



## Serbian de Ruyter



*Picea omorika* 'de Ruyter'

A slow-growing Serbian Spruce that showcases blue and green needles in an upright, uneven form.

H: 10-15' W: 5-8'

Shape: Upright, broad

Foliage: Blue-green

#366388 #7 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Isell Nursery

## Serbian Dwarf

*Picea omorika* 'Nana'

Dense, compact, dwarf evergreen featuring short, glossy green needles with silvery-blue undersides. Becomes more pyramidal with age. Needs winter protection.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Shape: Round, pyramidal

Foliage: Blue-green

#329744 #7 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Bower & Branch

## Serbian Kamenz

*Picea omorika* 'Kamenz'

Slow-growing, hardy, spreading Serbian Spruce featuring short branches with needles that are green on top and silver beneath giving a two-toned look.

H: 2' W: 4'

Shape: Spreading

Foliage: Green-silver

#364966 #7 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Isell Nursery

## Serbian Weeping

*Picea omorika* 'Gotelli Weeping'

An attractive evergreen with gracefully weeping branches and distinctive bicolor foliage.

H: 30' W: 15'

Shape: Weeping

Foliage: Blue/green

#248032 #7 Container

#2907718 #10 Container

#2907725 #20 Container

Zone 4



## Sherwood Compact

*Picea abies* 'Sherwood Compact'

A Norway Spruce selection with green needles and light brown shoots. Narrow, pyramidal form with an ascending branch habit.

H: 6-15' W: 4-6'

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

Foliage: Green

#2132738 #7 Container

#2410829 #10 Container

#2266341 #20 Container

Zone 4





### Skinny Blue Genes™

Zone 2

*Picea glauca* var. *densata* 'Westervelt' (PP29,825)



Dense, narrow, conical White Spruce featuring brilliant blue needles. Drought and deer-resistant.

H: 25' W: 8'

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Upright

#364968 #20 Container



### Slenderina® Weeping



Zone 3

*Picea pungens* 'Glaucu Slenderina Pendula'



A densely layered, weeping form of a Colorado Blue Spruce.

Size: Depends on training

Foliage: Blue

Shape: Weeping

#3506149 #15 Container



### Tompa

Zone 3

*Picea abies* 'Tompa'



A slow-growing selection of Norway Spruce with a compact growth habit. Its tight, conical shape makes it a nice alternative to 'Dwarf Alberta' and a perfect choice for rock gardens and smaller landscapes.

H: 8' W: 4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2635840 #10 Container



### White

Zone 2

*Picea glauca*



Very hardy evergreen tree that is native to Minnesota. Branches are filled with short, dense, green needles and a purple-gray bark with a silver sheen.

H: 40-60' W: 15-20'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#252822 5' BB

#3411467 6' BB

#252828 7' BB

#166240 8' BB

#255832 10' BB

## White Weeping

*Picea glauca* 'Pendula'

Zone 2



A narrow, columnar specimen plant that requires no training to maintain its shape. Side branches weep along the main trunk forming a skirt at the ground.

H: 30' W: 4'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Columnar, weeping

#2907770 #5 Container

#2907787 #7 Container

#2907794 #10 Container

#2907800 #20 Container

#2907817 #25 Container

#70394 8' BB



---

## YEW (Taxus)

Prefer well-drained, neutral soils. Too much shade can cause floppy, thin growth.

### Dark Green

*Taxus x media* 'Dark Green Spreader'

Zone 4



Dense, low, spreading shrub is an excellent basic foundation plant. Dark green foliage backs scarlet berries. Highly resistant to needle burn and tolerates shearing well.

H: 3-4' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Spreading

#2603009 #5 Container



### Dwarf Bright Gold

*Taxus cuspidata* 'Dwarf Bright Gold'

Zone 4



A spreading yew with an irregular habit. Needles have vertical green and gold striations with an overall golden-yellow appearance. Prefers partial shade.

H: 8' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Upright, broad

#2169154 #3 Container

#2169161 #7 Container



### Emerald Spreader

*Taxus cuspidata* 'Monloo' (PP10,335)

Zone 4



Retains its dark green color in the coldest winters. Red berries in winter. Moderate to slow growing.

H: 30" W: 8-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2907077 #5 Container







### Everlow

*Taxus x media* 'Everlow'

Zone 4



A low-growing yew with striking green needles. Good resistance to winter burn and requires little maintenance.

H: 3' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#3445257 #3 Container

#329738 18" BB

#172108 24" BB



### Hicks

*Taxus x media* 'Hicksii'

Zone 4



Narrow, columnar evergreen with dense, shiny, dark green needles on long upright-growing branches. Produces red berry-like cones in fall on female plants. Needs winter protection.

H: 10-12' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

#329740 #5 Container

Photo courtesy of Oakland Nurseries



### Japanese Upright

*Taxus cuspidata* 'Capitata'

Zone 4



Slow-growing pyramidal evergreen with glossy, dark green needles. Needs moist, well-drained soil and protection from the winter sun.

H: 10-12' W: 5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

#2907084 #5 Container

#2907107 #10 Container

#2910718 3' BB

#2910732 4' BB

#2910749 5' BB

#3527113 6' BB



### Nana Aurescens

*Taxus cuspidata* 'Nana Aurescens'

Zone 4



A low, spreading yew with sunny yellow foliage. A great accent plant.

H: 18" W: 4-6'

Foliage: Golden

Shape: Spreading

#2168669 #3 Container

#2168652 #7 Container

## Nova

*Taxus cuspidata* 'Nova'

Slow-growing columnar form of cuspidata. Retains its dark green color year round.

H: 4-6' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Columnar

#4088934 #5 Container

#145788 18" BB\*

\*Available Summer

Zone 4



## Taunton

*Taxus x media* 'Taunton'

A dense, spreading, slow-growing evergreen with bright green needles.

H: 3' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

#2907121 #2 Container

#2907145 #5 Container

#2907152 #7 Container

#2910756 24" BB

#2910763 30" BB

#2910770 36" BB

Zone 4



## Answering Yes for Delivery Success

- ✓ Did you place your delivery order 36-hours in advance of the desired ship date? We may or may not be able to accommodate same day deliveries, so please plan ahead.
- ✓ Will the delivery vehicle have access to the jobsite? For safety and liability reasons, the driver is not to pull into residential driveways.
- ✓ Is your company credit card or your Bachman's charge updated? Payment arrangements are required prior to deliveries.
- ✓ Did you double check the order acknowledgement for accuracy and make sure the delivery address is correct? Any modifications to a delivery en route are subject to additional fees.
- ✓ Do you have your cell phone handy? Customers will be contacted by the driver prior to the delivery with an estimated time of arrival.
- ✓ Will you have staff on-site early enough to receive the delivery? Having the proper equipment to unload is also very important.
- ✓ Did you make arrangements with your Sales Representative prior to sending cancelled product back or holding onto delivery carts? Additional delivery charges will incur for unplanned product returns and cart retrievals.
- ✓ Do you have any questions, concerns, or need to make any scheduling adjustments? If so, please contact your Sales Representative prior to delivery.

Wholesale Nursery  
6877 235th St. W.  
Farmington, MN 55024  
(651) 463-3288  
Fax: (651) 463-4747  
NurserySales@Bachmans.com

Hardscapes Cedar Acres  
23004 Cedar Ave. S.  
Farmington, MN 55024  
(952) 469-9665  
Fax: (952) 469-9674  
CAHardscapes@Bachmans.com

# 40 Years and Growing at the Nursery



*Original farmhouse & the first  
Wholesale office - 1984*



# Roses

Long sought after for their classic flowers and fragrance, roses are an excellent addition to any landscape project. Bachman's is well known for our greenhouse-grown roses, which are available budded and flowering in early spring – you won't find roses like this anywhere else in May! Our varieties are selected not only for their flowers, but also their disease resistance and ease of care. With almost 100 varieties of both hardy shrub roses and non-hardy hybrid roses to choose from, you will be sure to find the colorful pop you are looking for, whether adding it to your landscape project or making a patio statement.



Roses  
Hybrid, Shrub

## Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade





# ROSES, HYBRID

## NEW FOR 2024

Rose, Neptune™

Rose, Miniature Be My Baby™

“Bachman’s-Grown” hybrid roses are only available during the spring season. Hybrid roses have been developed to provide blooms all season. These roses are known for bringing beauty to the garden and in cut flower arrangements. Hybrid roses are not hardy in Minnesota and will require extra winter protection in our landscape. Best bloom quality and disease avoidance when planted or potted in full sun.

### Hybrid Rose Reference Guide

#### #2 Containers

Variety	Class	Flower Color	Flower Form	Petal Count	SKU
All My Loving™	Hybrid Tea	Dark pink	Double, full	30-40	#138276
Barbra Streisand	Hybrid Tea	Mauve	Full	26-40	#2274414
Chantilly Cream™	Hybrid Tea	Yellow	Double, old fashioned	50-60	#329546
Chicago Peace	Hybrid Tea	Pink blend	Full	50-60	#2318866
Chihuly®	Floribunda	Yellow-orange/red blend	Full	25-30	#2693765
Climbing Arborose®	Climbing	White	Double	40-50	#363582
Honeymoon™					
Climbing Golden Opportunity™	Climbing	Yellow	Full	35-45	#289834
Climbing Lady in Red™	Climbing	Red	Full, old fashioned	40	#174184
Colorific™	Floribunda	Peach-red	Double, spiraled	30	#3954889
Double Delight	Hybrid Tea	White/red blend	Double	30-35	#2275688
Forever Amber™	Floribunda	Orange	Full, old fashioned	45-50	#333806
Good As Gold™	Hybrid Tea	Gold-orange	Double, formal	30	#4510305
In The Mood™	Hybrid Tea	Red	Double	25-30	#3114283
Julia Child	Floribunda	Yellow	Full	35-40	#2896715
Ketchup and Mustard™	Floribunda	Red/yellow	Double	25	#4157845
Legends™	Hybrid Tea	Red	Full	30	#3525195
Love and Peace™	Hybrid Tea	Yellow/pink	Double	40-50	#2276968
Neil Diamond	Hybrid Tea	Pink/white	Double	40-50	#74366
Neptune™	Hybrid Tea	Purple	Double, full	30-40	#3725342
Oh My!™	Floribunda	Red	Full	25-30	#4364274
Perfume Delight	Hybrid Tea	Rose-pink	Full	30	#4157975
Perfume Factory™	Hybrid Tea	Pink-lavender	Full	40	#289830
Pop Art™	Grandiflora	Yellow/pink	Full	60-75	#329470
Radiant Perfume	Grandiflora	Yellow	Double	25	#2693901
Sedona®	Hybrid Tea	Red-orange	Double	25-30	#3692798
Stainless Steel™	Hybrid Tea	Silvery-lavender	Full	25-30	#363602
Sugar Moon™	Hybrid Tea	White	Full	30	#4158194
Sunset Celebration™	Hybrid Tea	Orange-apricot/pink	Formal, full	25-30	#363604
Sweet Madame Blue™	Floribunda	Purple	Old fashioned	50-60	#329486
Twilight Zone	Grandiflora	Purple	Full	40	#4364311

#### Hybrid Rose Categories

**Climbing** – Long arching canes that can climb up fences, over walls, trellises, arbors, and pergolas if properly trained and tied.

**Floribunda** – Flower in clusters on fairly long stems; the flowers are smaller than a Tea Rose.

**Grandiflora** – A combination of Tea Roses and Floribundas; flowers are larger than Floribundas.

**Tea Rose** – Produce one large flower on a single straight stem.

# ROSES, HYBRID, continued

## Miniature Rose Reference Guide

### 10 Inch Deco Pots

Variety	Class	Flower Color	Flower Form	Petal Count	SKU
Miniature Be My Baby™	Hybrid Tea	Dark pink	Double	20-25	#3951499
Miniature Cutie Pie™	Hybrid Tea	Peach/pink/yellow	Miniature	30	#108468
Miniature Lemon Drop	Hybrid Tea	Medium yellow	Miniature	30	#2530039
Miniature Midnight Fire™	Hybrid Tea	Orange blend/purple	Full	40-70	#329492
Miniature Ruby Ruby™	Hybrid Tea	Red	Miniature	25-30	#2694007
Miniature Whimsy™	Hybrid Tea	Pink/creamy white	Double, formal	25	#363618

## Tree Rose Reference Guide

### #5 Containers

Variety	Class	Flower Color	Flower Form	Petal Count	SKU
Burst of Joy™	Floribunda	Orange/yellow	Double	25	#257242
Chihuly®	Floribunda	Yellow-orange/red blend	Full	25-30	#4364359
Easy Going™ and Livin' Easy™	Floribunda	Yellow/orange	Full	25-40	#2694069
Falling in Love™	Hybrid Tea	Pink	Double, spiraled	25	#3346097
Neil Diamond	Hybrid Tea	Pink/white	Double	40-50	#74374
Olympiad	Hybrid Tea	Red	Double	30-35	#363622
Perfume Factory™	Hybrid Tea	Pink-lavender	Full	40	#289814
Radiant Perfume	Grandiflora	Yellow	Double	25	#363626

### Hybrid Rose Categories

**Climbing** – Long arching canes that can climb up fences, over walls, trellises, arbors, and pergolas if properly trained and tied.

**Floribunda** – Flower in clusters on fairly long stems; the flowers are smaller than a Tea Rose.

**Grandiflora** – A combination of Tea Roses and Floribundas; flowers are larger than Floribundas.

**Tea Rose** – Produce one large flower on a single straight stem.



# ROSES, SHRUB

## NEW FOR 2024

Rose, At Last®
Rose, Climbing Rise Up Lilac Days®
Rose, Drift® Coral
Rose, My Girl®
Rose, Nitty Gritty™ Peach
Rose, Pinktopia®

Bachman's offers a wide selection of hardy shrub roses. Many of these roses will survive Minnesota winters without protection. The flowers on shrub roses are borne in clusters.

### Shrub Rose Reference Guide

Flower Color	Bloom Cycle	Height	Flower Color	Bloom Cycle	Height
<b>APRICOT</b>			<b>RED</b>		
Climbing Above and Beyond™	Recurrent	10-14'	Champlain	Everblooming	3'
			Climbing Ramblin' Red®	Everblooming	6-10'
			Como Park	Recurrent	30"
<b>ORANGE BLEND</b>			<b>WHITE</b>		
At Last®	Recurrent	2-3'	Drift® Red	Recurrent	12-24"
Climbing Fruity Petals™	Everblooming	5-7'	Flower Carpet® Scarlet	Everblooming	2-3'
Coral Cove	Everblooming	2-3'	Grace N' Grit™ Red Tree	Everblooming	4-5'
Drift® Coral	Recurrent	12-24"	Hope for Humanity	Everblooming	2-4'
Drift® Peach	Recurrent	12-24"	Kashmir	Recurrent	3-4'
Nitty Gritty™ Peach	Everblooming	3'	Moje Hammarberg®	Recurrent	4-5'
<b>PINK</b>			<b>YELLOW</b>		
Carefree Wonder™	Everblooming	3'	Paint the Town	Everblooming	2-3'
Climbing Highwire Flyer™	Recurrent	6-7'	Super Hero	Everblooming	3-5'
Climbing William Baffin	Recurrent	6-8'	Winnipeg Parks	Everblooming	24"
Grace N' Grit™ Pink Tree	Everblooming	4-5'	<b>WHITE</b>		
Little Mischief	Everblooming	18-24"	Champagne Wishes	Recurrent	3-4'
My Girl®	Everblooming	3-5'	Oscar Peterson™	Everblooming	2-4'
Nearly Wild	Everblooming	2-3'	Pavement Snow	Everblooming	30"
Oso Easy® Mango Salsa	Everblooming	2-3'	<b>YELLOW</b>		
Oso Easy® Peasy	Everblooming	3'	Grace N' Grit™ Yellow Tree	Everblooming	4-5'
Pavement Foxi	Everblooming	30"	High Voltage	Recurrent	3-5'
Pinktopia®	Recurrent	4'	<b>YELLOW/PINK</b>		
Sunrise Sunset	Everblooming	2-3'	Campfire	Everblooming	3'
<b>PURPLE</b>			<b>YELLOW/PINK</b>		
Climbing Rise Up Lilac Days®	Recurrent	5-8'	Music Box	Everblooming	3'
Pavement Purple	Everblooming	30"	Peach Lemonade®	Everblooming	2-3'

### Shrub Rose Bloom Cycles

**Everblooming** – Produces a continuous supply of flowers throughout the summer.

**Recurrent** – Flowers for 2-3 weeks, then takes a 2-3 week rest without flowering, then repeats the bloom cycle. Expect to see approximately 3 bloom cycles throughout the growing season.



## At Last®



Zone 5



*Rosa* 'HORCOGJIL' (PP27,541)

Vibrant, soft orange blooms. Glossy green foliage that has great disease resistance. Winter protection recommended.

H: 2-3'

Flower Size: Full, 3"

Flower Color: Orange

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#395110 #2 Container



## Campfire



Zone 3



*Rosa* 'CA 29' (PP24,435)

Buds of yellow and red open to semi-double flowers of yellow, edged in deep pink. 'Campfire' will bloom continuously until frost and is very disease-resistant.

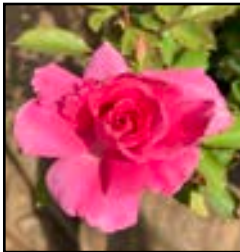
H: 3'

Flower Size: Semi-double, 3¼"

Flower Color: Yellow/pink

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#51476 #2 Container



## Carefree Wonder™

Zone 4



*Rosa* 'MElpitac'

Semi-double pink flowers have a creamy-white underside and bloom all summer. Bright green foliage is highly disease-resistant.

H: 3'

Flower Size: Semi-double, 3"

Flower Color: Rose-pink

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#605302 #2 Container



## Champagne Wishes



Zone 4



*Rosa* 'BAICham'

Clusters of apricot buds open to blooms of white with a hint of apricot before fading to a clear white. Disease-resistant.

H: 3-4'

Flower Size: Full, 3"

Flower Color: White

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#4123680 #2 Container



## Champlain

Zone 3



*Rosa* 'Champlain'

Canadian Explorer series. Semi-double, slightly fragrant red flowers bloom continuously all season.

H: 3'

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2½"

Flower Color: Red

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#15910 #2 Container

### Climbing Above and Beyond™

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3

*Rosa 'ZLEEltonStrack'* (PP24,463)



This extremely winter hardy rose has semi-double to double flowers. Flower buds start orange and turn to apricot blooms that are typically in clusters of 5 or more. Disease-resistant.

H: 10-14'

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2-3"

Flower Color: Apricot

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#71096

#2 Container



### Climbing Fruity Petals™

Zone 4

*Rosa 'Radpetals'* (PP28,657)



A bushy climber with cup-like, ruffled, coral flowers with a yellow eye that emerge above medium green, semi-glossy, disease-resistant foliage.

H: 5-7'

Flower Size: Double, 2-3"

Flower Color: Coral

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#363560

#2 Container



Photo courtesy of Star Roses and Plants

### Climbing Highwire Flyer™

Zone 4

*Rosa 'Radwire'* (PP29,533)



Abundant and continuous, vibrant, bright pink blooms emerge above medium to dark green, semi-glossy, disease-resistant foliage.

H: 6-7'

Flower Size: Double/semi-double, 4"

Flower Color: Pink

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#363600

#2 Container



Photo courtesy of Star Roses and Plants

### Climbing Ramblin' Red®

Zone 4

*Rosa 'Radramblin'* (PP14,270)



Attractive red-tinged foliage becomes dark green with age. An improved 'Henry Kelsey' that has richer, fuller flowers and better disease resistance.

H: 6-10'

Flower Size: Double, 3-4"

Flower Color: Red

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#583983

#2 Container



### Climbing Rise Up Lilac Days®



PW Zone 4

*Rosa 'ChewLilacdays'*



A fragrant, versatile rose that can be grown as a mini climber or shrub. Long blooming and disease-resistant.

H: 5-8'

Flower Size: Semi-double, 1½"

Flower Color: Purple

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#395120

#2 Container\*

\*Available Summer



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners





### Climbing William Baffin

*Rosa* 'William Baffin'

Canadian Explorer series. A climbing variety with double, deep pink flower clusters.

H: 6-8'

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Double, 2½"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#584010 #2 Container

Zone 3



### Como Park

*Rosa* 'BALark'

Clusters of bright red 3" flowers bloom throughout the season. Glossy dark green foliage is resistant to black spot.

H: 30"

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#3645817 #2 Container

easy elegance

Zone 4



### Coral Cove

*Rosa* 'BALove'

This everblooming gem has double blooms with outer petals that are dark pink changing to orange and finally to bright yellow at the center. Highly disease-resistant and own-root.

H: 2-3'

Flower Color: Orange-pink blend

Flower Size: Double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#104468 #2 Container

easy elegance

Zone 4



### Drift® Coral

*Rosa* 'Meidrifora' (PP19,148)

Low spreading growth habit with double coral blooms. Perfect for small gardens and borders. Disease-resistant.

H: 12-24"

Flower Color: Coral

Flower Size: Double, 1½"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#4123734 #2 Container

Zone 4



### Drift® Peach

*Rosa* 'Meiggili' (PP18,542)

'Peach Drift' is one of the most floriferous of the Drift series. Soft, peach blooms cover the plant from mid-spring to the first hard freeze. Disease-resistant.

H: 12-24"

Flower Color: Peach

Flower Size: Double, 1½"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#4507725 #2 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Star Roses and Plants

## Drift® Red

*Rosa 'Meigalpio'* (PP17,877)

Low, spreading growth habit with petite red blooms. 'Red Drift' makes a beautiful statement when it drapes over a rock wall or edge. Disease-resistant.

H: 12-24"

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Double, 1½"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#3971701 #2 Container

Zone 4



## Flower Carpet® Scarlet

*Rosa 'NOA83100B'* (PP17,373)

One of the top performing groundcover roses and will bloom from spring through fall. Very disease-resistant.

H: 2-3'

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Double, 2"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#3342693 #2 Container

Zone 4



## Grace N' Grit™ Pink Tree

*Rosa 'Meicerafyn'* (PP31,069)

Medium-sized double pink blooms with upright stems that emerge above dense green foliage. Blooms from summer through fall. Tolerant of heat, humidity, and drought. Disease-resistant.

H: 4-5'

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

Tree Form:

# 329548 #5 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Monrovia Nursery

## Grace N' Grit™ Red Tree

*Rosa 'Meizyggie'* (PP31,077)

Medium-sized double red blooms with upright stems that emerge above glossy green foliage. Blooms from summer through fall. Tolerant of heat, humidity, and drought. Disease-resistant.

H: 4-5'

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

Tree Form:

# 329550 #5 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Monrovia Nursery

## Grace N' Grit™ Yellow Tree

*Rosa 'Radmonyel'* (PP30,571)

Medium-sized double yellow blooms with upright stems that emerge above semi-glossy green foliage. Blooms from summer through fall. Tolerant of heat, humidity, and drought. Disease-resistant.

H: 4-5'

Flower Color: Yellow

Flower Size: Double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

Tree Form:

# 329552 #5 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Monrovia Nursery



## High Voltage

*Rosa* 'BALage'

Fragrant, double yellow blooms are supported by strong stems. Disease-resistant.

H: 3-5'

Flower Color: Yellow

Flower Size: Double, 2-3"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#3516841 #2 Container

easy elegance

BRING THE GARDEN HOME!

Zone 4



## Hope for Humanity

*Rosa* 'Hope for Humanity'

Parkland series. Upright growth habit with deep wine-red flowers. A rose from Morden Research Center, named in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of the Canadian Red Cross Society.

H: 2-4'

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#1757338 #2 Container

Zone 3



## Kashmir

*Rosa* 'BALmir'

Hybrid tea-like rose with very full dark red flowers. Excellent choice for borders or flower beds. 'Kashmir' also makes a great cut flower.

H: 3-4'

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#3516865 #2 Container

easy elegance

BRING THE GARDEN HOME!

Zone 4



## Little Mischief

*Rosa* 'BALief' (PP17,196)

Everblooming shrub rose with deep pink flowers and a white eye. Semi-glossy, disease-resistant foliage. Its low growing habit makes it perfect for borders, slopes, or as a groundcover.

H: 18-24"

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Semi-double, 1"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#2992653 #2 Container

easy elegance

BRING THE GARDEN HOME!

Zone 4



## Moje Hammarberg®

*Rosa* 'Moje Hammarberg'

A very hardy shrub rose that produces fragrant, magenta-red flowers followed by large, red hips. Excellent disease resistance.

H: 4-5'

Flower Color: Magenta-red

Flower Size: Semi-double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#4125424 #2 Container

Zone 3



## Music Box

*Rosa* 'BAIbox'

Double blooms with creamy-yellow centers surrounded by delicate pink blends. Glossy green foliage is disease-resistant.

H: 3'

Flower Color: Yellow/pink

Flower Size: Double, 2"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#4123765 #2 Container

easy elegance **Zone 4**

BEHOLD THE COLOR!™



## My Girl®

*Rosa* 'BAIgirl' (PP19,952)

Fully double ruffled flowers are deep pink in color. Foliage is medium green and semi-glossy. Exhibits very high resistance to black spot and powdery mildew.

H: 3-5'

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Double, 2"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#395136 #2 Container

easy elegance **Zone 4**

BEHOLD THE COLOR!™



## Nearly Wild

*Rosa* 'Nearly Wild'

One of the most attractive hardy shrub roses with fragrant, single rose-pink flowers.

H: 2-3'

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Single, 4"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#16092 #2 Container

**Zone 4**



Photo courtesy of Nature Hills Nursery

## Nitty Gritty™ Peach

*Rosa* 'RUIR0091A' (PP33,152)

A low growing, low maintenance shrub rose with abundant, double peach flowers and dark green oval leaves. Lightly fragrant and disease-resistant.

H: 3'

Flower Color: Peach

Flower Size: Double, 2½"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#395142 #2 Container

**Zone 4**



Photo courtesy of Plants Nouveau

## Oscar Peterson™

*Rosa* 'AAC333'

Large semi-double flowers bloom a shade of soft yellow-cream that soon turn to a bright white. Glossy green foliage is disease-resistant.

H: 2-4'

Flower Color: White

Flower Size: Semi-double

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#260994 #2 Container

easy elegance **Zone 3**

BEHOLD THE COLOR!™





### Oso Easy® Mango Salsa

**PW** Zone 3

*Rosa* 'Chewperadventure' (PP22,190) 

Bright tropical colors make this rose a must have! Flowers range from pink to a salmon-coral. Oso Easy® roses are disease-resistant, require no spraying or pruning, and add beauty all season long.

H: 2-3'

Flower Size: Double, 2"

Flower Color: Pink

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#4249212 #2 Container



### Oso Easy® Peasy™

**PW** Zone 4

*Rosa* 'Phyllis Sherman' (PP29,167) 

This ARS Award of Excellence rose sends out continuous, vivid, tropical pink double blooms and requires no deadheading. This rose exhibits outstanding disease resistance and requires no spraying or pruning.

H: 3'

Flower Size: Double, 2"

Flower Color: Pink

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#219434 #2 Container



### Paint the Town

Zone 4

*Rosa* 'BAItown' (PP18,060) 

Vibrant, deep red, everblooming flowers emerge above glossy, dark green, disease-resistant foliage.

H: 2-3'

Flower Size: Double, 2"

Flower Color: Red

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#2992745 #2 Container



### Pavement Foxi

Zone 3

*Rosa* 'UHLater' 

Deep red hips will form even during flowering period. Very fragrant blooms. Compact and suitable for very tough conditions.

H: 30"

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2½-3"

Flower Color: Pink

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#892764 #2 Container



### Pavement Purple

Zone 3

*Rosa* 'Rotesmeer' 

Large clusters of purple-red, semi-double flowers with yellow hearts, followed by dark red hips.

H: 30"

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2½-3"

Flower Color: Purple-red

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#892771 #2 Container



## Pavement Snow

*Rosa* 'Schneekoppe'

Fragrant, semi-double white flowers have a mauve tint and prominent yellow stamens. Dark green, leathery foliage is disease-resistant.

H: 30"

Flower Color: White

Flower Size: Semi-double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#3445912 #2 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Rouge Valley Roses

## Peach Lemonade®

*Rosa* 'Radpastel' (PP26,675)

Single to semi-double creamy yellow/white flowers emerge above glossy, dark green, disease-resistant foliage and fade to pink as they mature.

H: 2-3'

Flower Color: Yellow/pink

Flower Size: Single/semi-double

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#363722 #2 Container

Zone 4



## Pinktopia®



*Rosa* 'BALmas'

Its upright growth habit is densely packed with delicate pink flowers. New foliage emerges dark red.

H: 4'

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Semi-double, 3"

Bloom Cycle: Recurrent

#3906468 #2 Container

easy elegance  
ELEGANCE FOR EVERYONE

Zone 4



## Sunrise Sunset

*Rosa* 'BALset' (PP16,770)

A striking blend of fuchsia-pink petals changing to apricot-yellow near the center. Blue-green, disease-resistant foliage. Spreading habit suitable for groundcover or mass plantings.

H: 2-3'

Flower Color: Pink

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2½"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#2992790 #2 Container

easy elegance  
ELEGANCE FOR EVERYONE

Zone 4



## Super Hero

*Rosa* 'BALsuhe' (PP20,486)

Clusters of medium red hybrid-tea shaped flowers stand out. Easy to grow and disease-resistant.

H: 3-5'

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2-3"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#3521630 #2 Container

easy elegance  
ELEGANCE FOR EVERYONE

Zone 4





## Winnipeg Parks

*Rosa 'Winnipeg Parks'*

Parkland series. Bright, cherry-red flowers bloom in clusters all summer.  
Compact growth habit.

H: 24"

Flower Color: Red

Flower Size: Semi-double, 2½"

Bloom Cycle: Everblooming

#241906

#2 Container

Zone 3



# 40 Years and Growing at the Nursery



*Boomer (left) & Prince (right)  
cultivating Techny fields - 1980's*



# Shrubs

With 39 acres dedicated to production, Bachman's shrub program is expansive. From Barberry to Witchhazel, we specialize in growing hardy shrub material for the Midwest. Because our product is overwintered in Minnesota, we offer shrubs in spring that will bud and bloom in alignment with our environmental conditions.

If you are in need of instant impact, our #10 shrub program is a great opportunity. Many varieties reach 3-5' tall in the container and boast a nice, full appearance.



## Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



# SHRUBS

## NEW FOR 2024

Birch, Cesky Gold®
Forsythia, Gold Cluster™
Forsythia, Lynwood Gold
Hydrangea, Blue Enchantress®
Lilac, Pinktini™
Ninebark, Sweet Cherry Tea™
Rhododendron, Nova Zembla
Rhododendron, Roseum Pink
Smokebush, Lilla
Viburnum, Korean Spice Baby™

## SHRUBS FOR SPECIAL SITUATIONS

Please note: The following charts are meant to be used as general guides to help with plant selection. Planting success may vary with specific circumstances.

### Brilliant Fall Color

#### Red Fall Color

Azalea (yellow-burgundy)	Ninebark, Amber Jubilee™ (red-purple)
Barberry	Ninebark, Diabolo® (burgundy)
Bush Honeysuckle, Butterfly (purple)	Ninebark, Fireside® (deep purple)
Bush Honeysuckle, Dwarf	Ninebark, Panther® (purple)
Bush Honeysuckle, Nightglow™	Ninebark, Summer Wine® (burgundy)
Chokeberry	Ninebark, Sweet Cherry Tea™ (red-burgundy)
Cotoneaster	Ninebark, Tiny Wine® (burgundy)
Dogwood (red-yellow-purple)	Rhododendron
Falsespirea, Sem	Serviceberry (yellow-orange-red)
Fothergilla (yellow-orange-red)	Smokebush (orange-red-purple)
Hydrangea, Bloomstruck® (burgundy)	Spirea (orange-red-burgundy)
Lilac, Baby Kim (burgundy)	Stephanandra, Cutleaf
Lilac, Miss Kim (burgundy)	Sumac (yellow-orange-red)
Maple, Compact Amur	Viburnum (yellow-red-burgundy)

#### Yellow Fall Color

Clethra	Willow, Flame
Hazelnut, American	Winterberry
Ninebark, Lucky Devil®	Witchhazel

### Hedge Plants

#### UNDER 3' TALL

Barberry	Boxwood, Northern Charm™	Spirea
Boxwood, Chicagoland Green™	Lilac, Bloomerang® Dwarf Purple	Viburnum, Dwarf European
Boxwood, Green Velvet	Potentilla	

#### 3-6' TALL

Boxwood, Green Mountain Pyramidal	Dogwood, Isanti	Ninebark, Amber Jubilee™
Chokeberry, Black	Dogwood, Ivory Halo®	Ninebark, Lemon Candy
Chokeberry, Iroquois Beauty	Holly, Shamrock	Ninebark, Little Devil™
Currant, Alpine	Hydrangea, Strawberry Sundae®	Ninebark, Lucky Devil®
Dogwood, Alleman's Compact	Lilac, Bloomerang® Dark Purple	Ninebark, Panther®
Dogwood, Arctic Fire®	Lilac, Dwarf Korean	Ninebark, Rasperry Lemonade™
Dogwood, Firedance™	Lilac, Little Lady™	Ninebark, Spicy Devil®
Dogwood, Garden Glow™	Lilac, Pinktini™	Ninebark, Summer Wine®



## Hedge Plants, continued

### 3-6' TALL

Ninebark, Sweet Cherry Tea™  
 Ninebark, Tiny Wine®  
 Serviceberry, Regent

Snowberry, White  
 Spirea, Snowmound  
 Viburnum, Compact American

Willow, Arctic Blue Leaf

### OVER 6' TALL

Chokeberry, Autumn Magic  
 Chokeberry, Upright Red  
 Cotoneaster, Hedge  
 Dogwood, Cardinal  
 Dogwood, Gray  
 Dogwood, Red Twigged

Hydrangea, Berry White®  
 Lilac, Common  
 Lilac, Miss Kim  
 Lilac, Virtual Violet®  
 Maple, Compact Amur  
 Ninebark, Diabolo®

Ninebark, Fireside®  
 Privet, Straight Talk™  
 Spirea, Vanhoutte Renaissance  
 Viburnum

## Tolerate Partial Shade

Azalea  
 Barberry (most)  
 Boxwood  
 Bush Honeysuckle  
 Chokeberry  
 Clethra  
 Cotoneaster  
 Currant  
 Dogwood  
 Elderberry

Euonymus  
 Falsespirea  
 Fothergilla  
 Hazelnut  
 Holly  
 Hydrangea  
 Maple, Compact Amur  
 Rhododendron  
 Serviceberry  
 Snowberry, White

Spirea (some)  
 Stephanandra  
 Sumac (some)  
 Viburnum  
 Weigela, Shining Sensation™  
 Willow (some)  
 Winterberry  
 Witchhazel

## Tolerate Dry Locations

Barberry  
 Bush Honeysuckle  
 Chokeberry, Black  
 Cotoneaster

Currant  
 Hypericum  
 Ninebark  
 Potentilla

Rose, Shrub  
 Smokebush  
 Spirea  
 Sumac

## Tolerate Moist Locations

Barberry  
 Chokeberry  
 Clethra  
 Dogwood

Holly, Shamrock  
 Serviceberry  
 Snowberry, White  
 Viburnum

Willow  
 Winterberry  
 Witchhazel

## Rain Gardens

Final selection for a rain garden should be based upon soil type and rate of rain water infiltration.

Bush Honeysuckle, Dwarf  
 Chokeberry, Black  
 Dogwood, Cardinal  
 Dogwood, Gray  
 Dogwood, Isanti

Dogwood, Red Twigged  
 Hazelnut, American  
 Ninebark, Diabolo®  
 Ninebark, Summer Wine®  
 Snowberry, White

Viburnum, Nannyberry  
 Viburnum, Wentworth  
 Willow, Arctic Blue Leaf  
 Winterberry

## Harsh Sites (Parking Lots, etc.)

Bush Honeysuckle, Dwarf  
 Rose, Shrub (most)

Spirea  
 Sumac, Cutleaf Tiger Eyes®

Sumac, Gro-Low Fragrant  
 Sumac, Staghorn

## Tolerate Heavy Clay Soils

Barberry (most)	Ninebark	Willow
Chokeberry	Snowberry	Winterberry
Currant	Spirea (most)	Witchhazel
Dogwood	Stephanandra	
Forsythia	Viburnum (most)	

## Salt Tolerance (Salt Spray)

Tolerant	Moderately Tolerant	Intolerant
Chokeberry	Forsythia	Azalea
Cotoneaster	Lilac	Barberry
Currant	Mockorange	Dogwood
Hydrangea	Weigela	Holly
Potentilla	Willow	Rhododendron
Rose, Explorer series	Winterberry	Smokebush
Rose, Pavement series	Witchhazel	Snowberry
Serviceberry		Spirea
		Viburnum

## Resistant to Deer Damage (usually)

Barberry	Forsythia	Smokebush
Boxwood	Holly	Snowberry
Bush Honeysuckle, Dwarf	Hypericum	Spirea
Cotoneaster	Lilac	Sumac
Elderberry	Potentilla	Witchhazel
Falsespirea	Rhododendron (not including Azaleas)	Viburnum

## Attract Butterflies

Azalea	Lilac	Snowberry
Buddleia	Mockorange	Spirea
Clethra	Potentilla	Sumac
Dogwood	Rhododendron	Viburnum
Hypericum	Rose, Shrub	Weigela

## Attract Hummingbirds

Azalea	Lilac	Weigela
Buddleia	Rhododendron	
Currant	Snowberry	

## Wild Birds

Almost all plants provide some cover and food for birds throughout the year. Some of the best for providing food and cover, and also add color to the landscape, are:

**SUMMER**  
Serviceberry

**FALL**  
Dogwood  
Viburnum  
Winterberry

**WINTER**  
Chokeberry, Black  
Rose, Shrub  
Snowberry  
Sumac  
Viburnum

## Persistent Fruit

Chokeberry  
Rose, Shrub  
Serviceberry  
Snowberry

Sumac  
Viburnum, Compact European  
Viburnum, Mohican  
Viburnum, Nannyberry

Viburnum, Wentworth  
Winterberry, Red Sprite

## Woody Groundcovers

Bush Honeysuckle, Dwarf\*  
Chokeberry, Ground Hug™  
Chokeberry, Low Scape® Mound  
Cotoneaster, Cranberry

Cotoneaster, Tom Thumb  
Euonymus, Moonshadow  
Rose, Shrub  
Snowberry, White\*

Stephanandra, Cutleaf  
Sumac\*

\*Good for erosion control.

## Native to Minnesota

Bush Honeysuckle, Dwarf

Chokeberry, Black

Dogwood, Gray

Hazelnut, American

Snowberry, White

Sumac, Staghorn

Viburnum, Nannyberry

Witchhazel, Common

*Diervilla lonicera*

*Aronia melanocarpa elata*

*Cornus racemosa*

*Corylus americana*

*Symphoricarpos albus*

*Rhus typhina*

*Viburnum lentago*

*Hamamelis virginiana*



## AZALEA (Rhododendron)

To improve transplanting success, azaleas and rhododendrons require a well-drained, acidic soil. A pH of 4.0 to 5.5 is optimum. To avoid root rot problems, it is important to have good drainage and to not plant too deep. When planting, dig a shallow hole and backfill around the plant with a mixture of acid peat and existing soil. Top dress with an organic mulch to preserve root zone moisture. Avoid planting in sites with a southern exposure or strong winter winds.

### Electric Lights™ Double Pink

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4

*Rhododendron* 'UMNAZ 493' (PP26,600)



A University of Minnesota introduction with double pink flowers and light green foliage that turns burgundy in the fall.

H: 6-7' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, mounded

Fall Color: Burgundy

Flower: Pink

#134092 #2 Container



### Electric Lights™ Red

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4

*Rhododendron* x 'UMNAZ 633' (PP33,787)



A University of Minnesota introduction with double red flowers and light green foliage that turns burgundy in the fall.

H: 4-5' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, mounded

Fall Color: Burgundy

Flower: Red

#289864 #2 Container



### Lilac Lights™

Zone 4

*Rhododendron* x 'Lilac Lights'



An improved form of 'Orchid Lights' with non-fading, deeper lilac colored flowers.

H: 3-4' W: 4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Lilac

#2778592 #2 Container



### Mandarin Lights

Zone 4

*Rhododendron* x 'Mandarin Lights'



Ruffled, slightly fragrant, bright red-orange flowers bloom in late May to early June.

H: 4-5' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Fall Color: Maroon

Flower: Red-orange

#813325 #2 Container





### Northern Hi-Lights

*Rhododendron* x 'Northern Hi-Lights'

Bi-color white flowers accented with bright yellow upper petals in late May. Mildew-resistant.

H: 4' W: 5'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White/yellow

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Burgundy

#340289 #2 Container

Zone 4



### Rosy Lights

*Rhododendron* x 'Rosy Lights'

Fragrant, bright rose-pink flowers bloom in May to early June. Hardy and disease-resistant.

H: 4-5' W: 5-6'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Rose-pink

Foliage: Light green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#7847 #2 Container

Zone 4



---

## BARBERRY (*Berberis*)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils. Tolerant of urban conditions.



### Admiration

*Berberis thunbergii* 'Admiration' (PP16,921)

A dwarf red barberry with unique orange-red foliage with yellow margins. Leaf color holds through summer, then turns brilliant red in fall.

H: 24" W: 3'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Orange-red/yellow

Fall Color: Purple-red

#4507596 #2 Container

#248186 #5 Container

Zone 4



### Cabernet®

*Berberis thunbergii atropurpurea* 'Moretti Select'

An extremely dense compact form of 'Crimson Pygmy' that requires no pruning. Bright crimson new growth is followed by rich burgundy to purple foliage.

H: 24" W: 2-3'

Shape: Compact, mounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Red-burgundy

Fall Color: Orange-scarlet

#3887514 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 4





## Concorde

*Berberis thunbergii* 'Concorde'

A slow-growing, compact shrub that forms into a small globe shape. Small, velvety deep purple-red foliage is heat-tolerant. Superior to 'Crimson Pygmy' in color and form.

H: 18-24" W: 3'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Red-purple

Fall Color: Orange-red

#1688908 #2 Container

#3045341 #5 Container

Zone 4



## Crimson Pygmy

*Berberis thunbergii* 'Crimson Pygmy'

Dwarf, rounded shrub with small yellow flowers followed by red berries. Tolerates dry soil.

H: 18-24" W: 3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Red-purple

Fall Color: Orange-red

#8004 #2 Container

Zone 4



## Golden

*Berberis thunbergii* 'Aurea'

Striking yellow foliage if planted in full sun. Tolerates dry soil.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Yellow

Fall Color: Insignificant

#8110 #2 Container

Zone 4



## Golden Nugget™

*Berberis thunbergii* 'Monlers'

A dense, compact shrub with bright golden foliage overlaid with an orange cast. Foliage stays clean all season.

H: 15" W: 24"

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Golden

Fall Color: Orange

#320595 #2 Container

Zone 4





### Golden Ruby

*Berberis thunbergii* 'Goruzam' (PP16,203)

A beautiful slow-growing compact plant with striking orange-red foliage accented with a golden margin.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Orange-red

Fall Color: Orange-red

#3507931 #2 Container

Zone 4



### Helmond Pillar

*Berberis thunbergii* 'Helmond Pillar'

A multi-stemmed, narrow upright barberry with deep crimson foliage.

H: 4-5' W: 2-3'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Crimson

Fall Color: Orange-red

#214726 #3 Container

Zone 4



### Limoncello™

*Berberis thunbergii* 'BailErin'

Striking yellow foliage with a unique dotted red margin. Fall foliage is orange, yellow, and red. Plant in full sun to maintain colorful foliage.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Yellow/red

Fall Color: Orange, yellow, red

#71012 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 4



### Moscato™

*Berberis thunbergii* 'BailAnna'

New foliage is lime green with an orange margin that fades to green in summer months. Densely branched, spreading mound great for borders and hedge rows. Can be an alternative for boxwood.

H: 2-3' W: 3-5'

Shape: Mounded, spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green/orange

Fall Color: Orange-yellow

#257188 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 4



## Orange Rocket

*Berberis thunbergii* 'Orange Rocket' (PP18,411)

Zone 4



A bright colored barberry with a narrow upright growth habit. New growth emerges with orange-red tones. Light yellow flowers in spring are followed by small crimson fruit.

H: 4' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Orange-red

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Red

Flower: Insignificant

#3907373 #3 Container



## Sunjoy Gold Pillar®

*Berberis thunbergii* 'Maria' (PP18,082)

PW Zone 4



Similar to 'Helmond Pillar' but with bright golden-yellow foliage. Golden-yellow foliage turns orange-red in the fall.

H: 3' W: 24"

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Orange-red

Flower: Insignificant

#3907366 #3 Container



## Sunjoy Mini Maroon®

*Berberis thunbergii* 'NCBT1' (PP30,330)

PW Zone 4



A colorful and carefree barberry that is dense in form and requires little to no pruning to maintain its mounded shape. Deep purple-red foliage from spring through frost. Deer and rabbit-resistant. Seedless!

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Red

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Purple-red

Flower: Insignificant

#179542 #2 Container



---

## BIRCH (Betula)

Prefer cool, moist soil. Plant on east and north side of home to protect from afternoon sun.

### Cesky Gold®



*Betula x plettkei* 'Golden Treasure' (PPAF)

PW Zone 2



New growth has vibrant hues of yellow, orange, and red before maturing to a vibrant green-gold. A nice specimen plant that is easy to maintain. Extremely cold tolerant.

H: 2-4' W: 18-36"

Foliage: Green-gold

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Insignificant

#379596 #3 Container



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## BOXWOOD (*Buxus*)

Prefer a well-drained soil. Plant in locations that avoid winter wind to reduce the chance of developing winter bronzing.



### Chicagoland Green™

*Buxus* 'Glencoe'

A compact-growing evergreen shrub that retains its green color throughout the year. Requires little trimming. A Chicago Botanic Garden selection.

H: 2-3' W: 3'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

#1216132 #3 Container

#3446360 #5 Container

#2669401 #7 Container

#2521785 18" BB

#3803422 24" BB

Zone 4



### Green Mountain Pyramidal

*Buxus* x 'Green Mountain'

Upright, columnar evergreen shrub that holds its dark green color all winter. Excellent for hedging. Winter protection recommended.

H: 4-5' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Columnar

Fall Color: Bronze-green

Flower: Insignificant

#3455768 #3 Container

#214732 #5 Container

#3455775 #7 Container

#129758 #10 Container

#3460106 36" BB

Zone 5



### Green Velvet

*Buxus* x 'Green Velvet'

A slow-growing selection of boxwood that has a rounded growth habit. Retains its green color throughout the year.

H: 2-3' W: 3'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Bronze-green

Flower: Insignificant

#1283158 #3 Container

#3294671 #5 Container

#3624706 #7 Container

#257192 #10 Container

Zone 4



## Northern Charm™

*Buxus* 'Wilson'

Semi-glossy, blue-green foliage turns a rich bronze-green during winter. Excellent for hedges and border plantings.

H: 2-3' W: 3'

Shape: Rounded, oval

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Bronze-green

#2426868 #3 Container

Zone 4



## BUSH HONEYSUCKLE (Diervilla)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils.

### Butterfly

*Diervilla sessilifolia* 'Butterfly'

Long-blooming, deep yellow flowers with glossy, bright green leaves that stay clean. Upright plant habit does not flop. Adaptable to dry, shady sites.

H: 3-5' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright, broad

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Purple

#1840962 #2 Container

#2667476 #5 Container

Zone 4



### Cool Splash®

*Diervilla sessilifolia* 'LPDC Podaras' (PP19,391)

'Cool Splash' is the first variegated diervilla. Green leaves with a white margin stay clean until the first frost. Yellow blossoms cover the plant in June and July.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Green/white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#3493050 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 4



### Dwarf

*Diervilla lonicera*

A native, fast-growing, spreading shrub with attractive bronze-green foliage. Yellow, trumpet-like flowers in midsummer. Excellent for mass plantings. Tolerates dry, sandy soils.

H: 3-4' W: 3'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Bronze-green

Fall Color: Bronze-red

#8752 #2 Container

#1624258 #5 Container

Zone 3







### Firefly®

*Diervilla sessilifolia* '1501-11' (PPAF)

Bright yellow flowers emerge in late spring above yellow-green foliage with red accents.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Green/yellow/red

Fall Color: Green/yellow/red

#341834 #2 Container

#394840 #5 Container\*

\*Available Late Summer



Zone 3



### Nightglow™

*Diervilla splendens* 'El Madrigal' (PP28,060)

Intense yellow flowers glow brightly against dark red foliage. This compact selection is easy to grow.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Dark red

Fall Color: Dark red

#137604 #2 Container

#257194 #5 Container



Zone 4



## CEANOTHUS (New Jersey Tea)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil in a sheltered location. Light pruning in spring may be required to maintain shape.



### New Jersey Tea

*Ceanothus americanus*

Compact, dense, rounded shrub. Fragrant white flowers in midsummer. Given its name from its leaves, which were used for tea during the Revolutionary War.

H: 3-4' W: 3-5'

Shape: Low, broad

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#287920 #3 Container

Zone 4



## CHOKEBERRY (*Aronia*)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Not tolerant of drought conditions.

### Black

Zone 3

*Aronia melanocarpa elata*



Ornamental shrub with glossy green foliage that turns a brilliant red in the fall. White flowers in May followed by persistent black fruit that is attractive to birds. Suckers freely and is tolerant of most soil types.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Red

Flower: White

#9001 #2 Container

#1160640 #5 Container

#2859475 #10 Container



Photo courtesy of Nature Hills Nursery

### Ground Hug™

PW Zone 3

*Aronia melanocarpa* 'UCONNAM012' (PP31,821)



Glossy green foliage turns a brilliant orange-red in fall. The thick, dense matting habit eliminates need for weeding and mulching and is very versatile in the landscape. Use as a groundcover to fill in difficult spaces, to cover slopes, and where mowing is problematic.

H: 8-14" W: 3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Spreading

Fall Color: Orange-red

Flower: White

#214750 #2 Container



### Iroquois Beauty

Zone 3

*Aronia melanocarpa* 'Morton'



A selection of Black Chokeberry from the Morton Arboretum. Noted for its dwarf habit, profuse white flowers, and good fruit production. Beautiful red-gold fall color.

H: 3-4' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Compact, rounded

Fall Color: Red-gold

Flower: White

#3215591 #5 Container



### Low Scape® Mound

PW Zone 3

*Aronia melanocarpa* 'UCONNAM165' (PP28,789)



A versatile, tough, and tidy mound of glossy green foliage covered in white blooms by mid-spring. Low-growing habit is ideal for mass planting, groundcover, or edging.

H: 12-24" W: 18-24"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Red

Flower: White

#137608 #2 Container



Photo courtesy of Our One Acre Farm



### Upright Red

*Aronia arbutifolia* 'Erecta'

Zone 4



Very upright with exceptional red fall color. A good replacement in the landscape for Columnar Buckthorn. Does well in heavier soils.

H: 5-7' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Columnar

Fall Color: Red

Flower: Insignificant

#2756118 #5 Container

#3124107 #10 Container

### CLETHRA (Summersweet)

Prefer moist to wet, well-drained, slightly-acidic soil. Attracts hummingbirds, bees, and butterflies.



### Ruby Spice

*Clethra alnifolia* 'Ruby Spice'

Zone 4



A sport of 'Pink Spires' selected for its deeper pink flowers that bloom in midsummer. Shade-tolerant, but will withstand full sun.

H: 3-6' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Pink

#1257326 #3 Container



### Sixteen Candles

*Clethra alnifolia* 'Sixteen Candles'

Zone 4



Compact form of 'Hummingbird' selected by Michael Dirr featuring lustrous dark green leaves and upright flower spikes that are 4-6" long. Prefers moist, acidic soils that are rich in organic matter.

H: 3' W: 4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: White

#2494317 #3 Container



### Sugartina™

*Clethra alnifolia* 'Crystalina' (PP21,561)



Zone 4



A dwarf clethra with fragrant pure white flowers. Dark green glossy foliage holds its tight dense shape.

H: 30" W: 30"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: White

#3912858 #2 Container

Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## COTONEASTER

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil. Some varieties are used for groundcover, while others are used for hedges.

### Cranberry

*Cotoneaster apiculatus*

Mounded, spreading shrub with small, glossy, dark green leaves that turn bronze-red in fall. Small pink flowers followed by attractive, bright red fruit.

H: 3' W: 3-6'

Shape: Spreading

Flower: Insignificant

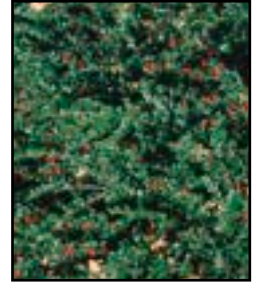
Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Bronze-red

#9124

#2 Container

Zone 4



### Hedge

*Cotoneaster lucidus*

Dense, upright shrub with dark green leaves that turn red in fall. Small pink-white flowers in late May followed by black fruit. Excellent hedge plant. Also known as 'Peking Cotoneaster'.

H: 8-10' W: 4-6'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red

#9179

#2 Container

#9193

#5 Container

#2859505

#10 Container

Zone 2



### Tom Thumb

*Cotoneaster apiculatus* 'Tom Thumb'

Dense creeping shrub with bright green leaves and small red fruit. Brilliant red fall color. A beautiful groundcover.

H: 12" W: 2-3'

Shape: Spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red

#2827047

#2 Container

Zone 4





## CURRANT (*Ribes*)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil, but are very adaptable and will tolerate drought and variable soil conditions. Low maintenance. Use in hedges or mass plantings.



### Alpine

*Ribes alpinum*

Dense, upright shrub with small green-yellow flowers in spring. Hardy and low-maintenance.

H: 3-5' W: 5-6'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#9353 #2 Container

#9377 #5 Container

Zone 2



## Dogwood Reference Guide

Stem Color	Foliage Color	Height	Width
<b>GRAY</b>			
Gray	Green	10-15'	10-15'
Muskingum	Gray-green	2-3'	4-5'
<b>RED</b>			
Alleman's Compact	Green	4-5'	4-5'
Arctic Fire® Red	Green	5-6'	3-4'
Cardinal	Green	8-10'	8-10'
Firedance™	Green	3-4'	4-5'
Garden Glow™	Gold	4-5'	4-5'
Isanti	Green	5-6'	8-10'
Ivory Halo®	Green/white	5-6'	5-6'
Neon Burst™	Gold	4-5'	4-5'
Red Twigged	Green	8-10'	8-10'
<b>YELLOW</b>			
Arctic Fire® Yellow	Green	4-5'	5-6'

## DOGWOOD (*Cornus*)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil high in organic matter. Use in group plantings or as an accent plant.



### Alleman's Compact

*Cornus sericea* 'Alleman's Compact'

A compact selection of 'Red Twigged' noted for its tight branching, dark red stems, and improved disease resistance. An alternative to 'Isanti'.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-purple

#1583425 #5 Container

#2188629 #10 Container

Zone 3





## Arctic Fire® Red

*Cornus stolonifera* 'Farrow' (PP18,523)

A compact 'Red Twigged' with strong durability in urban, suburban, and rural settings. 'Arctic Fire' will add great winter color with its intense red stems.

H: 5-6' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Red-purple

Flower: White

#3358663 #2 Container

#3358687 #5 Container

#4233082 #10 Container

PW Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## Arctic Fire® Yellow

*Cornus stolonifera* 'SMNCSBD' (PP32,351)

A compact dogwood that offers the same durability as 'Red Twigged' dogwood. 'Arctic Fire Yellow' will add great winter color with its intense yellow stems.

H: 4-5' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: White

#261196 #2 Container

PW Zone 2



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## Cardinal

*Cornus sericea* 'Cardinal'

This University of Minnesota selection of 'Red Twigged' was made for its bright scarlet-red winter twig color. Summer twig color is yellow-green.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Purple-red

Flower: White

#9971 #5 Container

#1759219 #10 Container

Zone 2



## Firedance™

*Cornus sericea* 'Bailadeline'

'Firedance' is similar to 'Isanti', but is more compact and uniform in growth habit. White spring flowers are followed by white berries that attract birds. Tolerates wet conditions.

H: 3-4' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Compact, mounded

Fall Color: Red-purple

Flower: White

#4125073 #2 Container

#4125080 #5 Container

#4401597 #10 Container

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 2





### Garden Glow™

*Cornus hessei* 'Garden Glow'

Zone 4



A University of Minnesota introduction. Bright chartreuse to golden foliage. Light reddish-pink fall color and red winter stems. Performs best in light shade.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Gold

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Red-pink

Flower: White

#3363216 #3 Container

#2880363 #5 Container

#4320522 #7 Container



### Gray

*Cornus racemosa*

Zone 3



Native shrub with gray bark and showy white flower clusters in mid-June followed by white berries. Red pedicels remain into late fall or early winter.

H: 10-15' W: 10-15'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, spreading

Fall Color: Purple

Flower: White

#767956 #5 Container

#1831243 #10 Container



### Isanti

*Cornus sericea* 'Isanti'

Zone 2



A University of Minnesota introduction. Compact shrub with red twigs and white flowers followed by clusters of white berries in the fall. Tolerates poorly drained sites.

H: 5-6' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded, compact

Fall Color: Red-purple

Flower: White

#9582 #5 Container



### Ivory Halo®

*Cornus alba* 'Bailhalo'

Zone 3



Compact selection of 'Variegated Dogwood' with green and white variegated foliage. Red winter stem color.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Green/white

Shape: Rounded, compact

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#830735 #2 Container

#830742 #5 Container

#1759226 #10 Container

## Muskingum®

*Cornus racemosa* 'Muszam'

Zone 4



Slow-growing selection of Gray Dogwood with a stoloniferous groundcover habit. Attractive gray-green foliage turning brick red in the fall, showcasing its bountiful crop of white berries. Excellent for covering banks, slopes, and low maintenance or naturalized areas.

H: 2-3' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Gray-green

Shape: Low, mounded

Fall Color: Brick red

Flower: Creamy-white

#1638071 #5 Container



## Neon Burst™

*Cornus alba* 'ByBoughen' (PP27,956)

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 2



A compact selection with bright chartreuse foliage above rich red stems.

Foliage turns a mix of purple, red, orange, and yellow in fall, while the stems turn a glossy scarlet red.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Gold

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Purple/orange/red/yellow

Flower: White

#214752 #2 Container

#309002 #5 Container



## Red Twigged

*Cornus sericea* 'Bailey'

Zone 2



Fast-growing shrub with excellent red stem color. White flowers in late spring are followed by blue fruit. Shade and moisture-tolerant.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Red-purple

Flower: White

#9766 #2 Container

#9780 #5 Container

#1759202 #10 Container



---

## ELDERBERRY (Sambucus)

Prefer rich, moist, slightly-acidic soil. Use as a focal point in the landscape. Spreads by suckers.

### Black Tower

*Sambucus nigra* 'Eiffel 1' (PP23,633)

Zone 3



A dramatic elderberry with jet-black foliage, a sturdy columnar form, and masses of two-tone pink blooms all summer long.

H: 6-8' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Dark purple

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#4492595 #2 Container





### Morden Golden Glow

*Sambucus racemosa* 'Morden Golden Glow'

Fine textured golden foliage darkens with age and offsets red berries in fall on this compact variety. Plant bears creamy-white flowers in spring. Replaces 'Lemony Lace'.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Shape: Mounding, compact

Flower: White

Foliage: Gold-green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#140044 #3 Container

Zone 3



## EUONYMUS (Wintercreeper)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils.



### Canadale Gold

*Euonymus fortunei* 'Canadale Gold'

Semi-evergreen shrub with large, light green leaves that have a wide yellow margin.

H: 4' W: 3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green/yellow

Fall Color: Insignificant

#570655 #2 Container

Zone 4



### Moonshadow

*Euonymus fortunei* 'Moonshadow' (PP6,127)

A dense, compact, semi-evergreen shrub that has wavy, bright yellow leaves with green margins.

H: 24" W: 24"

Shape: Mounded, spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Yellow/green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#714288 #2 Container

Zone 4



Scan the QR Code to view Bachman's Wholesale Customer Resources web page.

Here you'll find links to our Wholesale Catalogs and Order Forms, Nursery Training Resources, Hardscapes Training Resources, Industry Links, and much more!



## FALSESPIREA (Sorbaria)

Prefer rich, moist, well-drained soil. Plant in erosion prone areas, or as windbreaks.

### Matcha Ball®

*Sorbaria sorbifolia* 'Levgreen' (PP31,202)

A rounded ball of attractive green, fern-like foliage on red stems. This variety sparsely blooms, which helps to maintain a uniform mounded habit throughout the season.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#257196 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3



### Mr. Mustard™

*Sorbaria sorbifolia* 'SMNSSC' (PP33,551)

A wonderfully colorful mix of yellow, orange, red, pink, and lime green foliage emerges in spring and matures to a strong yellow-green. Large, white flowers bloom in astilbe-like fashion. Tolerates tough conditions.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Shape: Spreading

Flower: White

Foliage: Multi-colored

Fall Color: Light green

#289866 #2 Container

PW

Zone 2



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

### Sem

*Sorbaria sorbifolia* 'Sem' (PP16,336)

A dwarf selection of falsespirea. Young foliage emerges yellow-bronze and turns red in fall.

H: 3' W: 3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red

#2995289 #2 Container

#3505180 #5 Container

Zone 3





## FORSYTHIA (Golden Bell)

Prefer well-drained soil rich in organic matter. Use as a specimen plant or plant together to create a hedge.

Photo courtesy of Nature Hills Nursery



### Gold Cluster™



*Forsythia* x 'Courtaneur'

Zone 4



Compact forsythia with an upright habit. Embellished with light yellow flowers in the spring. The light green foliage transitions to burgundy-purple in fall.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Burgundy-purple

Flower: Yellow

#3506187 #2 Container



### Gold Tide™

*Forsythia* 'Courtasol'

Zone 4



Lemon-yellow flowers in early spring need adequate snow cover for consistent blooms. Prefers moist, well-drained soil. A compact, groundcover type of forsythia useful for mass plantings.

H: 30" W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Yellow

#1589434 #2 Container



### Lynwood Gold



*Forsythia* x *intermedia* 'Lynwood Gold'

Zone 4



Densely flowered shrub in spring. Recommended for urban landscapes as it tolerates salt and deer browsing.

H: 5-7' W: 7'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Yellow

#394706 #2 Container



### Northern Gold

*Forsythia* 'Northern Gold'

Zone 3



Radiant, golden-yellow bell-shaped flowers cover the branches in early spring before dark green leaves take over.

H: 8' W: 6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Dark green

Flower: Yellow

#362256 #2 Container

## FOTHERGILLA (Witch Alder)

Prefer rich, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Can be used as an accent in foundation plantings or border gardens.

### Blue Shadow

*Fothergilla 'Blue Shadow'* (PP15,490)

A blue leafed form of 'Mount Airy'. White bottlebrush flowers are honey scented and bloom in the spring.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Flower: White

Foliage: Blue

Fall Color: Yellow to red

#3153275 #3 Container

Zone 4



### Mount Airy

*Fothergilla major 'Mount Airy'*

Upright shrub with dark green foliage that turns a brilliant mix of yellow, orange, and red color in fall. Fragrant, white, spike-like flowers in spring.

H: 5-6' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Flower: White

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow to red

#1213308 #3 Container

Zone 4



---

## HAZELNUT (*Corylus*)

Prefer moist, loamy or sandy soil that is acidic to neutral. Multiple uses include attracting wildlife, screening, and erosion control.

### American

*Corylus americana*

Large native shrub useful for border or natural plantings. Round ½" nuts are edible. Brilliant fall color.

H: 6-8' W: 6-8'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Catkins

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow/orange

#1575352 #5 Container

Zone 4



## HOLLY (*Ilex*)

Prefer well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Use in hedges, foundation plantings, border screens, or as a specimen plant. Showy red berries add color to the landscape in winter.



### Shamrock

*Ilex glabra* 'Shamrock'

Slow-growing, semi-evergreen shrub with glossy dark green leaves. Tolerates moist conditions. Needs winter protection.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Dark green

Zone 4



#556567 #3 Container

**Scan the QR Code to view Bachman's Wholesale Customer Resources web page.**



***Here you'll find links to our Wholesale Catalogs and Order Forms, Nursery Training Resources, Hardscapes Training Resources, Industry Links, and much more!***

## Hydrangea Reference Guide

Type	Flower Color	Height	Width
<b>ARBORESCENS</b>			
Annabelle	White	4-5'	3-5'
Incrediball®	White	4-5'	4-5'
Incrediball® Blush	Light pink	4-5'	4-5'
Invincibelle Ruby®	Red/Silvery-pink	3-4'	2-3'
Invincibelle Wee White®	White	12-30"	12-30"
<b>MACROPHYLLA</b>			
Bloomstruck™	Pink/violet/blue	3-4'	4-5'
Blue Enchantress®	Blue	3-5'	3-5'
Pop Star®	Blue/pink	2-3'	2-3'
Summer Crush®	Red-pink	2-3'	2-3'
<b>PANICULATA</b>			
Berry White®	White/pink	6-7'	4-5'
Bobo®	White	2-3'	3-4'
Early Evolution	Green-white/pink	2'	2'
Fire Light™	White-pink/red	4-6'	4-6'
Fire Light Tidbit™	White-pink/red	2-3'	2-3'
Limelight	Lime green	6-8'	5-7'
Limelight Prime™	Green-pink/red	4-6'	4-5'
Little Hottie™	Green-white/pink	3-5'	3-5'
Little Lime™	Lime green	3-5'	3-5'
Little Lime Punch™	Green/pink/red/white	3-5'	3-5'
Little Quick Fire®	White-pink/red	3-5'	3-5'
Pinky Winky™	White-pink	6-8'	6-8'
Quick Fire®	White-pink	6-8'	4-6'
Quick Fire® Fab™	White-pink/red	6-8'	5-6'
Strawberry Sundae®	White-pink/red	4-5'	3-4'
Torch™	White-pink/red	4-5'	4-5'

## HYDRANGEA

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Large, beautiful flower blooms add vivid color to the landscape.

### Annabelle

*Hydrangea arborescens* 'Annabelle'

Large, symmetrical white flowers that bloom in June and July last for six to eight weeks. To promote new growth and maintain neat appearance, prune hard in spring. Performs well in shade.

**H:** 4-5'    **W:** 3-5'

**Shape:** Rounded

**Flower:** White

**Foliage:** Dark green

**Fall Color:** Insignificant

#424729    #3 Container

**Zone 3**





**Berry White®**

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'Renba' (PP28,509)

Stunning blooms start white in early July and progress to dark pink as they mature on strong, upright stems. A good substitute for 'Vanilla Strawberry'.

H: 6-7' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White/pink

#214742 #2 Container

#214740 #5 Container



**Bloomstruck™**

*Hydrangea macrophylla* 'PIIHM-II' (PP25,566)

This reblooming hydrangea flowers on old and new wood. Intense rose-pink, violet, or blue flower heads are held upright on striking red-purple stems. Glossy dark green leaves with red petioles and red veins.

H: 3-4' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Fall Color: Burgundy-red

Flower: Pink/violet/blue

#71758 #3 Container

#4492588 #5 Container



**Blue Enchantress®**

*Hydrangea macrophylla* 'Monmar' (PP25,209)

Beautiful blue-purple flower heads contrast against deep green, serrated foliage and dark purple stems. A reblooming hydrangea with flowers that range from blue or pink-white, depending on soil acidity.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Blue

#394720 #2 Container

Photo courtesy of Monrovia Nursery



**Bobo®**

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'ILVOBO' (PP22,782)

This dwarf hydrangea will stand out in the garden. Large white flowers bloom midsummer. The flowers are held on strong upright stems and take on a pinkish blush in fall.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#4239527 #3 Container

#107284 #10 Container



## Early Evolution

Zone 4

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'AJ14' (PP30,983) ☀️

Buds form in late spring covering the plant with lime-white flowers that turn pure white, then blush as they mature. Older flowers transform to dark pink in September.

H: 2' W: 2'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Green-white/pink

#362260 #2 Container



Photo courtesy of Monrovia Nursery

## Fire Light™

PW Zone 3

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'SMHPFL' (PP25,135) ☀️/☀️

Strong upright stems support large flowers that transform from white to a rich pomegranate red in the fall. Great for containers and the garden.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink/red

#115666 #3 Container



## Fire Light Tidbit™

PW Zone 3

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'SMNHPK' (PP32,512) ☀️/☀️

Smaller and more compact than 'Fire Light'. Has strong, sturdy, upright stems supporting large flowers that transform from white to a light pink-red color in the fall. Great for containers and the garden.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink/red

#289874 #3 Container



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## Incrediball®

PW Zone 3

*Hydrangea arborescens* 'Abetwo' (PP20,571) ☀️/☀️

An improved 'Annabelle' with incredibly large white blooms and stronger, thicker stems that eliminate flopping.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#3689606 #3 Container





### Incrediball® Blush

*Hydrangea arborescens* 'Incrediball Blush'

**PW** Zone 3



A pink color option in the Incrediball series. Big, bodacious, blush-pink ball shaped blooms that change to an attractive green as they age. Sturdy stems prevent flopping.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Light pink

#108458 #3 Container



### Invincibelle® Ruby

*Hydrangea arborescens* 'NCHA3' (PP28,317)

**PW** Zone 3



Dark, burgundy-red buds emerge on strong stems above dark green foliage and open into bi-color, bright ruby-red and silvery-pink flowers.

H: 3-4' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Red/Silvery-pink

#115668 #3 Container

Photo courtesy of Proven Winners



### Invincibelle Wee White®

*Hydrangea arborescens* 'NCHA5' (PP30,296)

**PW** Zone 3



The first dwarf 'Annabelle' type hydrangea. A compact, rounded mound with strong, supportive stems that prevent flopping even after a rainfall. White blooms from summer to fall.

H: 12-30" W: 12-30"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#145828 #3 Container



### Limelight

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'Limelight' (PP12,874)

**PW** Zone 3



An extraordinary hydrangea with exquisite bright lime green to cream flowers that change to a rich deep pink in fall. Excellent vigor and floriferous blooming.

H: 6-8' W: 5-7'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Lime green

#2232339 #3 Container

#2901846 #10 Container

### Limelight Prime™

PW Zone 3

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'SMNHPPH' (PP32,511)



An improved cultivar of 'Limelight' with darker green foliage, stronger stems, and smaller flowers. Has more of a red fall flower color rather than a pink hue.

H: 4-6' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Green-pink/red

#289878 #3 Container



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

### Little Hottie™

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'Bailpanone' (PP32,549)



Compact, well-branched paniculata hydrangea with flowers that emerge green, turn bright white, then light pink in fall. Alternative to 'Little Lime'. Tolerant of heat stress.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Green-white/pink

#290512 #2 Container



### Little Lime™

PW Zone 3

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'Jane' (PP22,330)



A dwarf form of 'Limelight'. 'Little Lime' has the same great flowers but is about one third the size of the original.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Lime green

#3907434 #3 Container

#107288 #10 Container



### Little Lime Punch™

PW Zone 3

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'SMNHPPH' (PP33,207)



Lime-green blooms emerge on strong stems above compact green foliage and change progressively from bottom to top in an amazing array of white, light pink, and punch-red. As it reblooms in the summer, the colors will mix, eventually turning to red in fall.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Green/pink/red/white

#295472 #3 Container



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners



### Little Quick Fire®

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'SMHPLQF' (PP25,136)

DW Zone 3



A dwarf form of 'Quick Fire'. This early-blooming variety has white flowers that turn to deep pink with red highlights by fall.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink/red

#85948 #3 Container

#140400 #10 Container



### Pinky Winky™

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'DVP Pinky' (PP16,166)

DW Zone 3



An amazing hydrangea with two-toned flower heads. Large 12-16" flowers emerge white then turn pink. The dark green foliage provides a great contrast for the flowers.

H: 6-8' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink

#4409777 #5 Container



### Pop Star®

*Hydrangea macrophylla* 'Bailmacsix' (PP33,703)



Zone 4



Compact, strong reblooming hydrangea with beautiful blue blooms that emerge over thick green leaves. Cut back terminal buds to encourage reblooming.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Blue/pink

#366156 #3 Container



### Quick Fire®

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'Bulk' (PP16,812)

DW Zone 3



An early blooming paniculata hydrangea with conical flowers that emerge white, then quickly mature to a rich deep pink.

H: 6-8' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink

#2730606 #3 Container

#3510863 #10 Container

### Quick Fire® Fab™

PW Zone 3

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'SMNHPM' (PP32,513)



Similar to 'Quick Fire', but with big, full, showy mophead blooms. Flower color changes from white to pink to bright pink to deep red throughout the season.

H: 6-8' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink/red

#289880 #3 Container



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

### Strawberry Sundae®

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'RENSUN' (PP25,438)



A compact hydrangea similar to 'Vanilla Strawberry' with the exception of being smaller in stature. Flowers emerge creamy-white, change to pink, and finally to strawberry red.

H: 4-5' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, compact

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink/red

#4492557 #2 Container

#71762 #5 Container



### Summer Crush®

Endless Summer Zone 4

*Hydrangea macrophylla* 'Bailmacfive' (PP30,359)



Carries a profusion of big raspberry-red to neon purple blooms all season.

Blooms are offset by dark green glossy leaves. The compact habit makes this great for smaller spaces and works well in patio containers.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Red-pink

#214736 #3 Container

#214738 #5 Container



### Torch™

bloomin' easy Zone 3

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'HPOPR018' (PP32,972)



Early blooming hydrangea with creamy white flowers that blush to pink, then turn a bright red in fall.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink/red

#354416 #3 Container



Photo courtesy of Bloomin' Easy Plants



## HYPERICUM (St. John's Wort)

Prefer well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Use in mass plantings, gardens, or container plantings.



### Cobalt-n-Gold™

*Hypericum kalmianum* 'PIIHYP-1' (PP25,318)

A mound of blue-silver foliage is blanketed with 3/4" sunny yellow flowers from early summer to fall. Attractive fall color in the leaves along with a bark that exfoliates as it matures creates a beautiful landscape plant.

H: 2-3' W: 4-5'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Silver-blue

Fall Color: Orange-yellow-red

#257198 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS **Zone 4**



## Lilac Reference Guide

Flower Color	Bloom Time	Height	Flower Color	Bloom Time	Height
<b>BLUE</b>			<b>PURPLE (continued)</b>		
President Grevy	May	10-12'	Common Purple	May	10-15'
<b>PINK</b>			Declaration	Early May	6-8'
Beauty of Moscow	May	10-12'	Donald Wyman	May-June	8-10'
Charles Joly	May	8-12'	Dwarf Korean	May-June	4-6'
Little Lady™	May	4-5'	Miss Kim	May	6-8'
Pinktini™	May-June	4-5'	Pocahontas	Early May	10-12'
<b>PURPLE</b>			Sensation (with white margin)	May	8-10'
Baby Kim®	May	2-3'	Virtual Violet®	May	6-8'
Bloomerang® Dark Purple	Rebloomer	4-6'	<b>WHITE</b>		
Bloomerang® Dwarf Purple	Rebloomer	2-3'	Common White	May	10-15'

## LILAC (Syringa)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil that is slightly alkaline. Use as specimen plant or create a hedge.



### Baby Kim®

*Syringa* x 'SMNSDTP' (PP32,969)

Fragrant purple flowers that do not fade to white, emerge above glossy, dark green foliage on this compact, tidy lilac.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Purple

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Burgundy

#316408 #2 Container

DW **Zone 3**



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## Beauty of Moscow

*Syringa vulgaris* 'Krasavitsa Moskvyy'

French hybrid with double pearl-pink flowers that bloom in May.

H: 10-12' W: 8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Light pink

#171956 #3 Container

Zone 3



## Bloomerang® Dark Purple

*Syringa x* 'SMSJBP7' (PP26,549)

This selection of 'Bloomerang' grows taller and has larger, more rounded flower clusters. Dark purple buds open to fragrant purple-lilac flowers that rebloom throughout the season.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Purple-lilac

#4492472 #2 Container

#107280 #5 Container

PW Zone 3



## Bloomerang® Dwarf Purple

*Syringa x* 'SMNJRPU' (PP29,831)

Naturally grows as a small, rounded shrub at roughly one third of the size of conventional lilacs. Excellent bloom coverage in late spring and then will rebloom throughout summer and fall.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Purple

#365828 #3 Container

PW Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## Charles Joly

*Syringa vulgaris* 'Charles Joly'

French hybrid with fragrant, double magenta flowers that bloom in May.

H: 8-12' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Magenta

#171958 #3 Container

Zone 3





### Common Purple

*Syringa vulgaris*

Large, upright shrub with fragrant, single lilac-purple flowers in May. The suckering habit of this plant makes it a great choice for hedging or screening.

H: 10-15' W: 8-12'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Purple

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#171960 #3 Container  
#1081204 #5 Container  
#1994559 #10 Container

Zone 2



### Common White

*Syringa vulgaris* 'Alba'

Large, upright shrub with fragrant, single white flowers in May. The suckering habit makes this a good choice for hedging or screening.

H: 10-15' W: 6-12'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#171962 #3 Container  
#3359714 #10 Container

Zone 2



### Declaration

*Syringa* x 'Declaration'

Large, dramatic cluster of deep reddish-purple, fragrant flowers. Blooms 7 to 10 days earlier than common lilacs. Useful as a flowering informal screen, background shrub, or specimen.

H: 6-8' W: 5-6'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Purple

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#171976 #3 Container

Zone 4



### Donald Wyman

*Syringa* x *prestoniae* 'Donald Wyman'

Preston hybrid with single red-purple flowers that bloom in late May and June.

H: 8-10' W: 6-10'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Red-purple

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2697886 #10 Container

Zone 2



## Dwarf Korean

*Syringa meyeri* 'Palibin'

Compact shrub with small round leaves. Fragrant, purple-violet flowers in late May and early June.

H: 4-6' W: 5-7'

Shape: Compact, rounded

Flower: Purple-violet

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#12483 #2 Container

#12506 #5 Container

#2901990 #10 Container

Zone 3



## Little Lady™

*Syringa x 'Jeflady'* (PP30,331)

Fragrant, lilac-pink flowers and upward-curling leaves similar to 'Miss Kim' on a more compact and restrained plant. Perfect for foundation plantings, hedges, or in mass plantings.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Purple

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#257270 #2 Container

FIRST  
EDITIONS

Zone 2



## Miss Kim

*Syringa patula* 'Miss Kim'

Compact shrub with wavy, dark green leaves that turn burgundy in fall.

Fragrant, single, lilac-purple flowers bloom in May.

H: 6-8' W: 5-6'

Shape: Compact, rounded

Flower: Purple

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Burgundy

#12650 #2 Container

#12674 #5 Container

#2691921 #10 Container

Zone 3



## Pinktini™



*Syringa x prestoniae* 'Jeftini' (PP32,724)

Naturally small shrub with an upright habit. Flashy pink flowers with contrasting bright green foliage. Cold and drought tolerant.

H: 4-5' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#362274 #3 Container

FIRST  
EDITIONS

Zone 3





### Pocahontas

*Syringa x hyacinthiflora* 'Pocahontas'

Canadian hybrid with maroon-purple buds that open to fragrant, single violet flowers in early May. Large, dark blue-green leaves.

H: 10-12' W: 10-12'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Violet

#171964 #3 Container

#2697909 #10 Container

Zone 2



### President Grevy

*Syringa vulgaris* 'President Grevy'

French hybrid with double blue flowers that bloom in May. Upright habit and large, glossy green foliage.

H: 10-12' W: 5-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Blue

#171966 #3 Container

Zone 3



### Sensation

*Syringa vulgaris* 'Sensation'

French hybrid with unique, single purple flowers with a white margin that bloom in May.

H: 8-10' W: 8-12'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Purple/white

#171968 #3 Container

Zone 3



### Virtual Violet®

*Syringa* 'Bailbridget' (PP30,286)

Young leaves are tinted violet on deep purple stems with raspberry-purple buds that open to brilliant violet blooms. Strong upright form. Has good resistance to powdery mildew.

H: 6-8' W: 5-7'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Brownish-yellow

Flower: Violet

#171920 #3 Container

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 3





## MAPLE (Acer)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils. Extremely tolerant of urban pollution. Excellent fall color to brighten the landscape. Use as a specimen plant or for hedges and screens.

### Compact Amur

*Acer ginnala* 'Compactum'

Dense, compact form of the hardy shrub maple. Glossy green leaves turn a brilliant scarlet in fall. Winged fruit turn red in late summer while leaves are still green.

H: 6-10' W: 8-10'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Scarlet

#90467 #5 Container

#1854693 #10 Container

Zone 3



## MOCKORANGE (Philadelphus)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Use as a border plant, in groups for screening, or as a stand alone specimen plant. Adds a remarkable citrus fragrance to the landscape.

### Snow White™ Fantasy

*Philadelphus* 'Snowwhite Fantasy' (PP13,774)

A repeat flowering hybrid with double flowers that blooms abundantly in spring and again in summer. Gracefully arching branches host beautiful, pure white, fragrant flowers.

H: 5-6' W: 4-5'

Shape: Upright, arching

Flower: White

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#4507848 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4



## NINEBARK (*Physocarpus*)

Prefer well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic, but will adapt to a variety of soil conditions. Drought-tolerant once established. Use for specimen plantings, foundation plantings, edges, screens, and erosion control.



### Amber Jubilee™

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'Jefam' (PP23,177)

A medley of green, yellow, and orange foliage that transforms to shades of red and purple in fall. Delicate white spring blooms cover this dense, rounded shrub. Seedling selection of 'Diabolo' and 'Dart's Gold'.

H: 5-6' W: 4'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green-yellow-orange

Fall Color: Red-purple

#4263775 #2 Container

#4263782 #5 Container

#134094 #10 Container

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 2



### Diabolo®

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'Monlo'

An exciting ninebark with rich, dark burgundy foliage. White flowers bloom in May and June.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Shape: Upright

Flower: White

Foliage: Purple

Fall Color: Dark burgundy

#1293461 #2 Container

#1499832 #5 Container

#3359738 #10 Container

Zone 3



### Fireside®

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'UMNHarpell' (PP30,792)

Stunning red new growth that matures to a deep red-purple and holds its color all season long. Leaf size is bigger than 'Little Devil', but smaller than 'Diabolo'.

H: 5-7' W: 4-6'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Pink-white

Foliage: Red-purple

Fall Color: Deep purple

#214744 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3



## Lemon Candy

Zone 3

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'Podaras 3' (PP22,362)



Rich, chartreuse foliage from spring until fall with white blooms in spring. Compact habit is excellent for foundation and shrub border use.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Chartreuse

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#70896 #2 Container



## Little Devil™

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'Donna May' (PP22,634)



An improved ninebark selection with a compact growth habit. Compact growth habit makes it great for smaller gardens. Deep burgundy foliage is offset by white-pink flowers in June. Great for small gardens.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Red-purple

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White-pink

#3868667 #2 Container

#4132194 #5 Container

#71766 #10 Container



## Lucky Devil®

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'ZLEMicheal' (PP34,243)



White flowers emerge above bright yellow-green foliage in spring on this upright, mounded ninebark. Foliage turns to shades of orange in the fall. Resistant to powdery mildew.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Yellow

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Yellow-orange

Flower: White

#362264 #2 Container



## Raspberry Lemonade™

Zone 3

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'ZLEyel2' (PP31,198)



Compact, dense, mounding shrub perfect for smaller spaces. Bright chartreuse foliage with white flowers followed by coral-red berries in fall.

H: 4' W: 4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#290534 #2 Container



Photo courtesy of Van Belle Nursery



**Spicy Devil®**

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'ZLENatalie' (PP34,244)



A glowing display of orange and yellow leaves emerge before maturing to a vivid reddish-purple with beautiful white pink flowers.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Dark purple

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink/white

#362262 #2 Container



**Summer Wine®**

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'Seward' (PP14,821)



An improved ninebark hybrid that resulted from a cross between 'Dwarf' and 'Diabolo'. This attractive plant has a dense, compact habit and finely cut, wine-colored foliage. White button-like flowers bloom in May and June.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Purple

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Dark burgundy

Flower: White

#2514688 #2 Container

#2514725 #5 Container

Photo courtesy of Froven Winners



**Sweet Cherry Tea™**



*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'ZLEBic5' (PP31,235)



Leaves emerge reddish orange and quickly deepen to dark purple. Flowering in June with a display of tiny, delicate pink clusters followed by red fruit. As fall arrives, the leaves turn beautiful shades of burgundy and red. Older plants have exfoliating bark which adds winter interest to the landscape.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Red

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Red-burgundy

Flower: Pink

#394780 #2 Container\*

\*Available Late Summer

Photo courtesy of Spring Hill Nursery



**Tiny Wine®**

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'SMPOTW' (PP26,749)



A dwarf ninebark that is extra bushy, with small, refined leaves. The dark bronze-maroon foliage is colorful all season and contrasts beautifully with the white flowers in late spring.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Maroon

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Burgundy

Flower: White

#4426385 #2 Container



## POTENTILLA (Cinquefoil)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Use as hedging, mass plantings, specimen in the garden, or erosion control.

### Bella Bellissima™

 Zone 2

*Potentilla fruticosa* 'Hachliss' (PP27,715) 

Deep pink blooms cover this cold-hardy, compact shrub from spring through summer. Replaces 'Pink Beauty'.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#145810 #2 Container



### Bella Sol™

 Zone 2

*Potentilla fruticosa* 'Hachdon' (PP27,685) 

Vibrant orange flowers saturate this compact, cold-hardy shrub from top to bottom. Replaces 'Mango Tango'.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Orange

#145802 #2 Container



### Goldfinger

Zone 2

*Potentilla fruticosa* 'Goldfinger' 

Rounded shrub with upright, arching branches. Large, bright yellow flowers bloom all summer.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Yellow

#14906 #2 Container



### Lemon Meringue™

 Zone 2

*Potentilla fruticosa* 'Bailmeringue' 

Light yellow double flowers with dark centers, emerge above tidy, deer-resistant green foliage that requires little pruning.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Yellow

#362266 #2 Container







### Marmalade™

*Potentilla fruticosa* 'Jefmarm' (PP31,663)

A very tight habit with dark green foliage and brilliant orange double blooms. Very hardy and deer-resistant.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Orange

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#257284 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS **Zone 2**



### McKay's White

*Potentilla fruticosa* 'McKay's White'

A prolific bloomer, one of the best white-flowering potentillas.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#15118 #2 Container

**Zone 2**



## PRIVET (*Ligustrum*)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils as long as they are well-drained. Privet grows fast and full, which make them easily shapable to use as an ornamental hedge.



### Straight Talk™

*Ligustrum vulgare* 'Swift'

A tightly-upright specimen that is cold and drought tolerant. Easy to grow in a wide range of conditions.

H: 12' W: 24"

Shape: Columnar

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#257286 #5 Container

FIRST EDITIONS **Zone 4**



## Rhododendron Reference Guide

Flower Color	Leaf Type	Height
<b>LAVENDER-PINK</b>		
P.J.M.	Small	4-6'
P.J.M. Compact	Small	3-5'
<b>PINK</b>		
Electric Lights™ Double Pink*	Small	6-7'
Olga Mezitt	Small	3'
Roseum Pink	Large	5-6'
Rosy Lights*	Small	4-5'
<b>ORANGE</b>		
Mandarin Lights*	Small	4-5'
<b>PURPLE</b>		
Lilac Lights™*	Small	3-4'
Purple Gem	Small	18-24"
<b>RED</b>		
Electric Lights™ Red*	Small	4-5'
Hellikki	Large	6'
Nova Zembla	Large	5'
<b>YELLOW</b>		
Northern Hi-Lights*	Small	4'

\* Azalea variety, see page 251.

## RHODODENDRON

To improve transplanting success, azaleas and rhododendrons require a well-drained, acidic soil. A pH of 4.0 to 5.5 is optimum. To avoid root rot problems, it is important to have good drainage and to not plant too deep. When planting, dig a shallow hole and backfill around the plant with a mixture of acid peat and existing soil. Top dress with an organic mulch to preserve root zone moisture. Avoid planting in sites with a southern exposure or strong winter winds.

### Hellikki

*Rhododendron* 'Hellikki'

A large-leaf type with a dense, mounded habit. Dark violet-red funnel-shaped flowers in mid-May are offset by deep green foliage. A 'Marjatta' hybrid.

H: 6' W: 6'

Shape: Spreading

Flower: Violet-red

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Dark green

#846002 #2 Container

#1711057 #5 Container

### Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Menovix Nursery



### Nova Zembla



**Zone 4**

*Rhododendron* 'Nova Zembla'



A large-leaf type with thick, glossy foliage and trumpet shaped flowers. Known as an 'iron-clad' rhododendron, easy to grow with exceptional heat tolerance.

H: 5' W: 5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Red-pink

#394782 #2 Container

#394790 #5 Container



### Olga Mezitt

**Zone 4**

*Rhododendron* x 'Olga Mezitt'



A hybrid 'P.J.M.' with wavy, vibrant pink and lightly scented flowers. Shiny, re-curved, green foliage turns a deep mahogany in fall and is persistent through winter.

H: 3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Mahogany

Flower: Pink

#337132 #2 Container

#214746 #5 Container



### P.J.M.

**Zone 4**

*Rhododendron* 'P.J.M.'



Popular evergreen shrub with brilliant lavender-pink flowers that bloom in early May.

H: 4-6' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Mahogany

Flower: Lavender-pink

#15545 #2 Container

#73620 #5 Container

#1161050 #7 Container



### P.J.M. Compact

**Zone 4**

*Rhododendron* 'P.J.M. Compact'



Dwarf selection of 'P.J.M.' An evergreen shrub with brilliant lavender-pink flowers that bloom in early May.

H: 3-5' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Mahogany

Flower: Lavender-pink

#66880 #3 Container

## Purple Gem

*Rhododendron* 'Purple Gem'

Slow-growing, compact shrub with small green leaves that turn bronze in winter. Masses of tiny blue-purple flowers emerge in mid-May.

H: 18-24" W: 18-24"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Bronze

Flower: Purple

#88587 #2 Container

Zone 4



## Roseum Pink

*Rhododendron catawbiense* 'Roseum Pink'

A dense, rounded evergreen with an upright habit and smooth green foliage.

Masses of small pink flowers cover this large-leaf type.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, round

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#394794 #3 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of MNK Nursery

---

## SERVICEBERRY (Amelanchier)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Use as a specimen plant, privacy screen, border, or backdrop.

### Regent

*Amelanchier alnifolia* 'Regent'

Large, white flowers in May followed by edible, sweet, purple-black fruit.

Tolerates dry sites.

H: 4-6' W: 4-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded, upright

Fall Color: Yellow to red

Flower: White

#579641 #5 Container

#1934364 #10 Container

Zone 2



---

## SMOKEBUSH (Cotinus)

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil. Use as a specimen plant or as an informal hedge. Drought-tolerant, so it can be used in xeriscaping.

### Golden Spirit

*Cotinus coggygria* 'Ancot' (PP13,082)

Bright lime-green spring foliage matures to golden for the summer, then brilliant red-orange in the fall. Smoke-like pinkish flower panicles bloom in early summer. Prefers moist, well-drained soil.

H: 6-8' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Golden

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Orange-red

Flower: Pink

#2902027 #3 Container

Zone 4





### Grace

*Cotinus x 'Grace'*

Beautiful purple-red foliage fades to blue-green with age. Large pink flower panicles bloom in summer. Hybrid of 'Common' and 'American'.

H: 15' W: 12'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Purple

Fall Color: Red-orange

#2902034 #3 Container

Zone 4



### Lilla

*Cotinus cogggyria 'Lilla'*

Smoke-like plumes of pink flowers emerge above rich, wine-red foliage in summer, before changing to shades of radiant orange and red in fall.

H: 4' W: 4'

Shape: Upright, mounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Purple

Fall Color: Orange-red

#362268 #2 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Monrovia Nursery



### Winecraft Black®

*Cotinus cogggyria 'NCC01'* (PP30,216)

Soft, misty panicle blooms rise above remarkable dark foliage that turns red and orange in fall. Its dwarf growth habit makes it a unique addition to any size landscape.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: Pink-red

Foliage: Purple-black

Fall Color: Red/orange

#226382 #3 Container



Zone 4



### Winecraft Gold®

*Cotinus cogggyria 'MNCOJAU3'* (PP30,327)

Cloud-like, green flower clusters emerge in spring above round, waxy, bright orange foliage. Flowers turn into smoke-like plumes that mature pink and foliage takes on a golden hue before becoming chartreuse at maturity. Deer-resistant. Winter protection recommended.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Green/pink

Foliage: Green/orange/yellow

Fall Color: Chartreuse

#362272 #3 Container



Zone 5



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners



## SNOWBERRY (*Symphoricarpos*)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils. Use as a standalone plant or plant in a hedge. Suckers must be pulled up and cut off regularly to keep plant neat.

### Candy™ Coralberry

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4

*Symphoricarpos x doorenbosii* 'Kolmcan' (PP20,931) ☀️

Small pink flowers followed by plump, candy-pink berries that ripen in early fall and persist into winter. Compact growth habit.

H: 24-30" W: 24-30"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Compact, arching

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#4125127 #2 Container



### Galaxy™

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4

*Symphoricarpos x doorenbosii* 'Kolmgala' (PP20,912) ☀️

Bright white berries ripen in early fall, adding color throughout autumn and well into winter. Compact growth habit makes 'Galaxy' great for small spaces.

H: 30-36" W: 30-36"

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#69388 #2 Container



### White

Zone 3

*Symphoricarpos albus* ☀️/☂️

A broad, rounded, native shrub with blue-green leaves. Small pink flowers in June followed by persistent white fruit. Tolerates clay soils.

H: 4-6' W: 4-6'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#2697978 #5 Container



## Spirea Reference Guide

Foliage Color	Flower Color	Height	Width	Fall Color
<b>BLUE-GREEN</b>				
Anthony Waterer	Rose-pink	3-4'	3-5'	Bronze-red
Double Play® Blue Kazoo®	White	2-3'	2-3'	Red
Snowmound	White	3-5'	3-5'	Insignificant
Vanhoutte Renaissance	White	5-7'	6-8'	Orange-red
<b>GREEN</b>				
Alpine	Pink	12-15"	2-3'	Insignificant
Double Play® Doozie®	Red	2-3'	2-3'	Insignificant
Japanese White	White	2-3'	2-3'	Insignificant
Little Princess	Pink	2-3'	2-3'	Red
Neon Flash	Red	2-3'	3-5'	Insignificant
Spot On™	Pink	3-4'	3-5'	Red/orange/yellow
Superstar™	Pink	2-3'	3-4'	Bronze
Tor	White	3-4'	3-4'	Purple-red
<b>YELLOW</b>				
Double Play® Big Bang®	Pink	2-3'	2-3'	Yellow
Double Play® Candy Corn®	Purple	2-3'	2-3'	Yellow
Glow Girl™	White	3-4'	3-4'	Orange
Goldflame	Rose-pink	2-3'	3-4'	Bronze-red
Goldmound	Pink	24-30"	2-3'	Pink-red
Little Spark™	Pink	18-24"	18-30"	Pink
Magic Carpet	Deep pink	18-24"	18-24"	Reddish-brown
Pink Sparkler™	Pink	3-4'	3-4'	Red

### SPIREA (Meadowsweet, Steeplebush)

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil. Use as an accent, hedge, screen, border, or a specimen plant. Drought-tolerant once established.



#### Alpine

*Spiraea japonica* 'Alpina'

Zone 4



A very low, dense, compact shrub with dainty, fine-textured leaves. Flowers vary from pale to deep pink to white. Will flower all season with regular shearing. Also called 'Daphne'.

H: 12-15" W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#16573 #2 Container



#### Anthony Waterer

*Spiraea x bumalda* 'Anthony Waterer'

Zone 4



A dense, broad shrub with red-tinged blue-green leaves that turn bronze-red in fall. Rose-pink flowers. Will flower all season with regular shearing.

H: 3-4' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Rounded, broad

Fall Color: Bronze-red

Flower: Rose-pink

#16658 #2 Container

## Double Play® Big Bang®

*Spiraea japonica* 'Tracy' (PP21,588)

Massive pink flowers bloom against bright yellow foliage. Glowing orange spring foliage.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Yellow

Fall Color: Yellow

#4239503 #2 Container

PW Zone 4



## Double Play® Blue Kazoo®

*Spiraea media* 'SMSMBK' (PP26,655)

A compact, mounding spirea with a freely branching, vigorous growth habit. Blue-green foliage contrasts with the white flower blooms. New growth has hints of burgundy and develops a rich red color in the fall. This neat, mounded plant is an excellent addition to the landscaper's palette.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Red

#107246 #2 Container

PW Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## Double Play® Candy Corn®

*Spiraea japonica* x 'NCSX1' (PP28,313)

Bright, apple-red foliage emerges in spring and matures to a vibrant yellow with continuous bright orange new growth all season. Dark purple flowers emerge in late spring to early summer to add to this showy spirea.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Purple

Foliage: Orange/red/yellow

Fall Color: Yellow

#145814 #2 Container

PW Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## Double Play® Doozie®

*Spiraea* x 'NCSX2' (PP30,953)

Clusters of deep red flowers that turn to purple-red in late spring set above green foliage. Is seedless, non-invasive, re-blooms, deer resistant and very hardy. Deadheading is not necessary.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Red

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#179558 #2 Container

PW Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Proven Winners



### Glow Girl™

*Spiraea betulifolia* 'TorGold'

A gold-leaf version of 'Tor'. Pink buds with hints of red open to pure white flowers in spring. The lemon-lime foliage holds its color well through the summer, turning to a brilliant orange in the fall.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Lemon-lime

Fall Color: Orange

#4507831 #2 Container

#71796 #5 Container

PW Zone 3



### Goldflame

*Spiraea x bumalda* 'Goldflame'

New growth is bronze-red, becoming more golden as it matures. Rose-pink flowers bloom throughout the summer. Needs full sun to retain golden color. Improved 'Firelight'.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded, broad

Flower: Rose-pink

Foliage: Golden

Fall Color: Bronze-red

#17181 #2 Container

#352893 #5 Container

Zone 3



### Goldmound

*Spiraea x* 'Goldmound'

Compact, mounded shrub with bright yellow foliage and pink flowers in June and July. Will flower all season with regular shearing. A COPF introduction.

H: 24-30" W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Yellow

Fall Color: Pink-red

#17280 #2 Container

#17303 #5 Container

Zone 3



### Japanese White

*Spiraea albiflora*

A dense, rounded shrub with white flowers that bloom all summer. Prefers acidic soil.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#17365 #2 Container

Zone 3





## Little Princess

*Spiraea japonica* 'Little Princess'

Dense, rounded shrub with small green leaves. Pink flowers bloom in June and July.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red

#17464 #2 Container

#352930 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Little Spark™

*Spiraea japonica* 'Minspil04' (PP30,819)

Compact spirea with pink flowers and orange new growth. Yellow foliage in summer is retained all season long. Deadhead to encourage reblooming. Pink shades for fall foliage create a beautiful multi-toned effect. Improved 'Goldflame'.

H: 18-24" W: 18-30"

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Orange/yellow

Fall Color: Reddish-pink

#290542 #2 Container

FIRST  
EDITIONS

Zone 3



## Magic Carpet

*Spiraea japonica* 'Walbuma' (PP9,363)

A dwarf spirea with striking, red-tipped golden foliage. Deep pink flowers emerge in early summer.

H: 18-24" W: 18-24"

Shape: Compact

Flower: Deep pink

Foliage: Golden

Fall Color: Reddish-brown

#1081600 #2 Container

#1161067 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Neon Flash

*Spiraea japonica* 'Neon Flash'

Vigorous, dense shrub with purple-red foliage that turns green as it matures. Vivid red flowers bloom throughout the growing season. Great alternative to 'Anthony Waterer'.

H: 2-3' W: 3-5'

Shape: Rounded, broad

Flower: Red

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

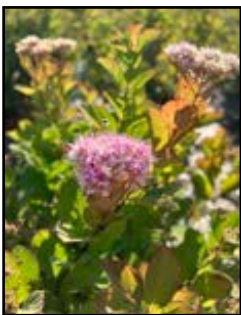
#94809 #2 Container

#94816 #5 Container

Zone 4







### Pink Sparkler™

*Spiraea betulifolia* 'COURISPI01' (PP27,933)

This Birchleaf Spirea has a rounded shape that requires very little pruning. Beautiful pink flowers emerge in early summer and then rebloom in fall. The leaves turn brilliant burgundy-red in fall.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Yellow-green to green

Fall Color: Red

#107244 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3



### Snowmound

*Spiraea nipponica* 'Snowmound'

Rounded, upright shrub with blue-green foliage. Masses of pure white flowers bloom in May and June. Excellent hedge plant.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#186300 #3 Container

Zone 4



### Spot On™

*Spiraea x fritschiana* 'JN Select J' (PP31,995)

Like 'Tor' but with pink flowers. Fall foliage consists of blazing shades of red, orange, and yellow. Replaces 'Fritschiana'.

H: 3-4' W: 3-5'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red/orange/yellow

#290544 #2 Container

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3



### Superstar™

*Spiraea x bumalda* 'Denistar' (PP22,432)

'Superstar' is a sport of 'Froebelli' that is more compact. Deep green foliage with scarlet-red new growth. Pink blossoms cover the plant all season long.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Bronze

#3907557 #2 Container

#4492441 #5 Container

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3



## Tor

### *Spiraea betulifolia* 'Tor'

A Birchleaf Spirea with a compact, rounded habit. Clusters of white flowers bloom in mid to late spring, then sporadically throughout the season. Rich green leaves turn a brilliant purple-red in the fall.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Purple-red

#1583418 #2 Container

#1859445 #5 Container

Zone 3



## Vanhoutte Renaissance

### *Spiraea x vanhouttei* 'Renaissance'

An improved 'Vanhoutte' selected for its disease-resistant foliage. Profusions of cascading white flowers in May. Excellent hedge plant. Also known as 'Bridalwreath'.

H: 5-7' W: 6-8'

Shape: Vase-shaped

Flower: White

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#498379 #2 Container

#579795 #5 Container

Zone 3



---

## STEPHANANDRA

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Use for erosion control, mass planting, accent in the garden, or a groundcover. Prune suckers every winter to control growth.

## Crispa Cutleaf

### *Stephanandra incisa* 'Crispa'

A graceful, low-spreading plant. New foliage is tinged red-bronze turning bright green as it matures. Excellent for covering banks or cascading over rock walls.

H: 2-3' W: 4-5'

Shape: Mounded

Flower: White

Foliage: Red-bronze/green

Fall Color: Red-orange

#17884 #2 Container

Zone 4



## SUMAC (*Rhus*)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils as long as they are well-drained. Use as backdrops in the garden or plant on the edge of backyards, woods, and fields to add a pop of color.



### Cutleaf Tiger Eyes®

*Rhus typhina* 'Bailtiger' (PP16,185)

A striking golden-leaved form of 'Cutleaf Staghorn'. New growth emerges chartreuse-green changing to bright yellow for the summer. In the fall the leaves are a brilliant combination of yellow, orange, and scarlet. Drought tolerant.

H: 6' W: 6'

Shape: Spreading, open

Flower: Crimson

Foliage: Yellow

Fall Color: Yellow-orange-scarlet

#2459507 #2 Container

#2208266 #5 Container

#3124282 #10 Container

FIRST EDITIONS **Zone 4**



### Gro-Low Fragrant

*Rhus aromatica* 'Gro-Low'

A low, spreading form of 'Fragrant'. Yellow flowers followed by small, hairy, red fruit clusters on female plants. Good for mass plantings.

H: 24" W: 6-8'

Shape: Spreading, low

Flower: Yellow

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Scarlet

#17761 #2 Container

#1282403 #5 Container

**Zone 3**



### Staghorn

*Rhus typhina*

The branches on this native shrub are covered with dense, velvety hairs.

Brilliant red fall color. Green flowers in July and August are followed by scarlet fruit clusters in September. Suckering tendency makes it suitable for banks and naturalistic plantings. Tolerates poor, dry sites.

H: 10' W: 12-15'

Shape: Spreading, open

Flower: Green

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#17914 #2 Container

**Zone 3**



## VIBURNUM

Prefer moist, rich, well-drained slightly-acidic soil. Use as a specimen plant, accent in the garden, or plant as a hedge.

### Arrowwood

*Viburnum dentatum*

This native shrub has creamy white flowers that emerge above glossy, dark green foliage in late spring to early summer. Multi-stemmed, rounded shrub that changes color in the fall to a colorful mix of yellow, shiny-red, and reddish-purple. Clusters of blue-black berries ripen in early fall.

H: 6-10' W: 6-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Orange/red/yellow

Flower: White

#329634 #5 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Gardena

### Blue Muffin®

*Viburnum dentatum* 'Christom'

A compact Arrowwood selection with masses of white flower clusters in spring and loads of rich blue berries. Perfect for residential plantings.

H: 5-7' W: 5-7'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Yellow-red

Flower: White

#1861042 #2 Container

#1861059 #5 Container

#2291664 #10 Container

PW Zone 3



### Compact American

*Viburnum trilobum* 'Bailey Compact'

Compact form of American Highbush with beautiful green foliage turning a deep red in fall.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Compact, rounded

Fall Color: Red

Flower: White

#18232 #2 Container

#18256 #5 Container

#369693 #10 Container

Zone 2



### Compact European

*Viburnum opulus* 'Compactum'

Compact, rounded shrub with glossy, dark green leaves. Fall color ranges from yellow to red. Showy white flower clusters followed by persistent red fruit.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Compact, rounded

Fall Color: Yellow to red

Flower: White

#909356 #5 Container

Zone 3







### Dwarf European

*Viburnum opulus* 'Nanum'

Zone 4



A rounded, dense, finely branched shrub that requires little trimming. Rarely flowers or fruits.

H: 24" W: 2-3'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Insignificant

#18935 #2 Container

Photo courtesy of Spring Meadow Nursery, Inc.



### Glitters and Glows®

*Viburnum dentatum* var. *deamii*



Zone 4



All That Glitters® and All That Glows® viburnums combined into one plant, eliminating the need for a separate pollinator. Masses of white flower clusters emerge above glossy foliage in early summer followed by blue berries in fall. Low-maintenance.

H: 5' W: 5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Purple-bronze

Flower: White

#290546 #2 Container



### Juddi

*Viburnum x juddi*

Zone 4



Extremely fragrant white flower clusters in spring with a slight pink tinge. Reddish-black fruit.

H: 6-8' W: 8-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: White

#1272091 #3 Container

Photo courtesy of Proven Winners



### Korean Spice Baby™

*Viburnum carlesii* 'SMVCB' (PP25,872)



Zone 4



A slow-growing, compact shrub with broad leaves and clusters of fragrant, white-pink flowers in spring. Resistant to deer browsing.

H: 3-5' W: 3-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Red-burgundy

Flower: White

#394796 #5 Container



## Mohican

*Viburnum lantana* 'Mohican'

A rounded shrub characterized by its stout branching and thick, dark green leaves. Creamy-white flowers cover the plant in spring followed by showy orange-red fruit in early July, lasting a month before turning black.

H: 6-8' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Dark green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Purple-red

Flower: White

#19222 #5 Container

#1898406 #10 Container

Zone 3



## Nannyberry

*Viburnum lentago*

Large, native shrub with slender arching branches and glossy green leaves. Blue-black fruit in fall is attractive to birds.

H: 15-20' W: 6-10'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Vase-shaped

Fall Color: Purple-red

Flower: White

#18997 #5 Container

#1825570 #10 Container

Zone 2



## Redwing®

*Viburnum trilobum* 'J.N. Select'

A highbush cranberry selection with red-tinged new growth, flat-topped white flower clusters, and persistent bright red berries long after the dark green leaves turn red and drop. Moderate growth rate.

H: 8-10' W: 6-8'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Red

Flower: White

#2778653 #5 Container

#4043001 #10 Container

Zone 2



## Wentworth

*Viburnum trilobum* 'Wentworth'

An improved selection of American Highbush that fruits heavier than the species. Large, persistent red fruit is edible.

H: 10-12' W: 10-12'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Red

Flower: White

#18058 #5 Container

Zone 2



## Weigela Reference Guide

Foliage Color	Flower Color	Height	Width
<b>GREEN</b>			
Crimson Kisses™	Red	3-4'	3-4'
Minuet	Pink	2-3'	2-3'
Red Prince	Red	5-6'	5-6'
Sonic Bloom™ Pink	Pink	4-5'	4-5'
Sonic Bloom™ Red	Red	4-5'	4-5'
<b>PURPLE</b>			
Dark Horse	Pink	2-3'	2-3'
Electric Love™	Red	12-24"	2-3'
Midnight Wine Shine®	Pink	12-18"	12-18"
Shining Sensation™	Pink	5-6'	3-4'
Spilled Wine™	Pink	12-24"	2-3'
Very Fine Wine™	Pink	24-30"	24-30"
Wine and Roses®	Rose-pink	4-5'	4-5'
<b>VARIEGATED</b>			
Midnight Sun™	Pink	12-18"	12-18"
My Monet Purple Effect®	Pink	18-30"	18-30"
Rainbow Sensation™	Pink	3-4'	3-4'

### WEIGELA

Prefer moist, well-drained soil, but will tolerate a variety of soil conditions. Use for foundation plantings or stand alone specimen.



#### Crimson Kisses™

*Weigela 'Slingco 1'* (PP23,654)



**Zone 4**



A compact, reblooming weigela with a tidy, rounded shape covered with bright, lipstick-red flowers kissed with a white eye.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded, compact

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Red

#107242 #2 Container



#### Dark Horse

*Weigela florida 'Dark Horse'* (PP14,381)

**Zone 4**



Dark purple-bronze foliage has lime-green veining. Magenta-pink flowers stand out against the foliage. A hardy replacement for 'Midnight Wine'.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Foliage: Bronze-purple

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#3359592 #2 Container

#3359615 #5 Container

## Electric Love™

*Weigela x 'ZR1'* (PP30,065)

Vibrant red bell-shaped flowers cover dark, mounded foliage, providing a rich contrast. An excellent performer along sidewalks, in mixed gardens, or containers.

H: 12-24" W: 2-3'

Shape: Upright, mounded

Flower: Red

Foliage: Dark purple-black

Fall Color: Insignificant

#179568 #2 Container



Zone 4



## Midnight Sun™

*Weigela florida 'Verweig9'* (PPAF)

Pink flowers emerge in spring above glossy, fiery orange, red and green foliage that lasts through autumn. Neat and compact.

H: 12-18" W: 12-18"

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green/orange/red

Fall Color: Insignificant

#362270 #2 Container



Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Spring Meadow Nursery, Inc.

## Midnight Wine Shine™

*Weigela florida 'SMNWFMS'* (PP26,922)

Pink flowers emerge above very dark, glossy green-purple foliage on this compact, hardy plant.

H: 12-18" W: 12-18"

Shape: Mounded

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green-purple

Fall Color: Insignificant

#290552 #2 Container



Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Spring Meadow Nursery, Inc.

## Minuet

*Weigela florida 'Minuet'*

Compact shrub with purple-tinted dark green foliage. Slightly fragrant, bright red flowers with yellow throats.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: Pink

Foliage: Green-purple

Fall Color: Insignificant

#19420 #2 Container

#352879 #5 Container

Zone 4





### My Monet Purple Effect®

*Weigela florida* 'Verweig 8' (PP30,064)

**DW** Zone 4



A slightly larger cultivar of 'My Monet' that has a vigorous, compact, free-branching habit. Foliage is variegated with dark purple-green centers and white margins. Young foliage is tinged with pink.

H: 18-30" W: 18-30"

Foliage: Green/purple/white

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#257290 #2 Container

#261126 #5 Container



### Rainbow Sensation™

*Weigela florida* 'Kolmagira' (PP20,384)

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4



Dense clusters of soft-pink flowers bloom profusely in May. Attractive green-yellow variegated foliage.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green/yellow

Shape: Compact, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#4125141 #2 Container



### Red Prince

*Weigela florida* 'Red Prince'

Zone 4



Upright growth habit with bright red flowers that hold their color. Flowers heavily in June and July and sporadically until fall. Developed at Iowa State University.

H: 5-6' W: 5-6'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Red

#19604 #2 Container

#352862 #5 Container



### Shining Sensation™

*Weigela florida* 'Bokrashine'

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4



Pink flowers bloom profusely in May and June then sporadically through summer. Shiny burgundy foliage stands out in the landscape.

H: 5-6' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Burgundy

Shape: Upright, arching

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#3907670 #2 Container

## Sonic Bloom™ Pink

PW Zone 4

*Weigela florida* 'Bokrasopin' (PP24,572) ☀

Hot pink buds open to pink flowers in May. Reblooms until frost without deadheading. 'Sonic Bloom' has the strongest rebloom of any weigela.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#4426347 #2 Container



## Sonic Bloom™ Red

PW Zone 4

*Weigela florida* 'Verweig6' (PP25,132) ☀

Lipstick-red flowers bloom in May. Reblooms until frost without deadheading. 'Sonic Bloom' has the strongest rebloom of any weigela.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Upright

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Red

#4426378 #2 Container



## Spilled Wine™

PW Zone 4

*Weigela florida* 'Bokraspiwi' (PP23,781) ☀

'Spilled Wine' has striking, dark purple foliage and a spreading habit. Its hot pink-magenta flowers are similar to those of 'Wine & Roses', but this is a smaller plant that is generally wider than it is tall.

H: 12-24" W: 2-3'

Foliage: Black-purple

Shape: Spreading, compact

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#4239510 #2 Container

#71756 #5 Container



## Very Fine Wine™

PW Zone 4

*Weigela florida* 'SMWFDFPD' (PP32,223) ☀

This improved selection of 'Fine Wine®' is noted for its darker foliage and improved flowering.

H: 24-30" W: 24-30"

Foliage: Purple

Shape: Mounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Pink

#290554 #2 Container



Photo courtesy of Spring Meadow Nursery





### Wine and Roses®

*Weigela florida* 'Alexandra'

**PW Zone 5**



Intense rose-pink flowers are vividly displayed against a background of dark burgundy-purple foliage. Winter protection recommended.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Burgundy-purple

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Rose-pink

#1283042 #2 Container

## WILLOW (*Salix*)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Use to control erosion, to create living fences, or as a specimen plant.



### Arctic Blue Leaf

*Salix purpurea* 'Nana'

**Zone 4**



An attractive hedge plant with blue-green, finely-textured foliage and deep purple twigs. Tolerates heavy pruning.

H: 4-6' W: 3-6'

Foliage: Blue-green

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Insignificant

#3978335 #3 Container



### Flame

*Salix* 'Flame'

**Zone 3**



Named for its intense orange-red winter bark color. Dense branching habit makes this plant an excellent choice for windbreaks or screening.

H: 20' W: 15-20'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Oval, rounded

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Silver catkins

#3124343 #5 Container



### Flamingo

*Salix integra* 'Flamingo' (PP17,490)

**Zone 4**



An improved sport of 'Hakuro Nishiki' with deep pink new growth that is retained well into the summer. Stunning red winter branches give this plant year round interest.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Pink/white/green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Insignificant

#2901914 #5 Container

#3689620 #10 Container

## Iceberg Alley™ Sageleaf

*Salix candida* 'Jefberg'

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 2



Powdery silver foliage on a compact form add texture and contrast. Spring catkins with bright red stamens can be used for early spring arrangements. Tolerates wet conditions and hard pruning.

H: 3-6' W: 3-6'

Foliage: Silver-blue

Shape: Upright, rounded

Fall Color: Insignificant

Flower: Silver-red catkins

#257292 #2 Container



## WINTERBERRY (*Ilex*)

Prefer moist, slightly-acidic soil. Use as an accent plant in the landscape. Prune suckers to maintain shape.

### Jim Dandy

*Ilex verticillata* 'Jim Dandy'

Zone 4



Rounded growth habit with deep green foliage and yellow to bronze fall color. Pollinator for 'Red Sprite'. Formerly known as 'Early Male'.

H: 3-6' W: 4-5'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Insignificant

#43135 #2 Container



### Red Sprite

*Ilex verticillata* 'Red Sprite'

Zone 4



'Red Sprite' has inconspicuous white flowers in June and July followed by red berries that persist into winter. Use 'Jim Dandy' for pollination.

H: 2-3' W: 3-4'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded, compact

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Insignificant

#180403 #2 Container



## WITCHHAZEL (*Hamamelis*)

Prefer moist, well-amended soil that is acidic. Use as a large border shrub or specimen plant.



### Common

*Hamamelis virginiana*

Large native shrub with coarse-textured leaves that are bright green and turn yellow in fall. Bright yellow spider-like flowers bloom in fall.

H: 15-20' W: 12-15'

Foliage: Green

Shape: Rounded

Fall Color: Yellow

Flower: Yellow

#1335017 #5 Container

#2847687 #10 Container

Zone 3



**Scan the QR Code to view Bachman's Wholesale Customer Resources web page.**



*Here you'll find links to our Wholesale Catalogs and Order Forms, Nursery Training Resources, Hardscapes Training Resources, Industry Links, and much more!*

# 40 Years and Growing at the Nursery

Small Fruits, Fruit Trees

Fruits



*Wholesale Nursery staff in the  
Wilcox truck - 1999*



# Fruits

Small Fruits, Fruit Trees

# Fruits



## Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade





# FRUITS, SMALL

## NEW FOR 2024

Honeyberry, Berry Blue™  
Honeyberry, Borealis

Bachman's offers a wide selection of small fruits. When selecting and planting small fruits, pollination requirements are an important factor to consider. There are two types of pollination; self-pollination and cross-pollination.

### Small Fruit Reference Guide

Type	Height	Width	Pollination	Ripen Time
<b>BLUEBERRY</b>				
Chippewa	3-4'	2-3'	Self-pollination	August
Northblue	2-3'	2-3'	Self-pollination	August
Northcountry	2'	3'	Self-pollination	Early-mid August
Polaris	3-4'	3-4'	Cross-pollination	Early-mid August
<b>CURRENT</b>				
Redlake	3-6'	3-4'	Self-pollination	Mid-July
<b>GRAPE</b>				
Marquette	10'	N/A	Self-pollination	Late August
<b>HONEYBERRY</b>				
Berry Blue™	4-5'	4-5'	Cross-pollination	June
Borealis	4-5'	4-5'	Cross-pollination	June
<b>RASPBERRY</b>				
Heritage	3-4'	3-4'	Self-pollination	July-September
<b>RHUBARB</b>				
Canada Red	3'	3'	N/A	April-June
<b>STRAWBERRY</b>				
Summer Breeze Rose	12-16"	12-16"	Self-pollination	June-September

**Self-pollination** – When the pollen is transferred from the anther to the stigma on the same flower, from another flower on the same plant, or from a flower on another plant of the same variety. Self-pollinated plants are said to be self-fruitful; they do not require cross-pollination by a different variety and bear fruit when one variety is planted alone.

**Cross-pollination** – Many plants cannot produce fruit from their own pollen and are considered self-unfruitful. These plants require cross-pollination for fruit set. Cross-pollination is the transfer of pollen from one plant to the flower of a genetically different plant or variety.

## SMALL FRUITS FOR SPECIAL SITUATIONS

Please note: The following charts are meant to be used as general guides to help with plant selection. Planting success may vary with specific circumstances.

### Wild Birds

Almost all plants provide some cover and food for birds throughout the year. Some of the best for providing food and cover, and also add color to the landscape, are:

#### SUMMER

Grape

#### FALL

Blueberry  
Raspberry

## BLUEBERRY (*Vaccinium*)

Blueberries provide excellent interest to the landscape design, both in their flowering and fruiting stages and especially when in the full flush of fall color. Plant in soils that have a pH of less than 6 or conditioned soil with an acidic peat. The plants like consistent moisture, but grow well only in well-drained sites.



### Chippewa

*Vaccinium* 'Chippewa'

A 1996 University of Minnesota introduction. A self-fruitful selection related to 'St. Cloud' with high yields of sweet and juicy berries.

H: 3-4' W: 2-3'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: August

#812717 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Northblue

*Vaccinium* 'Northblue'

A 1983 University of Minnesota introduction. Self-fruitful with dark blue berries. Wonderful fall color.

H: 2-3' W: 2-3'

Shape: Mounded

Ripen Time: August

#42459 #1 Container

Zone 4



### Northcountry

*Vaccinium* 'Northcountry'

A 1988 University of Minnesota introduction. Partially self-fruitful with larger berries than 'Northblue' however, fruit production will be better quality and quantity when paired with a cross-pollinator. Wonderful fall color. Flavor is sweet and mild.

H: 2' W: 3'

Shape: Rounded

Ripen Time: Early-mid August

#42466 #1 Container

Zone 3



### Polaris

*Vaccinium* 'Polaris'

A 1996 University of Minnesota introduction. Must be cross-pollinated. Firm, medium-sized, long storing fruit.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: Early-mid August

#812724 #1 Container

Zone 3



## CURRANT (*Ribes*)

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic to neutral. Pruning required when dormant to encourage development of vigorous new canes.

### Redlake

*Ribes* 'Redlake'

A 1933 University of Minnesota introduction. Self-fruitful with large, deep red fruits in long clusters. A vigorous and reliable producer.

H: 3-6' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: Mid-July

#364672 #2 Container

Zone 3



## GRAPE (*Vitis*)

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Requires support training for upward growth. Pruning required when dormant to encourage development of vigorous new canes.

### Marquette

*Vitis* 'Marquette' (PP19,579)

A 2006 University of Minnesota introduction. A red wine grape that has been selected for superior hardiness and disease resistance. Tasters have noted an attractive deep red color with desirable aromas of cherry. Does contain seeds.

H: 10'

Shape: Vine

Ripen Time: Late August

#361972 #2 Container

Zone 4



## HONEYBERRY (*Lonicera*)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Plant two varieties for cross-pollination. Prune in late winter removing older limbs to encourage new growth in spring.

### Berry Blue™



*Lonicera caerulea* 'Berry Blue'

Large, sweet, tangy fruit that is packed full of antioxidants. Pollinate with 'Borealis'.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Shape: Upright, mounded

Ripen Time: June

#364678 #2 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Nature Hills Nursery



## Borealis



Zone 2



*Lonicera caerulea* 'Borealis'

Fast growing shrub that produces large blueberry-like fruit. Great for fresh eating, baking, jams, and jellies. Pollinate with 'Berry Blue'.

H: 4-5' W: 4-5'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: June

#364676 #2 Container

## RASPBERRY (*Rubus*)

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Prune in early spring or after harvest to uncrowd canes to allow sunlight and air to penetrate.



## Heritage

*Rubus* 'Heritage'

Zone 4



A 1969 Cornell University introduction. An everbearing red raspberry with vigorous, sturdy canes and firm, medium-sized berries.

H: 3-4' W: 3-4'

Shape: Upright

Ripen Time: July-September

#42831 #1 Container

## RHUBARB (*Rheum*)

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic or neutral. Prune stalks to the ground after they begin to die from frost in late fall or early winter.



## Canada Red

*Rheum* 'Chipman's Canada Red'

Zone 3



Small, dark red stems are very tender and sweet. A heavy producer that is good for sauces and pies.

H: 3' W: 3'

Shape: Spreading

Ripen Time: April-June

#42916 #2 Container

## STRAWBERRY (*Fragaria*)

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Cut runners to prevent spread.



## Summer Breeze Rose

*Fragaria x ananassa*

Zone 4



Ornamental, everbearing cultivar with long-lasting pink flowers that produce medium-sized, sweet berries.

H: 12-16" W: 12-16"

Shape: Mounded/spreading

Ripen Time: June-September

#360572 J-Pak

# FRUITS, TREES

## NEW FOR 2024

Apple, Frostbite™ Semi-Dwarf
Apple, Fruit Snacks™ Blushing Delight™
Apple, Fruit Snacks™ Golden Treat™
Apple, Fruit Snacks™ Tangy Green™
Apple, Fruit Snacks™ Tasty Red™
Apple, Haralson Semi-Dwarf
Apple, Honeygold Semi-Dwarf
Apple, SnowSweet® Semi-Dwarf
Apple, Triumph™ Semi-Dwarf

Bachman's offers a wide selection of fruit trees. When selecting and planting fruit trees, pollination requirements are an important factor to consider. There are two types of pollination; self-pollination and cross-pollination.

All fruit trees require proper pollination in order to produce fruit. For ideal pollination, plant at least two pollen-compatible varieties within 50 feet of one another. It is always best to pollinate fruit trees of the same genus with each other (apples with apples, pears with pears, etc.) but pears can cross-pollinate with apples as long as both trees bloom at the same time. Some, but not all, crabapple trees work for cross-pollination.

## FRUIT TREES FOR SPECIAL SITUATIONS

Please note: The following charts are meant to be used as general guides to help with plant selection. Planting success may vary with specific circumstances.

### Wild Birds

Almost all plants provide some cover and food for birds throughout the year. Some of the best at providing food and cover and also adding color to the landscape, are:

#### SUMMER

Cherry

#### FALL

Plum





## Apple Tree Reference Guide

Variety	Height	Width	Pollination	Ripen Time
Chestnut Crabapple	20-25'	25'	Cross-pollination	September
Frostbite™ Semi-Dwarf	15-18'	10-12'	Cross-pollination	Late September
Fruit Snacks™ Blushing Delight™	8-12'	3-5'	Cross-pollination	September
Fruit Snacks™ Golden Treat™	8-10'	2-3'	Cross-pollination	September
Fruit Snacks™ Tangy Green™	10-14'	3-5'	Cross-pollination	September
Fruit Snacks™ Tasty Red™	8-10'	2-3'	Cross-pollination	September
Haralred® Semi-Dwarf	12-15'	14'	Cross-pollination	Late September
Haralson Semi-Dwarf	12-15'	12-15'	Cross-pollination	September
Honeycrisp Semi-Dwarf	12-15'	14'	Cross-pollination	Early October
Honeygold Semi-Dwarf	12-15'	12-15'	Cross-pollination	September
KinderKrisp Semi-Dwarf	12-15'	14'	Cross-pollination	Mid-late August
SnowSweet® Semi-Dwarf	12-15'	12-15'	Cross-pollination	Mid-September
Triumph™ Semi-Dwarf	12-16'	10-15'	Cross-pollination	Late September
Zestar!® Semi-Dwarf	12-15'	14'	Cross-pollination	Mid-August

**Self-pollination** - When the pollen is transferred from the anther to the stigma on the same flower, from another flower on the same plant, or from a flower on another plant of the same variety. Self-pollinated plants are said to be self-fruitful; they do not require cross-pollination by a different variety and bear fruit when one variety is planted alone.

**Cross-pollination** - Many plants cannot produce fruit from their own pollen and are considered self-unfruitful. These plants require cross-pollination for fruit set. Cross-pollination is the transfer of pollen from one plant to the flower of a genetically different plant or variety.

### APPLE (*Malus*)

Apple trees are generally not self-fruitful. Use two varieties in each planting for cross-pollination. Varieties with an early bloom period should be planted with other early or mid-season bloomers. Varieties with late bloom periods should be planted with other late or mid-season bloomers.



#### Chestnut Crabapple

*Malus* 'Chestnut'

**Zone 3**



A 1949 University of Minnesota introduction. Large, 2" diameter crabapples ripen in early September. Good flavor and texture for fresh eating and jelly.

**H:** 20-25'    **W:** 25'

**Blooms:** Mid-season

**Fruit:** Yellow-red

**Ripen Time:** September

#1755914    #5 Container

#354268    #10 Container



#### Frostbite™ Semi-Dwarf

*Malus* 'MN 477'



**Zone 3**



A 1920 University of Minnesota introduction that produces 2-2.5" diameter fruit in late September to early October. Fruit lasts into winter when properly stored. Tree is extremely cold hardy.

**H:** 15-18'    **W:** 10-12'

**Blooms:** Mid-season

**Fruit:** Red-yellow

**Ripen Time:** Late September

#3919659    #5 Container

### Fruit Snacks™ Blushing Delight™



Zone 5



*Malus* 'A68-173' (PP28,439)

This skinny, columnar apple tree is perfect for small spaces. A fast growing tree that will bring high yields of fruit upon maturity. Fruit has a balanced sweet and sour flavor. Requires well-drained soil. Winter protection recommended.

H: 8-12' W: 3-5'

Blooms: Mid-season

Fruit: Yellow-red

Ripen Time: September

#394592 #10 Container



Photo courtesy of Plants Nouveau

### Fruit Snacks™ Golden Treat™



Zone 5



*Malus* 'UEB 41811' (PP30,864)

Easy to maintain, fast growing, narrow tree that produces apples with crispness and a balanced sugar-to-acid ratio. A great baking and medium-sized culinary apple. Winter protection recommended.

H: 8-10' W: 2-3'

Blooms: Mid-season

Fruit: Golden yellow

Ripen Time: September

#394608 #10 Container



Photo courtesy of Plants Nouveau

### Fruit Snacks™ Tangy Green™



Zone 5



*Malus* 'GreenCats'

A narrow, vigorous growing tree with a tart and tangy fruit that is perfect for eating or baking. Winter protection recommended.

H: 10-14' W: 3-5'

Blooms: Mid-season

Fruit: Green

Ripen Time: September

#394618 #10 Container



Photo courtesy of Plants Nouveau

### Fruit Snacks™ Tasty Red™



Zone 5



*Malus* 'UEB 43054' (PP30,847)

Apples are crisp and slightly tart. Best for eating, juicing, and baking. Ideal for small spaces or used as a privacy hedge or accent plant in a large container. Winter protection recommended.

H: 8-10' W: 2-3'

Blooms: Mid-season

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: September

#394624 #10 Container

#394628 #15 Container



Photo courtesy of Plants Nouveau

### Haralred® Semi-Dwarf

*Malus* 'Lautz'

Zone 3



An improved selection of 'Haralson' that is redder, sweeter, and bears fruit earlier. Juicy, tart, firm, and a good keeper.

H: 12-15' W: 14'

Blooms: Late

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: Late September

#40257 #5 Container



Photo courtesy of Minnesota Orchard



### Haralson Semi-Dwarf



*Malus* 'Haralson'

Zone 3



A 1923 University of Minnesota introduction, a hybrid cross of 'Wealthy' and 'Malinda'. Produces medium sized, tart red fruit great for eating and baking. Excellent storage capabilities.

H: 12-15' W: 12-15'

Blooms: Mid-season

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: September

#40288 #5 Container

Photo courtesy of Nelson's Apple Farm



### Honeycrisp Semi-Dwarf

*Malus* 'Honeycrisp'

Zone 4



A 1991 University of Minnesota introduction. Sweet, exceptionally crisp and juicy apple that keeps up to five months in storage if unblemished.

H: 12-15' W: 14'

Blooms: Mid-season

Fruit: Yellow-red

Ripen Time: Early October

#413778 #5 Container

#2779087 #10 Container

#2928713 1½" BB

#3523368 1¾" BB

#3664290 2" BB

Photo courtesy of Gibby's Nursery



### KinderKrisp Semi-Dwarf

*Malus* 'KinderKrisp' (PP25,453)

Zone 4



Exceptional flavor and crisp texture, much like its parent 'Honeycrisp'. Features smaller fruit with a good balance of sweet flavors and a crisp, juicy bite.

H: 12-15' W: 14'

Blooms: Early

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: Mid to late August

#109084 #5 Container

### SnowSweet® Semi-Dwarf



*Malus* 'Wildung' (PP19,446)

Zone 4



A 2006 University of Minnesota introduction, a hybrid cross of 'Sharon' and 'Connell Red'. Firm, snow-white flesh with a slightly tart, yet sweetly balanced flavor. The flesh is slow to oxidize when exposed to air which makes it great for culinary presentation.

H: 12-15' W: 12-15'

Blooms: Early

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: Mid-September

#394558 2" BB



Photo courtesy of University of Minnesota

### Triumph™ Semi-Dwarf



*Malus* 'MN80' (PP33,756)

Zone 4



A new University of Minnesota introduction, a hybrid created by crossing 'Honeycrisp' and 'Liberty'. Has resistance to apple scab due to the genetic make up of the parents. A tart and well-balanced eating apple ready to harvest in late September.

H: 12-16' W: 10-15'

Blooms: Mid-season

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: Late September

#394496 #5 Container\*

\*Available Fall



### Zestar!® Semi-Dwarf

*Malus* 'Minnewashta' (PP11,367)

Zone 3



A 1998 University of Minnesota introduction. Late summer-bearing apples are sweet, crisp, and juicy. Keeps up to seven weeks in storage.

H: 12-15' W: 14'

Blooms: Early

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: Mid-August

#1534137 #5 Container

#135126 1¾" BB

#138990 2" BB



Photo courtesy of Stark Bros Nurseries & Orchards





## Fruit Tree Reference Guide

Type	Height	Width	Pollination	Ripen Time
<b>CHERRY</b>				
Bali	15-20'	8-10'	Self-pollination	August
Mesabi	10-14'	8-10'	Self-pollination	Mid-July
North Star	8-10'	8-10'	Self-pollination	Late June
Sweet Cherry Pie™	15'	12'	Self-pollination	Mid-July
<b>PEACH</b>				
Contender	15-20'	10-12'	Self-pollination	Mid-late August
<b>PEAR</b>				
Parker	15'	10-12'	Cross-pollination	Mid-August
Summercrisp	15'	10-12'	Cross-pollination	Mid-August
<b>PLUM</b>				
Black Ice®	8-12'	8-10'	Cross-pollination	Early August
Mount Royal	8-12'	8-10'	Self-pollination	Late August
Superior	15-20'	15-20'	Cross-pollination	Late August
Toka	15-20'	10-12'	Cross-pollination	Mid-August

**Self-pollination** - When the pollen is transferred from the anther to the stigma on the same flower, from another flower on the same plant, or from a flower on another plant of the same variety. Self-pollinated plants are said to be self-fruitful; they do not require cross-pollination by a different variety and bear fruit when one variety is planted alone.

**Cross-pollination** - Many plants cannot produce fruit from their own pollen and are considered self-unfruitful. These plants require cross-pollination for fruit set. Cross-pollination is the transfer of pollen from one plant to the flower of a genetically different plant or variety.

### CHERRY (*Prunus*)

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil. Lightly prune in late summer or heavily in winter.



#### Bali

*Prunus cerasus* 'Evans Bali'

Very hardy with dark red, 1" fruit. Excellent for eating, pies, sauce, and jam. Also known as 'Evans Cherry'. Self-fruitful.

H: 15-20' W: 8-10'

Fruit: Red

Blooms: May

Ripen Time: August

#2695356 #5 Container

Zone 3



#### Mesabi

*Prunus* 'Mesabi'

Small-pitted red cherries are less tart than pie cherries but not as sweet as bing cherries. Mature tree has a pyramidal form. Self-fruitful.

H: 10-14' W: 8-10'

Fruit: Red

Blooms: May

Ripen Time: Mid-July

#2219293 #5 Container

Zone 4





## North Star

*Prunus* 'North Star'

Zone 4



A 1950 University of Minnesota introduction. White flowers followed by bright red fruit with a small stone. Very productive. Great for pies, cooking, and freezing. Resists leaf spot and brown rot. Self-fruitful.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Blooms: May

Fruit: Red

Ripen Time: Late June

#40646 #5 Container



## Sweet Cherry Pie™

*Prunus* 'Eubank'

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4



The large fruit of this sour pie cherry is delightfully sweet and great for making pies, jams, and jellies. A great tree for home orchards, 'Sweet Cherry Pie' is self-fruitful.

H: 15' W: 12'

Blooms: Early May

Fruit: Dark red

Ripen Time: Mid-July

#4446895 #5 Container



---

## PEACH (*Prunus*)

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil. Prune in early spring as pruning in winter can reduce winter hardiness.

### Contender

*Prunus* x 'Contender'

Zone 4



Cold hardiness and tolerance to late spring frosts makes this a good choice for northern climates. Sweet, yellow flesh is excellent for fresh eating, canning, baking, and freezing. Freestone, pit is not attached to the flesh. Self-fruitful.

H: 15-20' W: 10-12'

Blooms: Early May

Fruit: Red-orange

Ripen Time: Mid to late August

#103388 #7 Container

#328942 #10 Container

#397854 #25 Container



## PEAR (*Pyrus*)

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil. At least two varieties must be planted to cross-pollinate.



### Parker

*Pyrus* 'Parker'

A 1934 University of Minnesota introduction. Large, 2½ to 3" yellow-bronze fruit is tender and juicy. Vigorous growth habit. Best if picked before fully ripe. Pollinate with 'Summercrisp'.

H: 15' W: 10-12'

Fruit: Yellow

Blooms: May

Ripen Time: Mid-August

#88488 #5 Container

Zone 3



### Summercrisp

*Pyrus* 'Summercrisp'

A 1985 University of Minnesota introduction. Recognized for many years as the hardiest pear for Minnesota. Annual bearer of 2½ to 3" yellow fruit. Harvest in mid-August when crisp and still green. Pollinate with 'Parker'.

H: 15' W: 10-12'

Fruit: Yellow

Blooms: May

Ripen Time: Mid-August

#40806 #5 Container

Zone 3



---

## PLUM (*Prunus*)

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Prune mid-summer to prevent fungal infections.



Photo courtesy of Roots to Fruits Nursery

### Black Ice®

*Prunus* 'Lydecker' (PP16,621)

'Black Ice' is a cross between Cherry Plum and Japanese Dessert Plum resulting in large fruit that ripens early. Semi-clingstone, pit is somewhat difficult to remove. Pollinate with 'Toka'.

H: 8-12' W: 8-10'

Fruit: Purple-black

Blooms: Late April

Ripen Time: Early August

#3854882 #5 Container

Zone 4



### Mount Royal

*Prunus* 'Mount Royal'

Blue skin with tender, juicy flesh. Good for eating, jams, and preserves. Freestone, pit is not attached to the flesh. Self-fruitful.

H: 8-12' W: 8-10'

Fruit: Blue

Blooms: May

Ripen Time: Late August

#40905 #5 Container

Zone 4



## Superior

*Prunus* 'Superior'

A 1933 University of Minnesota introduction. Large, red, cone-shaped fruits are sweet and juicy. Flesh is yellow, firm, and meaty. Clingstone, pit clings to the flesh of the fruit. Often sets fruit the first year. Heavy producer. Good pollinator, especially with 'Toka'.

H: 15-20' W: 15-20'

Fruit: Red

Blooms: May

Ripen Time: Late August

#40950 #5 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of The Tree Farm

## Toka

*Prunus* 'Toka'

Firm, apricot-red, medium-sized fruit with fine, rich, spicy flavor. Clingstone, pit clings to the flesh of the fruit. Heavy-producer. Pollinate with 'Superior'.

H: 15-20' W: 10-12'

Fruit: Apricot-red

Blooms: May

Ripen Time: Mid-August

#40974 #5 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Gardania



## Bachman's Hardscapes

The entire Bachman's Wholesale Nursery & Hardscapes team is **Your Trusted Partner**. For 40 years, we've been committed to providing you with the best product selection, quality, and customer service. We can't thank you enough for making us your preferred hardscapes supplier!



### PATIOS

Concrete  
Natural Stone  
Porcelain

### WALLS

Concrete  
Natural Stone  
Boulders & Outcropping  
Timber

### EDGING

Natural Stone  
Vinyl  
Aluminum  
Steel

### BULK MATERIALS

Natural Wood Mulches  
Rock Mulches  
Soils  
Base Materials  
Joint Materials

### OUTDOOR LIVING

Fire Pits  
Fire Places  
Outdoor Kitchens  
Water Features  
Garden Screens

### ACCESSORIES

Landscape Poly & Fabric  
Erosion Control  
Concrete Cleaners & Sealers  
Tools



Hardscapes Cedar Acres  
(952) 469-9665 / Fax: (952) 469-9674  
CAHardscapes@Bachmans.com  
BachmansWholesale.com



# 40 Years and Growing at the Nursery



*Working at the loading dock - 1999*



# Trees

Growing trees has always been a mainstay for Bachman's Wholesale with 340 acres of in-ground tree production, accompanied by additional container production. Bachman's offers sizes ranging from #5 containers to balled and burlapped (B&B) and all the way up to 5" caliper tree spade specimens.

Bachman's Field Direct programs for both spring and fall offer opportunities for huge savings and product security. Key dates for each program are listed below – contact your sales representative for more information:

## Spring Field Direct:

Place your order October-March to secure product for April/May harvest.

## Fall Field Direct:

Place your order July-October for October/November harvest.



## Light Requirements

Sun



Light Shade



Shade



# TREES, ORNAMENTAL & SHADE

## NEW FOR 2024

Birch, Cesky Gold® Tree
Birch, Cinnamon Curls®
Birch, Emerald Flare®
Birch, Northern Tribute
Crabapple, Brandywine
Hydrangea, Little Lime Tree
Katsura, Hanna's Heart®
Magnolia, Elizabeth
Magnolia, Susan Clump
Maple, Crimson Sunset®
Maple, Inferno™
Mountain Ash, Cardinal Royal®
Tupelo, Wildfire
Viburnum, Forest Rouge™ Clump

## Ball Weight and Size Guide

Size	Approximate Ball Diameter	Approximate Ball Weight (lbs)
<b>Clump Trees</b>		
6' BB	24"	350-500
7' BB	24-28"	350-600
8' BB	28"	500-600
10' BB	30"	700-850
12' BB	32"	700-850
14' BB	36"	1,200-1,400
16' BB	44"	1,600-2,300
<b>Trees</b>		
1½" BB	22-24"	250-350
2" BB	28"	500-600
2½" BB	30-32"	700-850
3" BB	34-36"	850-1,200
3½" BB	40"	1,200-1,600
4" BB	44"	1,600-2,300

## Container Tree Approximate Size

#5 Container	5-6'
#7 Container	6-8'
#10 Container	8-10', 1"
#15 Container	1 ¼"
#20 Container	1 ½" (Oak 1 ¼")
#25 Container	1 ¾" (Oak 1 ½")

# TREES FOR SPECIAL SITUATIONS

Please note: The following charts are meant to be used as general guides to help with plant selection. Planting success may vary with specific circumstances.

## Brilliant Fall Color

### Red Fall Color

Beech, Blue (orange-red)	Maple, Green Mountain® (orange-scarlet)
Beech, Firespire® (red-orange)	Maple, Hot Wings™ (yellow-red)
Beech, Red Obelisk (purple-red)	Maple, Inferno™ (orange-red)
Beech, Rising Fire® (red/orange)	Maple, Japanese
Buckeye, Autumn Splendor (maroon-red)	Maple, Korean
Cherry, Pink Flair® (orange-red)	Maple, Matador™ (red-orange)
Cherry, Spring Wonder (orange-red)	Maple, Northwood (red-orange)
Crabapple, Adams (orange-red)	Maple, Red Rocket (orange-red, red)
Crabapple, Brandywine (red-purple)	Maple, Red Sunset®
Crabapple, Perfect Purple	Maple, Sienna Glen® (yellow-red)
Crabapple, Prairifire (red-orange)	Maple, Three-Flower (yellow-red)
Crabapple, Red Barron (bronze-red)	Mountain Ash, Cardinal Royal® (orange-red)
Crabapple, Red Splendor (red-purple)	Mountain Ash, Showy
Crabapple, Starlite®	Ninebark, Amber Jubilee™ (red-purple)
Crabapple, Velvet Pillar™ (purple)	Ninebark, Diabolo® (dark burgundy)
Dogwood, Pagoda (red-purple)	Ninebark, Summer Wine® (dark burgundy)
Hawthorn, Russian (orange/red/yellow)	Oak, Crimson Spire™ (red-purple)
Hawthorn, Thornless (bronze-red)	Oak, Majestic Skies™
Maple, Amur Flame	Oak, Northern Pin
Maple, Armstrong (yellow-orange-red)	Oak, Prairie Stature® (red-orange)
Maple, Autumn Blaze®	Oak, Red
Maple, Autumn Radiance®	Oak, Scarlet Letter™ (scarlet)
Maple, Burgundy Belle (red-burgundy)	Oak, Streetspire (rust-red)
Maple, Crimson Sentry™ (red-bronze)	Oak, White (purple-red)
Maple, Crimson Sunset®	Serviceberry, Autumn Brilliance™
Maple, Fall Fiesta® (orange-red-yellow)	Viburnum, Forest Rouge™ (purple)
Maple, Firefall™ (orange-scarlet)	Viburnum, Nannyberry (purple-red)

### Yellow Fall Color

Alder, Prairie Horizon®	Magnolia, Centennial Blush (yellow-bronze)
Aspen	Magnolia, Royal Star (yellow-bronze)
Birch	Maple, Apollo® (orange-yellow)
Catalpa, Northern (yellow-green)	Maple, Armstrong Gold™ (golden-orange)
Cherry, Amur	Maple, Columnar Norway
Coffeetree	Maple, Emerald Lustre®
Crabapple, Emerald Spire® (gold)	Maple, Princeton Gold®
Crabapple, Firebird®	Maple, Rocky Mountain Glow® (yellow/orange-red)
Crabapple, Ivory Spear®	Maple, State Street® Miyabe
Crabapple, Lancelot® (golden-yellow)	Maple, Unity® (yellow-orange)
Crabapple, Rejoice™	Maple, Variegated Norway
Crabapple, Show Time™ (yellow-orange)	Oak, Bur (yellow-brown)
Crabapple, Snowdrift	Oak, Skinny Genes
Crabapple, Spring Snow	Oak, Swamp White
Elm	Oak, Urban Pinnacle®
Fringetree, White Clump	Redbud, Northern
Ginkgo	Sycamore
Hackberry	Tulip Tree
Heptacodium, Seven-Son Flower	Tupelo, Wildfire (yellow-orange)
Hickory, Shagbark	Walnut, Black
Honeylocust	Willow, Niobe Weeping
Ironwood	Willow, Prairie Cascade
Katsura (yellow-orange)	

## Tolerate Partial Shade

Alder, Prairie Horizon®  
 Beech, Blue  
 Beech, Firespire®  
 Beech, Red Obelisk  
 Birch, Dakota Pinnacle®  
 Birch, Renaissance Oasis®  
 Birch, River  
 Birch, Whitespire  
 Buckeye  
 Dogwood, Pagoda

Fringetree  
 Heptacodium  
 Honeylocust, Sunburst®  
 Hydrangea Tree  
 Ironwood  
 Katsura  
 Lilac, Bloomerang® Dark Purple Tree  
 Maackia, Amur  
 Maple, Amur Flame  
 Maple, Armstrong Gold™

Maple, Emerald Lustre®  
 Maple, Japanese  
 Maple, Korean  
 Maple, Northwood  
 Maple, Royal Red  
 Redbud  
 Serviceberry  
 Viburnum

## Tolerate Dry Locations

Birch, Dakota Pinnacle®  
 Birch, Parkland Pillar  
 Birch, Renaissance Oasis®  
 Catalpa  
 Coffeetree  
 Elm

Hackberry  
 Hawthorn  
 Honeylocust  
 Ironwood  
 Maple, Amur Flame  
 Maple, Autumn Blaze®

Maple, Norway (and cultivars)  
 Maple, Sienna Glen®  
 Oak, Bur  
 Oak, Majestic Skies™  
 Oak, Northern Pin

## Tolerate Moist Locations

Aspen  
 Birch, River  
 Buckeye, Autumn Splendor  
 Dogwood, Pagoda  
 Elm

Larch  
 Linden, American (and cultivars)  
 Maple, Amur Flame  
 Maple, Autumn Blaze®  
 Maple, Red (and cultivars)

Maple, Sienna Glen®  
 Oak, Swamp White  
 Poplar  
 Serviceberry  
 Willow

## Rain Gardens

Final selection for a rain garden should be based upon soil type and rate of rain water infiltration.

Aspen, Quaking  
 Birch, River  
 Dogwood, Pagoda

Larch, American  
 Maple, Northwood  
 Maple, Red Sunset®

Oak, Swamp White  
 Poplar, Siouxland  
 Serviceberry

## Tolerate Heavy Clay Soils

Birch, Dakota Pinnacle®  
 Birch, River  
 Crabapple  
 Elm

Hawthorn  
 Honeylocust  
 Ironwood  
 Maple, Red (and cultivars)

Oak, Swamp White  
 Willow

## Salt Tolerance (Salt Spray)

### Tolerant

Coffeetree  
 Ginkgo  
 Honeylocust  
 Maple, Norway (and varieties)  
 Serviceberry

### Moderately Tolerant

Aspen  
 Birch  
 Elm  
 Hawthorn  
 Ironwood  
 Lilac  
 Magnolia  
 Maple, Amur Flame  
 Mountain Ash  
 Willow

### Intolerant

Beech  
 Cherry  
 Crabapple  
 Dogwood, Pagoda  
 Hackberry  
 Larch  
 Maple, Red (and cultivars)  
 Maple, Sugar (and cultivars)  
 Oak, Majestic Skies™  
 Oak, Northern Pin  
 Redbud  
 Viburnum

## Harsh Sites (Parking Lots, etc.)

Aspen, Quaking  
Birch, Parkland Pillar  
Birch, Prairie Dream®  
Coffeetree  
Crabapple

Elm  
Ginkgo, Autumn Gold  
Hackberry  
Hawthorn, Thornless  
Lilac, Japanese (and cultivars)

Linden  
Maple, Amur Flame  
Maple, Emerald Lustre®  
Oak, Swamp White

## Resistant to Deer Damage (usually)

Coffeetree  
Elm  
Ginkgo

Hawthorn  
Heptacodium  
Honeylocust

Magnolia  
Maple  
Oak

## Attract Butterflies

Apple  
Aspen, Quaking  
Birch  
Crabapple

Dogwood, Pagoda  
Elm  
Hawthorn  
Heptacodium

Lilac  
Redbud  
Willow

## Attract Hummingbirds

Apple  
Buckeye

Catalpa  
Crabapple

Hawthorn  
Redbud

## Plantings for Wild Birds

Almost all plants provide some cover and food for birds throughout the year. Some of the best for providing food and cover, and also add color to the landscape, are:

### SUMMER

Cherry  
Serviceberry

### FALL

Crabapple  
Dogwood  
Mountain Ash  
Plum  
Serviceberry  
Viburnum

### WINTER

Crabapple  
Hackberry  
Hawthorn  
Oak  
Serviceberry  
Viburnum

## Persistent Fruit

Crabapple, Adams  
Crabapple, Emerald Spire®  
Crabapple, Firebird®  
Crabapple, Harvest Gold®  
Crabapple, Lancelot®  
Crabapple, Perfect Purple  
Crabapple, Pink Sparkles®

Crabapple, Pink Spires  
Crabapple, Prairifire  
Crabapple, Red Jewel™  
Crabapple, Red Splendor  
Crabapple, Royal Raindrops®  
Crabapple, Snowdrift  
Crabapple, Starlite®

Crabapple, Sugar Tyme®  
Hackberry  
Mountain Ash  
Serviceberry  
Viburnum, Forest Rouge  
Viburnum, Mohican  
Viburnum, Nannyberry

## Weeping Trees

Crabapple, Ruby Tears™  
Maple, Japanese Crimson Queen

Maple, Japanese Red Dragon  
Maple, Korean Ice Dragon®

Willow, Niobe Weeping  
Willow, Prairie Cascade



## Clump Trees

Aspen, Prairie Gold	Crabapple, Royal Raindrops®	Lilac, Ivory Silk®
Aspen, Quaking	Crabapple, Spring Snow	Lilac, Japanese
Birch, Fox Valley®	Dogwood, Pagoda	Magnolia
Birch, Renaissance Oasis®	Fringetree, White	Maple, Amur Flame
Birch, River	Hawthorn, Russian	Maple, Korean Northern Glow®
Birch, Whitespire	Hawthorn, Thornless	Redbud, Northern
Crabapple, Prairifire	Heptacodium	Serviceberry, Autumn Brilliance
Crabapple, Red Jewel™	Ironwood	Viburnum, Forest Rouge™

## Dwarf Ornamental Trees

Birch, Cesky Gold® Tree	6-8'	Lilac, Bloomerang® Dark Purple Tree	6-8'
Birch, Cinnamon Curls®	9'	Lilac, Dwarf Korean Tree	6-8'
Birch, Fox Valley®	10'	Magnolia, Ann	10'
Crabapple, Firebird®	8'	Magnolia, Jane	8-12'
Crabapple, Lancelot®	10'	Magnolia, Ricki	10'
Crabapple, Lollipop®	10'	Magnolia, Royal Star	8-10'
Crabapple, Royal Gem	5-8'	Maple, Japanese	6-15'
Crabapple, Ruby Tears™	8-10'	Ninebark, Tree Form	8-10'
Crabapple, Sparkling Sprite®	12'	Viburnum, Mohican Tree	8'
Crabapple, Tina	6-8'	Willow, Flamingo Tree	6'
Ginkgo, Jade Butterfly	15'	Willow, Hakuro Nishiki Tree	4-6'
Hydrangea, Tree Form	8-10'		

## Native to Minnesota

Aspen, Quaking	<i>Populus tremuloides</i>
Beech, Blue	<i>Carpinus caroliniana</i>
Birch, River	<i>Betula nigra</i>
Coffeetree, Kentucky	<i>Gymnocladus dioica</i>
Dogwood, Pagoda	<i>Cornus alternifolia</i>
Hackberry	<i>Celtis occidentalis</i>
Hickory, Shagbark	<i>Carya ovata</i>
Ironwood	<i>Ostrya virginiana</i>
Mountain Ash, Showy	<i>Sorbus decora</i>
Oak, Bur	<i>Quercus macrocarpa</i>
Oak, Northern Pin	<i>Quercus ellipsoidalis</i>
Oak, Red	<i>Quercus rubra</i>
Oak, Swamp White	<i>Quercus bicolor</i>
Oak, White	<i>Quercus alba</i>
Walnut, Black	<i>Juglans nigra</i>

## ALDER (*Alnus*)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils as long as they are moist. Plant on east or north side of home to protect from hot afternoon sun. Plant along river beds to help with soil erosion. Growth rate is moderate to fast.



### Prairie Horizon®

*Alnus hirsuta* 'Harbin'

A specimen tree with strong upright growth, dark green foliage, and smooth gray beech-like bark. Decorative purple catkins in spring are followed by clusters of brown cone-like strobiles. Rapid growing tree tolerates both wet and dry sites.

H: 30-40' W: 20-30'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Strobile

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#386428 #15 Container

#365068 1½" BB

Zone 4



### Spaeth's

*Alnus x spaethii*

A hybrid cross between a Japanese Alder and a Caucasian Alder with large, serrated, coppery-purple leaves that emerge in spring and mature to glossy, dark green. Pollution-tolerant.

H: 40-50' W: 25-30'

Shape: Broad, pyramidal

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Strobile

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-orange

#364256 2" BB

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Van den Berk Nurseries

## ASPEN (*Populus*)

Prefer moist soil with full sun. Shade-intolerant. Use to create a screen, for erosion control, or as a stand alone specimen. Rapid growth allows for fast establishment.



### Mountain Sentinel®

*Populus tremuloides* 'JFS-Column'

Extremely narrow, upright form with ascending branches. It has the same silvery-gray bark, trembling leaves, and golden-yellow fall color as Minnesota's native aspen.

H: 35' W: 8'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Capsule

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#71310 #15 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmitt & Son Co.

## Prairie Gold®

*Populus tremuloides* 'NE Arb'

Zone 4



Light green leaves turn golden-yellow in the fall. Well-adapted to drought, heat, and humidity conditions of the midwest.

H: 40' W: 15'

Shape: Rounded, narrow

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Capsule

Foliage: Light green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3396368 #7 Container

#3396375 #15 Container

#3414765 #25 Container

#377416 1½" BB

#71110 2" BB

### Clump Form:

#394884 #7 Container

#369014 #20 Container

#107182 8' BB



Photo courtesy of Masco Nursery & Garden Center

## Quaking

*Populus tremuloides*

Zone 2



A native tree with a narrow, pyramidal growth habit when young, becoming more rounded as it matures. Leaves are light green above and silvery-green beneath. Tolerates a wide range of soil types. Good in naturalistic groupings.

H: 40-60' W: 20-30'

Shape: Pyramidal, rounded

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Capsule

Foliage: Light green

Fall Color: Yellow

#86354 #10 Container

#41582 #20 Container

#1013434 #25 Container

#2195283 #45 Container

#109572 2" BB

### Clump Form:

#86347 #10 Container

#1322376 #20 Container

#522302 #25 Container

#2195290 #45 Container

#329986 10' BB





### Summer Shimmer®

*Populus tremuloides* 'Klaus Select'

Zone 3



A selection of Quaking Aspen with a narrow, pyramidal form when young that becomes more rounded with maturity. Leaves are light green on top with silvery-green undersides that flash in the sunlight making them "shimmer".

This selection is found to be resistant to black spot.

H: 30-40' W: 15-20'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Upright, rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#386448 #15 Container

#215792 2" BB



### Swedish Columnar

*Populus tremula* 'Erecta'

Zone 2



Tight, columnar growth habit with upright branching. Glossy green foliage turns yellow in fall. A good replacement for 'Lombardy Poplar'.

H: 40' W: 10'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Columnar

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#3913718 #15 Container

#3256464 #25 Container

#71108 2" BB

#109570 2½" BB

Photo courtesy of Purple Springs Nursery

## BEECH (*Carpinus*, *Fagus*)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained acidic soil. Use as a shade tree or a focal point in the landscape. Avoid planting near hardscape surfaces as the shallow, powerful roots will destroy the pavement. Growth rate is slow to medium.



### Blue

*Carpinus caroliniana*

Zone 3



Native tree commonly called 'Musclewood' due to its branch and trunk form.

Fluted muscle-like bark is smooth and bluish-gray providing multiple seasons of interest. Fruits are three-lobed bracts. Shade-tolerant.

H: 20-30' W: 30'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Orange to red

#41605 #10 Container

#107206 #15 Container

#1379622 1¾" BB

#32177 2" BB

#72350 2½" BB

**Clump Form:**

#355290 6' BB

#571294 8' BB

## Firespire®

*Carpinus caroliniana* 'J.N. Upright'

Brilliant fall color is presented on a dense canopy atop a slender form. Small stature paired with adaptability to a wide range of soils and light conditions makes 'Firespire®' an excellent choice in many landscape applications.

H: 20' W: 8-10'

Shape: Upright, narrow

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-orange

#394890 1½" BB

#334988 2" BB

#394892 2½" BB

Zone 3



## Red Obelisk

*Fagus sylvatica* 'Red Obelisk'

Narrow, columnar specimen tree featuring slightly dissected, dark purple foliage. Smooth silver bark provides winter interest. Winter protection recommended.

H: 40' W: 6-8'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Purple

Fall Color: Purple-red

#394894 #15 Container

Clump Form:

#394896 7' BB

#4409760 8' BB

Zone 5



## Rising Fire®

*Carpinus caroliniana* 'Uxbridge' (PP27,655)

A distinctive columnar shape and bright fall colors combine in this native North American selection.

H: 30' W: 15'

Shape: Upright, columnar

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red/orange

#249092 #10 Container

Zone 4





## BIRCH (*Betula*)

Prefer cool, moist soil. Plant on east and north side of home to protect from afternoon sun. Growth rate is medium to fast.

Photo courtesy of Spring Meadow Nursery



### Cesky Gold® Tree



*Betula x plettkei* 'Golden Treasure' (PPAF)

Zone 2



A small birch shrub grafted on a standard. New growth has vibrant hues of yellow, orange, and red before maturing to a vibrant green-gold. A nice specimen plant that is easy to maintain. Extremely cold tolerant.

H: 6-8' W: 18-36"

Fruit: Insignificant

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green-gold

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#395052 #7 Container

Photo courtesy of American Society for Horticultural Science



### Cinnamon Curls®



*Betula costata* 'CinnDak'

Zone 3



A dwarf selection of Korean Birch introduced by North Dakota State University. White exfoliating bark reveals bright cinnamon-colored undersides. Lush green foliage transitions into golden yellow in fall. Good disease resistance and tolerant of higher pH soils.

H: 9' W: 9'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Broad, upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#393920 #7 Container



### Dakota Pinnacle®

*Betula platyphylla* 'Fargo'

Zone 3



Very narrow pyramidal to columnar growth habit. Bark matures from gray-orange to exfoliating yellow-white. Tolerant of heat, high winds, and clay soil.

H: 30' W: 8'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Pyramidal, narrow

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#2859352 #10 Container

#4391775 #20 Container

#3362264 1½" BB

#3573639 1¼" BB

#3338306 2" BB

#3522729 2½" BB

## **Emerald Flare®**



*Betula tianschanica* 'EmerDak'

**Zone 4**



A North Dakota State University introduction that is a drought tolerant selection of Tianshan birch with emerald green foliage. Winter protection of roots with mulch is recommended.

H: 30' W: 12'

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#393940 #15 Container



Photo courtesy of North Dakota State University

## **Fox Valley®**

*Betula nigra* 'Little King'

**Zone 4**



A River Birch selection with a very dense, compact growth habit. Glossy green foliage. Exfoliating bark shows patterns of cinnamon-red and salmon-pink on the trunk.

H: 10' W: 12'

Shape: Compact, oval

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3301362 #15 Container



## **Northern Tribute**



*Betula nigra* 'Dickinson'

**Zone 3**



A North Dakota State University introduction that is a more cold hardy selection of River Birch than the straight species. Classic ivory-curling bark shedding to a cinnamon-colored underside. Tolerant towards compact and alkaline soils.

H: 35' W: 30'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#365000 #10 Container



Photo courtesy of North Dakota State University

## **Parkland Pillar®**

*Betula platyphylla* 'Jefpark' (PP25,468)

FIRST EDITIONS **Zone 3**



A beautiful birch with a narrow, upright, dense habit. A fast-growing variety that is heat and drought-tolerant and does well in alkaline soils. A great choice for the urban landscape.

H: 40' W: 6-7'

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#278054 #10 Container

#139650 #15 Container

#121286 #20 Container

#173222 #25 Container

#329992 1½" BB

#119406 2½" BB

#291252 3" BB





### Renaissance Oasis®

*Betula papyrifera* 'Oenci' (PP12,766)

Zone 3



A broad, dense, pyramidal form with dark red bark when young that exfoliates to bright white as it matures. Drought-tolerant.

H: 50-60' W: 30-40'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Pyramidal

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#394900 #20 Container\*

#3900411 2" BB

#127502 2½" BB

#### Clump Form:

#3135509 8' BB

#3152933 10' BB

#3353552 12' BB

\*Available Fall



### River

*Betula nigra*

Zone 4



A native pyramidal to oval tree with cinnamon-brown exfoliating bark. Prefers moist soils. Resistant to bronze birch borer. Susceptible to birch leaf miner which can be controlled by spraying.

H: 40-60' W: 30-40'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#1160794 #10 Container

#1099889 #20 Container

#22574 2" BB

#22581 2½" BB

#22598 3" BB

#### Clump Form:

#610849 #10 Container

#1759943 #25 Container

#22703 8' BB

#22727 10' BB

#22741 12' BB

#22765 14' BB



### Shiloh Splash

*Betula nigra* 'Shiloh Splash' (PP16,362)

Zone 4



Variegated leaves are green with a creamy-white margin. Slow growth rate makes 'Shiloh Splash' great for the small residential landscape.

H: 20-30' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#274392 2" BB

## Whitespire

*Betula populifolia* 'Whitespire'

An improved selection with a relaxed, pyramidal habit and chalk-white, non-exfoliating bark. Resistant to bronze birch borer, especially if heat stress is reduced.

H: 40-45' W: 30'

Shape: Pyramidal

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#898643 #10 Container

#797229 #20 Container

#639956 2" BB

#320212 2½" BB

#2075417 3" BB

### Clump Form:

#639970 #10 Container

#1587966 #25 Container

#22994 8' BB

#23014 10' BB

#23038 12' BB

#23052 14' BB

Zone 4



## BUCKEYE (*Aesculus*)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils. Will not tolerate extremely dry environments. Use as an accent or shade tree in the landscape. Growth rate is medium.

## Autumn Splendor

*Aesculus x arnoldiana* 'Autumn Splendor'

An improved buckeye selected for its beautiful maroon-red fall color. A vigorous grower with palmately compound leaves and showy green-yellow flower clusters.

H: 25-40' W: 20-30'

Shape: Rounded, oval

Flower: Green-yellow

Fruit: Nut

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Maroon-red

#68300 #15 Container

#1485743 #25 Container

#879475 1½" BB

#1389041 1¾" BB

#879499 2" BB

Zone 3



## CATALPA (Cigar Tree)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils. Use as an accent, shade, or specimen tree. Growth rate is medium to fast.



### Northern

*Catalpa speciosa*

A fast-growing tree with large, heart-shaped leaves. White, trumpet-shaped flowers bloom in late June, followed by pendulous seed pods up to 20" long that persist through the winter.

H: 40-60' W: 20-40'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: White

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-green

#365002 #10 Container

#3162550 #25 Container

#3913534 2" BB

#3913558 2½" BB

Zone 4



## CHERRY (Prunus)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Use as a privacy screen, street tree, or a specimen tree. Growth rate is medium.



### Amur

*Prunus maackii*

An ornamental tree with striking metallic, golden-brown, exfoliating bark. White flowers are followed by small, red fruits that turn black when ripe. Attractive to birds.

H: 20-30' W: 20-30'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Black, ¼"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3424429 2" BB

#173022 2½" BB

Zone 2



### Pink Flair®

*Prunus sargentii* 'JFS-KW58'

Narrow and upright in form, this flowering cherry is well-suited for urban landscapes. Single pink clusters of flowers bloom in spring a week or two later than is typical of the species, helping to avoid frost damage. Fall color is consistently bright orange-red.

H: 25' W: 15'

Shape: Upright, vase

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Fruitless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#329862 #10 Container

#256862 1¾" BB

#256864 2" BB

Zone 3





## Spring Wonder™

*Prunus sargentii* 'Hokkaido Normandale'

Zone 4



Delicate single pink flowers bloom in early May. New leaves emerge purple then turn a shiny, dark green in the summer. Polished, reddish-brown bark. No fruit noticed to date. Introduced by Bailey Nurseries for Normandale Community College.

H: 20-25' W: 18-24'

Shape: Upright, vase

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Fruitless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#3759293 #10 Container

#70456 2½" BB



## COFFEETREE (*Gymnocladus*)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils. Extremely drought tolerant. Growth rate is slow to medium.

### Kentucky

*Gymnocladus dioicus*

Zone 4



A native tree with deeply furrowed gray-brown bark and large, bi-pinnately compound blue-green leaves. Females produce brown pods up to 8" in fall which remain until spring. Prune in winter or early spring for best results.

H: 50-60' W: 40-50'

Shape: Open, spreading

Flower: Green-white

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Golden-yellow

#858340 #10 Container

#23625 2" BB

#23649 2½" BB

#23663 3" BB



### Kentucky Decaf®

*Gymnocladus dioica* 'McKBranded' (PP29,968)

Zone 4



This male native cultivar exhibits greater branching than others within the species, which leads to a more desirable, full crown at a younger age. Emerging leaflets have a caramel color into early summer.

H: 50' W: 40'

Shape: Open, spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#140050 2" BB





### Kentucky Espresso™

Zone 4

*Gymnocladus dioicus* 'Espresso-JFS'



A male selection of coffeetree that does not set fruit. Bi-pinnately compound leaves that produce dappled shade. Tolerant of tough, urban sites.

H: 50-60' W: 40-50'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Open, spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Golden-yellow

#2694274 #10 Container

#4318987 #15 Container

#3875146 #20 Container

#3375806 2" BB

#3689637 2½" BB

#4180614 3" BB



### Kentucky True North™

Zone 4

*Gymnocladus dioicus* 'UMNSynergy'



A 2015 University of Minnesota introduction that has a narrow, upright-oval crown with excellent branching structure. Is a seedless male specimen and will not produce seed pods. Very tolerant of cold, heat and drought.

H: 50-70' W: 25-35'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

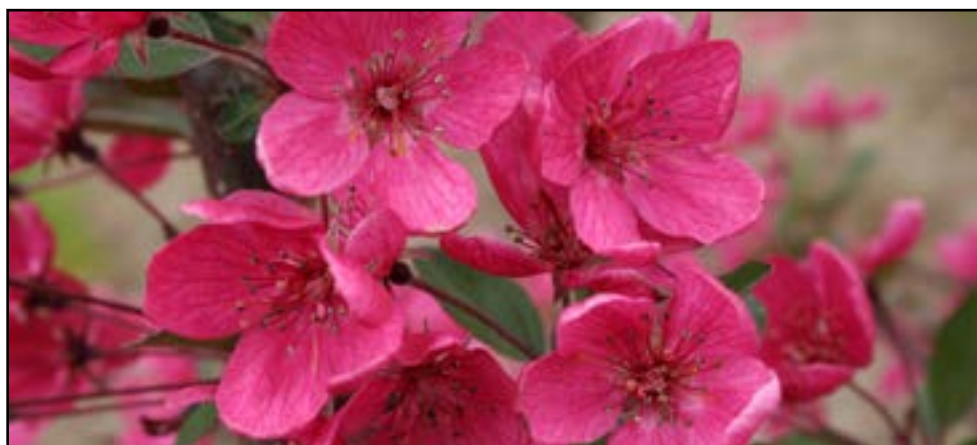
#212468 2" BB



## Crabapple Reference Guide

Flower Color	Height	Width	Shape	Foliage Color	Fruit
<b>PINK</b>					
Adams	20-25'	20'	Rounded	Green	*Red, $\frac{5}{8}$ "
Brandywine	15-20'	15-20'	Upright, broad	Dark green	Yellow-green, $1\frac{1}{2}$ "
Coralburst®	15'	15'	Rounded, compact	Dark green	Bronze, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Emerald Spire®	15-20'	6'	Columnar	Green	Red, $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Gladiator™	20'	9'	Upright	Purple	Red-purple, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Perfect Purple	15-20'	15-20'	Rounded	Purple	*Dark red, $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Pink Spires	15'	12'	Upright, narrow	Bronze-green	*Maroon, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Prairie Rose	20'	20'	Rounded	Green	Fruitless
Raspberry Spear®	20'	8'	Narrow, upright	Purple	*Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Red Splendor	20'	20'	Upright, spreading	Red-green	*Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Rejoice™	12-15'	6-8'	Upright	Green	Burgundy, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Ruby Tears™	8-10'	12-15'	Weeping	Burgundy-green	Red, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Velvet Pillar™	20'	10-12'	Upright, columnar	Purple	Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
<b>RED</b>					
Prairifire	15-20'	20'	Rounded	Red-green	*Maroon, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Purple Prince	20'	20'	Rounded	Purple-green	Maroon, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Red Barron	12-15'	5-6'	Narrow, columnar	Purple/bronze-green	Dark red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Royal Gem	5-8'	5-8'	Rounded, compact	Dark green	Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Royal Raindrops®	20'	15'	Upright, spreading	Red-purple	*Red, $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Show Time™	15-18'	12-15'	Upright-oval	Green-red	Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
<b>WHITE</b>					
Firebird®	8'	12'	Rounded, spreading	Dark green	*Dark red, $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Harvest Gold®	20-25'	15'	Upright	Green	*Gold, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Ivory Spear®	18'	7'	Upright, narrow	Dark green	Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Lancelot®	10'	5-10'	Oval, upright	Green	*Gold, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Lollipop®	10'	10'	Rounded	Green	Yellow, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Red Jewel™	15'	12'	Upright, pyramidal	Green	*Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Snowdrift	20'	20'	Rounded	Green	*Orange, $\frac{3}{8}$ "
Sparkling Sprite®	12'	12'	Rounded, compact	Green	*Yellow-orange, $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Spring Snow	25-30'	15-20'	Oval	Green	Fruitless
Starlite®	25'	15'	Rounded	Green	*Red, $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Sugar Tyme®	18-20'	15'	Rounded, spreading	Green	*Red, $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Tina	6-8'	8-12'	Spreading	Green	Red, $\frac{1}{4}$ "

\* Persistent fruit



## CRABAPPLE (*Malus*)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Use to line driveways, as specimen plants, or to anchor the corner of a foundation bed. Growth rate is medium.



### Adams

*Malus* 'Adams'

Dense, rounded growth habit. Green foliage with red tint in spring, turning orange-red in fall. Dark pink buds open to clear pink flowers with small, red, persistent fruit. Disease-resistant.

H: 20-25' W: 20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Red,  $\frac{5}{8}$ ", persistent

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#769127 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " BB

#769110 2" BB

#868554 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " BB

Zone 4



### Brandywine

*Malus* 'Branzam'

Rose-red buds open to fragrant pink blossoms reminiscent of a rose. The leaves change with the seasons from brick-red to dark green to reddish purple before shedding in the fall. Silvery twigs add winter interest to the landscape.

H: 15-20' W: 15-20'

Shape: Upright, broad

Flower: Rose-pink

Fruit: Yellow-green, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red-purple

#394006 #7 Container

Zone 4



### Coralburst®

*Malus* 'Coralcole'

Compact, rounded ornamental tree with a dense branching habit. Coral-pink buds opening to double rose-pink flowers followed by sparse bronze or yellow-green fruit.

H: 15' W: 15'

Shape: Rounded, compact

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Bronze,  $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2512394 #25 Container

#876603 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " BB

#1557860 2" BB

Zone 3





## **Emerald Spire®**

*Malus x adstringens* 'Jefgreen' (PP23,863)

Columnar, narrow crabapple covered with stunning fuchsia and white blooms in spring. Disease-resistant.

H: 15-20' W: 6'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: Fuchsia/white

Fruit: Red, ¼"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Gold

#249074 #15 Container

#329864 #25 Container

#170954 1¾" BB

#167442 2" BB

**Zone 2**



## **Firebird®**

*Malus sargentii* 'Select A' (PP12,621)

A selection of 'Sargent' with excellent disease resistance. Compact and slow growing, blooming late in the spring. Persistent dark red fruit.

H: 8' W: 12'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: White

Fruit: Dark red, ¼", persistent

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#4366711 #15 Container

#3523511 1¾" BB

#2641735 2" BB

**Zone 4**



## **Gladiator™**

*Malus x adstringens* 'Durleo' (PP20,167)

A very hardy ornamental tree with a narrow, upright growth habit featuring rich purple foliage. Rosy-pink flowers give way to small, purple fruit that adds late season interest. Disease-resistant.

H: 20' W: 9'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Red-purple, 3/8"

Foliage: Purple

Fall Color: Insignificant

#108446 #10 Container

#167004 #25 Container

#211570 1¾" BB

#211572 2" BB

FIRST EDITIONS **Zone 2**







### Harvest Gold®

*Malus 'Hargozam'*

A disease-resistant crabapple with a vigorous, upright growth habit. Pink buds open to single, white flowers. Colorful gold fruit remains showy into December and persists into spring.

H: 20-25' W: 15'  
Shape: Upright  
Flower: White

Fruit: Gold,  $\frac{3}{8}$ ", persistent  
Foliage: Green  
Fall Color: Insignificant

#2073321 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " BB  
#2299578 2" BB  
#3123155 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " BB

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmidt & Son Co.



### Ivory Spear®

*Malus 'JFS KW214MX' (PP31,076)*

Upright, narrow growth habit with pink buds that open to white flowers. Leaves turn yellow in fall. Disease-resistant.

H: 18' W: 7'  
Shape: Upright, narrow  
Flower: White

Fruit: Red,  $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
Foliage: Dark green  
Fall Color: Yellow

#259902 #15 Container

Zone 4



### Lancelot®

*Malus 'Lanzam'*

Dwarf crabapple with a compact growth habit. Red flower buds open to single white flowers, followed by light to medium gold persistent fruit. Disease-resistant.

H: 10' W: 5-10'  
Shape: Oval, upright  
Flower: White

Fruit: Gold,  $\frac{3}{8}$ ", persistent  
Foliage: Green  
Fall Color: Golden-yellow

#876771 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ " BB

Zone 4



### Lollipop®

*Malus 'Lollizam'*

A small, globe-shaped crabapple with white flowers and small, yellow fruit. An excellent choice for formal gardens or courtyards.

H: 10' W: 10'  
Shape: Rounded  
Flower: White

Fruit: Yellow,  $\frac{3}{8}$ "  
Foliage: Green  
Fall Color: Insignificant

#3140879 #15 Container  
#2512424 #25 Container

Zone 4



## Perfect Purple

*Malus* 'Perfect Purple'

Beautiful dark purple leaves and fragrant rose-pink flowers. Leaves turn a bright red in fall that nicely complements the small, dark red fruit. Disease-resistant.

H: 15-20' W: 15-20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Rose-pink

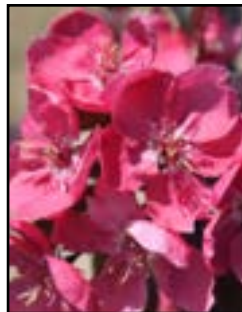
Fruit: Dark red, ¼", persistent

Foliage: Purple

Fall Color: Red

#173224 #10 Container

Zone 4



## Pink Spires

*Malus* 'Pink Spires'

Narrow, upright habit with red-purple foliage in spring. Green-bronze in summer, copper colored in fall. Dark lavender buds open to pink-lavender single flowers followed by persistent fruit.

H: 15' W: 12'

Shape: Upright, narrow

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Maroon, ½", persistent

Foliage: Bronze-green

Fall Color: Copper

#33877 2" BB

Zone 2



## Prairie Rose

*Malus* 'Prairie Rose'

The first fruitless crabapple since 'Spring Snow' featuring fragrant, double pink flowers. Seedling originated in Michigan with the original tree being fruitless after 20 years.

H: 20' W: 20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Fruitless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2669678 #10 Container

#4318994 #15 Container

#2706274 1½" BB

#2902904 1¾" BB

Zone 4





## Prairifire

*Malus 'Prairifire'*

Zone 4



An upright, spreading tree that becomes more rounded with age. Disease-resistant purple foliage matures to red-green. Red buds open to single, purple-red flowers that do not fade. Persistent fruit.

H: 15-20' W: 20'

Fruit: Maroon, ½", persistent

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Red-green

Flower: Purple-red

Fall Color: Red-orange

#526065 #10 Container

#1616833 #25 Container

#34003 1½" BB

#34027 1¾" BB

#34041 2" BB

#34065 2½" BB

### Clump Form:

#2931379 6' BB

#360027 7' BB

#1570340 8' BB



## Purple Prince

*Malus 'Purple Prince' (PP8,478)*

Zone 4



Rounded growth habit with purple foliage that becomes bronze-green with age. Carmine-red buds open to single red flowers. Disease-resistant.

H: 20' W: 20'

Fruit: Maroon, ½"

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Purple-green

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Bronze-green

#2007067 #10 Container

#2299585 2" BB

#3129010 2½" BB

#3507917 3" BB



## Raspberry Spear®

*Malus 'JFS KW213MX' (PP31,008)*

Zone 4



Tidy, columnar crabapple featuring deep pink buds that open to vibrant magenta flowers. The purple-red fruit ripens to vivid, bright red and persists into late fall or early winter. Foliage is dark purple and has excellent disease resistance.

H: 20' W: 8'

Fruit: Red, ½", persistent

Shape: Narrow, upright

Foliage: Purple

Flower: Pink

Fall Color: Bronze

#386668 #20 Container

#394902 1¾" BB

#394922 2" BB

## Red Barron

*Malus 'Red Barron'*

Narrow, columnar tree featuring foliage that emerges purple and fades to bronze-green. Perfect choice for smaller areas. Excellent fall color.

H: 12-15' W: 5-6'

Shape: Narrow, columnar

Flower: Red

Fruit: Dark red, ½"

Foliage: Purple/bronze-green

Fall Color: Bronze-red

#68302 #15 Container

#2256014 1¾" BB

#2306597 2" BB

#2704874 2½" BB

#2907848 3" BB

Zone 4



## Red Jewel™

*Malus 'Jewelcole'*

An upright ornamental tree with showy, bright red fruit that persists into March. Large, single white flowers. Disease-resistant.

H: 15' W: 12'

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

Flower: White

Fruit: Red, ½", persistent

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#4512644 #15 Container

#95127 1¾" BB

#95141 2" BB

#95165 2½" BB

Clump Form:

#1557853 6' BB

#599397 7' BB

#4493516 8' BB

Zone 4



## Red Splendor

*Malus 'Red Splendor'*

Open, upright spreading habit with red-green glossy foliage that turns red-purple in fall. Rose-red buds open to single pink flowers followed by persistent red fruit.

H: 20' W: 20'

Shape: Upright, spreading

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Red, ½", persistent

Foliage: Red-green

Fall Color: Red-purple

#403281 #7 Container

#1281550 #25 Container

#34690 1¾" BB

#34713 2" BB

#34737 2½" BB

Zone 3







### Rejoice™

*Malus 'Rejzam'*

Zone 4



Semi-double, rose-pink flowers followed by sparse, burgundy fruit. Dark green foliage has burgundy overcasts. A selection of 'Red Barron'.

H: 12-15' W: 6-8'

Fruit: Burgundy, ½"

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Rose-pink

Fall Color: Yellow

#3917136 #7 Container

#101358 1¾" BB

#101360 2" BB

#211574 2½" BB



### Royal Gem

*Malus 'Royal Gem'*

Zone 3



Compact, rounded growth habit ideal for small garden areas. Single, rose-red blooms have a white eye. New foliage emerges crimson-red, turning dark green with age.

H: 5-8' W: 5-8'

Fruit: Red, ½"

Shape: Rounded, compact

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2393689 1½" BB

#3331444 1¾" BB

#3354634 2" BB



### Royal Raindrops®

*Malus 'JFS-KW5' (PP14,375)*

Zone 4



An open pollinated seedling of 'Golden Raindrops®' with upright form and good branching structure and density. Bright flowers stand out against dark, cutleaf foliage. Excellent disease resistance.

H: 20' W: 15'

Fruit: Red, ¼", persistent

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Red-purple

Flower: Pink-red

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2678793 #10 Container

#3117772 #25 Container

#3135455 1¾" BB

#3354641 2" BB

#3681907 2½" BB

#### Clump Form:

#72316 6' BB

#170964 7' BB

#173216 8' BB



### Ruby Tears™

*Malus* 'Bailears' (PP22,001) ☀️

Naturally weeping form with cascading branches that have burgundy-green foliage and are covered in fragrant, single pink flowers that are followed by dark red persistent fruit that lasts into mid-winter.

H: 8-10' W: 12-15'

Fruit: Red,  $\frac{3}{8}$ " , persistent

Shape: Weeping

Foliage: Burgundy-green

Flower: Pink

Fall Color: Insignificant

#4128203 #10 Container

#4314569 1¾" BB

#4286507 2" BB



### Show Time™

*Malus* 'Shotizam'

Zone 4

An upright growth habit that has dark green foliage with a red overcast. This crab is extremely winter hardy and boasts brilliant red flowers in the spring, followed by cherry-red fruit. ☀️

H: 15-18' W: 12-15'

Fruit: Red,  $\frac{1}{2}$ "

Shape: Upright-oval

Foliage: Green-red

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Yellow-orange

#68298 #15 Container

#71112 1¾" BB

#71116 2" BB

#109446 2½" BB

#211578 3" BB



### Snowdrift

*Malus* 'Snowdrift'

Zone 3

A rounded tree with a uniform branching habit. Pink buds open to showy, single white flowers followed by orange-red fruits. ☀️

H: 20' W: 20'

Fruit: Orange,  $\frac{3}{8}$ " , persistent

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: White

Fall Color: Yellow

#35376 1¾" BB

#35390 2" BB

#35413 2½" BB

#35437 3" BB





### Sparkling Sprite®

*Malus* 'JFS-KW207' (PP27,954)

Zone 4



A compact, dwarf ornamental tree smothered with pink buds that open to white flowers. Persistent fruit into winter that starts out golden-yellow and turns deep orange.

H: 12' W: 12'

Fruit: Yellow-orange, ¼", persistent

Shape: Rounded, compact

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Fall Color: Insignificant

#249094 #15 Container



### Spring Snow

*Malus* 'Spring Snow'

Zone 4



A popular, non-fruiting ornamental tree with a dense, oval, upright form. Glossy green foliage with fragrant, single white flowers.

H: 25-30' W: 15-20'

Fruit: Fruitless

Shape: Oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Fall Color: Yellow

#89393 #10 Container

#1282762 #25 Container

#35796 1½" BB

#35819 1¾" BB

#35833 2" BB

#35857 2½" BB

#35871 3" BB

Clump Form:

#1835524 6" BB

#510231 7" BB



### Starlite®

*Malus* x 'Jeflite'

Zone 2



Dark green, shiny foliage that shows outstanding resistance to apple scab. Clusters of fragrant, white flowers in early spring. The fruit is very small and bright red in color.

H: 25' W: 15'

Fruit: Red, ¼", persistent

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Fall Color: Red

#208514 #15 Container

#106420 1¾" BB

#106422 2" BB

#139106 2½" BB

#139108 3" BB

## Sugar Tyme®

*Malus 'Sutyzam'*

A disease-resistant, rounded to spreading tree with pale pink buds opening to showy white flowers. Fruit is persistent.

H: 18-20' W: 15'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: White

Fruit: Red, ½", persistent

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#1757192 #10 Container

#141678 #15 Container

#646848 1¾" BB

#442730 2" BB

#646831 2½" BB

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Sonner Plant Farm

## Tina

*Malus sargentii 'Tina'*

Dwarf, spreading crabapple that is highly disease-resistant. Single pink buds opening to yellow centered white flowers.

H: 6-8' W: 8-12'

Shape: Spreading

Flower: White

Fruit: Red, ¼"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#324142 #7 Container

#3140909 #15 Container

#2804178 1¾" BB

#2804185 2" BB

Zone 4



## Velvet Pillar™

*Malus 'Velvetcole'*

An upright ornamental tree selected for its tight, uniform growth habit. Striking purple foliage. Single, pink flowers followed by sparse red fruit.

H: 20' W: 10-12'

Shape: Upright, columnar

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Red, ½"

Foliage: Purple

Fall Color: Purple

#4491390 #15 Container

#422428 1¾" BB

#36120 2" BB

#36144 2½" BB

#2935612 3" BB

Zone 4



## DOGWOOD (*Cornus*)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil high in organic matter. Use in group plantings or as an accent in the garden. Growth rate is slow to medium.



### Pagoda

*Cornus alternifolia*

A large native dogwood with unique horizontal branching. Fragrant, yellow-white flowers bloom in late spring, followed by green fruit that matures to bluish-black and is attractive to birds.

H: 15-25' W: 20-30'

Shape: Rounded, horizontal

Flower: Yellow-white

Fruit: Blue-black

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-purple

#2007074 #10 Container

#1403822 #20 Container

#36816 1½" BB

#36830 1¾" BB

#### Clump Form:

#367101 #10 Container\*

#358895 5' BB

#358918 6' BB

\*Available Fall

Zone 3



---

## ELM (*Ulmus*)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Use as a specimen tree, or as street or park tree. Shallow root system. Growth rate is very fast.



### Accolade®

*Ulmus japonica x wilsoniana* 'Morton'

Vase-shaped growth habit resembling American Elm at maturity. Resistant to Dutch elm disease and elm leaf beetle.

H: 70' W: 40-50'

Shape: Upright, vase-shaped

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#1748107 #10 Container

#824116 2" BB

#824321 2½" BB

Zone 4



## Cathedral

*Ulmus x 'Cathedral'*

Zone 4



A 1994 hybrid cultivar developed at the University of Wisconsin. A cross of a Japanese elm and Siberian elm that most resembles Japanese Elm at maturity. Has a weeping form and dark green elliptic foliage. Disease-resistant.

H: 40-50' W: 40-60'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Vase-shaped, broad

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#17969 2" BB

#380957 2½" BB

#19178 3" BB



## Colonial Spirit®

*Ulmus americana 'JFS-Prince II'*

Zone 4



A selection made for its excellent resistance to Dutch elm disease. Strong branching structure defines the classic elm vase-shape form.

H: 65' W: 50'

Fruit: Insignificant

Shape: Vase-shaped

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#329772 #15 Container



Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmidt & Son Co

## Jefferson

*Ulmus americana 'Jefferson'*

Zone 4



A very hardy selection of American Elm with an upright vase shape and deep green foliage. Excellent resistance to Dutch elm disease.

H: 70' W: 50'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#291680 2" BB

#291684 2½" BB



Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmidt & Son Co

## New Harmony

*Ulmus americana 'New Harmony'*

Zone 4



An American Elm cultivar introduced by the US National Arboretum that has the classic vase shape with arching branches. Excellent resistance to Dutch elm disease and the elm leaf beetle. Can tolerate drought conditions making it an excellent performer in the urban landscape.

H: 70' W: 65'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, vase-shaped

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#3664139 2" BB

#3900817 2½" BB

#4314651 3" BB







## New Horizon

*Ulmus japonica x pumila* 'New Horizon' ☀️

A vigorous hybrid with a compact growth habit and upright form. Adaptable to a wide range of soils and is very tolerant of urban conditions. Resistant to Dutch elm disease.

H: 50-60' W: 30-40'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#817217 2" BB

#829340 2½" BB

Zone 4



## Prairie Expedition®

*Ulmus americana* 'Lewis & Clark' ☀️

A fast growing selection with a broad spreading, vase-shaped canopy that delivers quick shade in cold prairies and harsh urban environments. Excellent resistance to Dutch elm disease.

H: 55' W: 60'

Shape: Vase-shaped, broad

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#85940 #15 Container

#135192 2" BB

#135076 2½" BB

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of University of Minnesota



## Princeton

*Ulmus americana* 'Princeton' ☀️

A true American Elm with a classic elm vase shape and large, leathery foliage. The National Arboretum ranks 'Princeton' as one of the top American Elms. Excellent disease resistance.

H: 60' W: 40'

Shape: Vase-shaped

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2950455 #10 Container

#3353347 #25 Container

#3689644 2" BB

#3962945 2½" BB

#4116453 3" BB

Zone 4



## St. Croix™

*Ulmus americana* 'St Croix' (PP20,097) ☀️

'St. Croix' has a grand vase shape and an open, spreading canopy. Dark green summer foliage turns a beautiful yellow in fall. Excellent resistance to Dutch elm disease.

H: 70' W: 60'

Shape: Vase-shaped, broad

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#141674 #10 Container

#139114 2" BB

#167444 2½" BB



## Valley Forge

*Ulmus americana* 'Valley Forge' ☀️

This National Arboretum introduction has tested best for Dutch elm disease tolerance, bringing hope for the return of the American Elm. Fast growing and matures to form a stately vase-shaped crown.

H: 70' W: 70'

Shape: Vase-shaped

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2956235 #10 Container

#3174225 #25 Container

#3211166 2" BB

#3211173 2½" BB

#3683093 3" BB

## Zone 4



## FRINGETREE (*Chionanthus*)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Use in groupings, shrub borders, or as specimens as they are very adaptable to difficult sites and air pollution. Growth rate is very slow.

## White Clump

*Chionanthus virginicus* var. *maritimus* ☀️ 🌧️ 🌬️

Beautiful specimen tree with a rounded, spreading habit. Showy, fragrant white flower panicles in late spring followed by blue fruit. Prefers rich, moist, acidic soil, but is adaptable to most soil types.

H: 12-20' W: 12-20'

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Flower: White

Fruit: Blue, ½"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#72374 #15 Container



## GINKGO (Maidenhair Tree)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Use as a shade tree, specimen tree, or street tree. Excellent tolerance to air pollution, drought, pests, and road salt. Growth rate is medium.



### Autumn Gold

*Ginkgo biloba* 'Autumn Gold'

A broadly pyramidal tree with furrowed gray-brown bark. Unique, fan-shaped, bright green leaves change to yellow in fall. Pest-resistant and tolerant of urban conditions. Non-fruiting male selection.

H: 50' W: 30'

Shape: Pyramidal, broad

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#1271391 #10 Container

#1554913 #25 Container

#2930822 2" BB

#1841020 2½" BB

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmidt & Son Co.

### Golden Colonade®

*Ginkgo biloba* 'JFS-UGA2'

Narrow, oval tree with a strong upright leader that has emerald green fan-shaped leaves. Leaves turn shades of bright gold and yellow in fall. Pollution-tolerant.

H: 45' W: 25'

Shape: Narrow, oval

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#330752 2" BB

#394924 2½" BB

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmidt & Son Co.

### Goldspire

*Ginkgo biloba* 'Blagon'

Densley branched, narrow ginkgo with fan-shaped foliage that emerges a rich green then turns shades of golden yellow in fall. Tolerates urban smog and drought. Disease and pest-resistant.

H: 45' W: 12'

Shape: Narrow, columnar

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#394930 #10 Container

Zone 4



## Jade Butterfly Tree

*Ginkgo biloba* 'Jade Butterfly'

Zone 4



A dwarf, vase-shaped ginkgo with bright green leaves and lovely golden fall colors. Bright yellow flowers appear in mid-spring. Its slow-growing, dense habit makes it a striking specimen.

H: 15' W: 10'

Shape: Upright, vase-shaped

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Golden

#4503369 #5 Container

#291600 48" BB



## Presidential Gold®

*Ginkgo biloba* 'The President'

Zone 4



An outstanding seedless cultivar selected by Dr. Durr for its strong central leader and full branching structure at a young age. With maturity it develops a dense upright crown. Great fall color.

H: 50' W: 40'

Shape: Pyramidal, broad

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#284610 #10 Container

#291602 2" BB

#330750 2½" BB



## Princeton Sentry®

*Ginkgo biloba* 'Princeton Sentry'

Zone 4



One of the best upright ginkgo cultivars with a slender, pyramidal form. Non-fruiting male selection.

H: 40-60' W: 20-30'

Shape: Pyramidal, upright

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

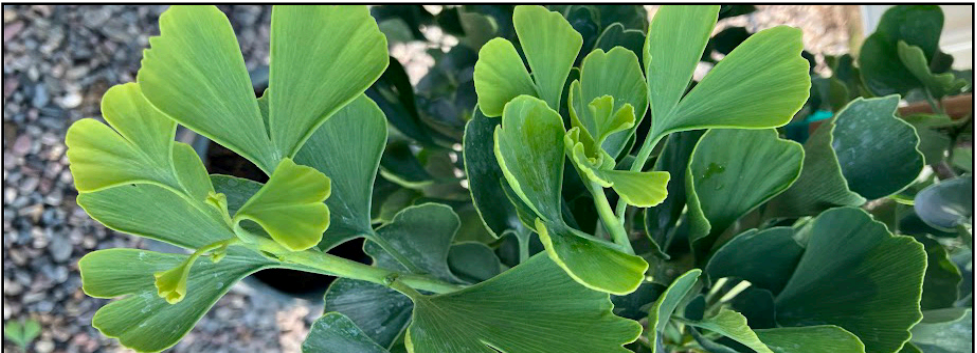
Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2571032 #25 Container

#522289 2" BB

#3189281 2½" BB



## HACKBERRY (*Celtis*)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils. Use for boulevards, parks, windbreaks, or ornamental landscapes. Growth rate is medium to fast.



### Hackberry

*Celtis occidentalis*

Fast-growing native tree with unique gray, corky bark. Tolerant of harsh urban conditions.

H: 50-75' W: 50'

Shape: Rounded, broad

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Purple, 1/3", persistent

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#41735 #10 Container

#1280027 #25 Container

#24455 2" BB

#24479 2½" BB

#24493 3" BB

#24516 3½" BB

Zone 2



### Prairie Sentinel®

*Celtis occidentalis* 'JFS-KSU1'

Columnar growth habit makes it ideal for tight places. Tough tree that is drought tolerant and great for urban sites.

H: 45' W: 12'

Shape: Columnar

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Purple, 1/3"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#4045234 #10 Container

#291190 #15 Container

#132842 2" BB

Zone 4



## HAWTHORN (*Crataegus*)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils and conditions as long as it is well-drained. Extremely versatile. Use for privacy screens, accents, next to the house, or in the middle of the yard. Growth rate is slow.



### Russian

*Crataegus ambigua*

White flowers emerge in spring on twisting branches with short, thin thorns. Soft green leaves turn shades of yellow, orange, and red in fall. Produces red berries that persist into winter. Drought tolerant. Deer resistant.

H: 15-18' W: 15-20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Red, 3/8"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange/red/yellow

#824529 1¾" BB

Clump Form:

#2065333 6" BB

Zone 4





## Thornless

Zone 4

*Crataegus crus-galli var. inermis* ☀️

A small, thornless tree with densely set, horizontal branches. Glossy green leaves turn bronze-red to purple-red in fall. White flower clusters bloom in spring followed by showy red fruit in fall. Pollution and drought tolerant.

H: 15-20' W: 15-20'

Fruit: Red, 3/8"

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: White

Fall Color: Bronze-red

#72376 #7 Container

#472393 #10 Container\*

#386464 #15 Container

#37240 1½" BB

#37264 1¾" BB

#37288 2" BB

### Clump Form:

#37103 5' BB

#37127 6' BB

\*Available Late Summer



## HEPTACODIUM (Seven-Son flower)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Use to create a border, accent, or as a specimen plant. Growth rate is fast.

### Seven-Son Flower Clump

Zone 5

*Heptacodium miconioides* ☀️/☔️

Unusual plant noted for its fragrant white flower panicles that bloom in September. Upright, arching habit with gray-brown exfoliating bark. Winter protection recommended.

H: 15-20' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Capsule

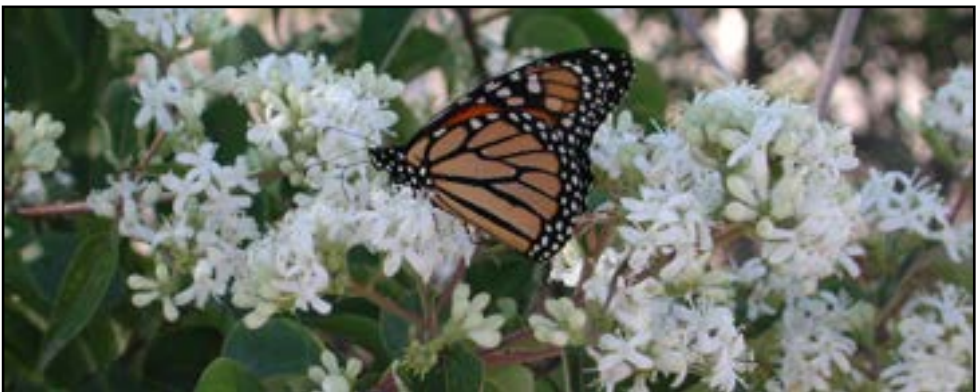
Shape: Upright, arching

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Fall Color: Yellow

#4394578 6' BB



## HICKORY (*Carya*)

Very adaptable to a wide range of soils as long as they are well-drained. Use as a shade tree or specimen. Growth rate is slow and takes 10 to 15 years to produce nuts.



### Shagbark

*Carya ovata*

High-branching, native, with a straight, slender trunk and a narrow crown. Bark hangs in long strips on older trees, which provides additional interest in the landscape.

H: 60-80' W: 50-70'  
Shape: Irregular, oval  
Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Nut  
Foliage: Green  
Fall Color: Yellow

#394932 1½" BB  
#310266 1¾" BB

Zone 4



## HONEYLOCUST (*Gleditsia*)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Use as street trees or shade trees. Growth rate is fast.



### Imperial®

*Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis* 'Impcole'

Fast-growing tree with horizontal branching. Delicate, compound, bright green leaves turn yellow in fall. Salt and drought tolerant.

H: 30-35' W: 30-35'  
Shape: Rounded, spreading  
Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless  
Foliage: Green  
Fall Color: Yellow

#24738 2" BB  
#24752 2½" BB  
#24776 3" BB

Zone 4



### Northern Acclaim®

*Gleditsia triacanthos var. inermis* 'Harve'

Winter hardy variety from NDSU. Similar to 'Skyline' but with an upright shape. Drought resistant.

H: 35-45' W: 30-35'  
Shape: Upright, spreading  
Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless  
Foliage: Green  
Fall Color: Yellow

#107216 #15 Container  
#2320562 2" BB  
#2707806 2½" BB  
#3522705 3" BB

Zone 3



## Skyline®

Zone 4

*Gleditsia triacanthos* var. *inermis* 'Skycole' ☀️

A seedless selection with pyramidal, ascending branches. Bright, golden-yellow fall color. Salt and drought tolerant.

H: 50' W: 30-35'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Pyramidal, broad

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#1005798 #10 Container

#1292808 #25 Container

#25193 2" BB

#25216 2½" BB

#25230 3" BB



## Sunburst®

Zone 4

*Gleditsia triacanthos* var. *inermis* 'Suncole' ☀️

A graceful, spreading tree with emerging foliage that is yellow, maturing to bright green. Valuable for light shade.

H: 35' W: 30-35'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Foliage: Yellow-green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#1152744 #10 Container

#2707813 2" BB

#2924210 2½" BB

#3901159 3" BB



## HYDRANGEA

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Large, beautiful flower blooms add vivid color to the landscape. Growth rate is fast.

### Berry White Tree

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 3

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'Renba' (PP28,509) ☀️/☔️

A small tree with stunning blooms that start white in early July and progress to dark pink as they mature.

H: 8-10' W: 4-5'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White-pink

Fall Color: Insignificant

#290984 #7 Container

#394934 #10 Container





### Limelight Tree

**PW** Zone 3

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'Limelight' (PP12,874)



A small tree with large, dense, bright lime-green flowers that change to a rich deep pink in fall. Very vigorous and floriferous.

H: 8-10' W: 5-7'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Lime green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#332912 #5 Container

#2738596 #7 Container

#2738619 #10 Container

#4507473 #25 Container

#4386931 36" Head BB

#335122 48" Head BB



### Little Lime Tree



Zone 3

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'Jane' (PP22,330)



A small tree with flowers similar to 'Limelight' but staying about one third of the size of the original.

H: 6-8' W: 3-5'

Fruit: Insignificant

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Lime green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#243316 #7 Container



### Pinky Winky™ Tree

**PW** Zone 4

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'DVP Pinky' (PP16,166)



A small tree with two-toned flower heads. Large 12-16" flowers emerge white then turn pink. The dark green foliage provides a great contrast for the flowers.

H: 8-10' W: 6-8'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White-pink

Fall Color: Insignificant

#332914 #5 Container

#4129057 #7 Container

#4128296 #10 Container

Photo courtesy of Proven Winners

## Quick Fire™ Tree

DW Zone 4

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'Bulk' (PP16,812)



A small tree with conical flowers that emerge white, then quickly mature to a rich, deep pink.

H: 8-10' W: 4-6'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: White-pink

Fall Color: Insignificant

#332950 #5 Container

#3689651 #7 Container

#3647910 #10 Container

#365080 24" Head BB

#394936 30" Head BB



## Vanilla Strawberry™ Tree

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4

*Hydrangea paniculata* 'Renhy' (PP20,670)



A small tree with flowers that emerge white in midsummer, then change to pink and finish strawberry red. New blooms give the plant a multi-colored effect in late summer and early fall.

H: 8-10' W: 4-5'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: White-pink

Fall Color: Insignificant

#72318 #7 Container

#173226 #10 Container



## IRONWOOD (*Ostrya*)

Prefer moist, well-drained, slightly-acidic soil. Use as a specimen tree or shade tree. Growth rate is slow.

### Ironwood

Zone 3

*Ostrya virginiana*



A native tree with gray bark and a slender branching habit. Catkins in spring are followed by small fruit resembling hops. Prefers rich, moist, well-drained, slightly-acidic soil, but will tolerate dry sites. Also known as Hophornbeam.

H: 30-50' W: 25'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Broad, oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Catkins

Fall Color: Yellow

#570150 #10 Container

#4366698 #15 Container

#25940 1¾" BB

#25964 2" BB

Clump Form:

#818771 10' BB







### Autumn Treasure®

*Ostrya virginiana* 'JFS-KW5'

Upright, narrow pyramidal tree with dark green leaves that turn yellow in fall then drop cleanly and completely.

H: 40' W: 20'

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Golden-yellow

#363628 #10 Container

Zone 4



## KATSURA (*Cercidiphyllum*)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic to neutral. Use as a specimen tree or screen. Growth rate is medium to fast.



### Katsura Clump

*Cercidiphyllum japonicum*

Delicate heart-shaped foliage emerges bronze then matures blue-green.

Foliage stays clean and has a great apricot-orange to yellow fall color. Winter protection recommended.

H: 15' W: 10-15'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Yellow-orange

#394938 6' BB

Zone 5



### Hanna's Heart®

*Cercidiphyllum japonicum* 'Biringer' (PP21,711)

A slow-growing Katsura selection with heart-shaped leaves makes this tree an attractive specimen for smaller landscapes. Foliage is blue-green in warmer months and transitions into yellow-orange in autumn.

H: 20-25' W: 15'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Pods

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-orange

#394256 #7 Container

#394466 #10 Container

Zone 4



## LILAC (*Syringa*)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil that is slightly alkaline. Use as specimen plants or foundation, hedges, or large borders. Growth rate is medium.

### Bloomerang® Dark Purple Tree

*Syringa* x 'SMSJBP7' (PP26,549)

The popular 'Bloomerang' grafted on a standard with deep rich purple blooms that are fragrant and abundant. Blooms in spring and again midsummer, continuing until frost.

H: 7-8' W: 4-5'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Dark purple

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#173048 #7 Container  
#207056 #10 Container  
#336332 24" Head BB  
#376752 30" Head BB  
#394942 42" Head BB

PW Zone 3



### Dwarf Korean Tree

*Syringa meyeri* 'Palibin'

A 'Dwarf Korean' grafted on a standard. Dark green round leaves. Fragrant, purple-violet flowers bloom in late May and early June. An excellent specimen tree for small areas.

H: 6-8' W: 5-7'

Shape: Compact, rounded

Flower: Purple-violet

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#525181 #10 Container  
#2779001 #25 Container  
#335012 36" Head BB  
#335014 48" Head BB

Zone 4



### Ivory Pillar™

*Syringa reticulata* 'Willamette'

A selection of Japanese Tree Lilac with a more upright, narrow form. Large, fragrant, creamy-white flower clusters emerge above glossy, dark green foliage.

H: 20' W: 12'

Shape: Upright, narrow

Flower: Cream

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#365104 2" BB  
#365108 2½" BB

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Trees.com, Inc.



### Ivory Silk®

*Syringa reticulata* 'Ivory Silk'

Zone 3



A selection of Japanese Tree Lilac with a more compact, dense growth habit than the species. Large, creamy-white flower clusters bloom in mid-June.

H: 25' W: 15'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Compact, oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Creamy-white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#41773 #10 Container

#583358 #25 Container

#381251 1½" BB

#330938 1¾" BB

#413792 2" BB

#413785 2½" BB

#513157 3" BB

#### Clump Form:

#112046 6' BB

#773308 7' BB

#1295793 8' BB



### Japanese Clump

*Syringa reticulata*

Zone 3



Good specimen tree with an oval to rounded crown. Showy, fragrant, creamy-white flower clusters bloom in mid-June followed by a brown fruit capsule.

Disease and pest-resistant.

H: 25-30' W: 20-25'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Rounded, spreading

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Creamy-white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#888385 #10 Container

#1280034 #25 Container

#37646 6' BB

#37677 7' BB

#37707 8' BB



### Snow Cap

*Syringa reticulata* 'Elliot'

Zone 3



An extremely compact form of Japanese Tree Lilac that makes a great tree for smaller spaces. Thick, dark green leaves with fragrant, creamy-white flowers that bloom freely in mid-June.

H: 15-20' W: 10-20'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Compact, rounded

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Creamy-white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#3508273 1¾" BB

#3508280 2" BB

**Snowdance™**

*Syringa reticulata* 'Bailnce' (PP20,458) ☀️

Selected for its exceptionally heavy blooms. Large, creamy-white flowers are fragrant and bloom in June. This sterile selection produces no seedheads.

H: 18' W: 20'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Vase-shaped, spreading

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Creamy-white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2956303 #10 Container

#3913787 #25 Container



**Summer Storm**

*Syringa reticulata* 'Summer Storm' ☀️

Zone 3

A selection from Bachman's Wholesale Nursery that is a fast growing selection of Japanese Tree Lilac with a consistent, vigorous growth habit.

H: 20-25' W: 12-15'

Fruit: Capsule

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Creamy-white

Fall Color: Insignificant

#4314927 1½" BB

#4314934 1¾" BB

#4495312 2" BB



**LINDEN (Tilia)**

Prefer moist, well-drained soil that is neutral to alkaline, but will tolerate slightly-acidic. Use as street or boulevard trees. Growth rate is medium.

**Boulevard**

*Tilia americana* 'Boulevard' ☀️

Zone 3

A selection of American Linden with a pyramidal form featuring ascending branches. Attractive specimen tree that is great for boulevards and narrow sites. Fragrant yellow flowers in June.

H: 50-60' W: 25-30'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Pyramidal

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow

Fall Color: Yellow

#818061 #10 Container

#1812808 #25 Container

#548173 2" BB

#559735 2½" BB

#824727 3" BB





## Greenspire®

*Tilia cordata* 'Greenspire'

Zone 4



A cultivar of Littleleaf Linden selected for its symmetrical, pyramidal growth habit. Fragrant, creamy-yellow flowers are followed by a small nutlet. Tolerant of urban conditions.

H: 40-50' W: 30-35'

Shape: Pyramidal

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#27050 #10 Container

#1285374 #25 Container

#26756 2" BB

#26770 2½" BB

#26794 3" BB

#26817 3½" BB



## Harvest Gold

*Tilia mongolica* 'Harvest Gold' (PP12,232)

Zone 2



A hardy hybrid of Littleleaf and Mongolian Linden developed in Manitoba, Canada. Deeply-cut green leaves that turn yellow in fall and exfoliating bark makes this a unique selection.

H: 30-40' W: 25-30'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Golden-yellow

#208516 #15 Container

#1860878 2" BB

#2716402 2½" BB

#3126880 3" BB



## Redmond

*Tilia americana* 'Redmond'

Zone 3



A selection of American Linden with a dense, uniformly pyramidal growth habit. Good red stem color on new growth.

H: 40-60' W: 30'

Shape: Pyramidal

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Nutlet

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#3725335 #10 Container

#358742 #15 Container

#1136379 #25 Container

#27142 2" BB

#27166 2½" BB

#27180 3" BB



## Sentry™

*Tilia americana* 'McKSentry'

Zone 3



Improved selection of American Linden that has a more upright branching habit. 'Sentry' is the most resistant linden to Japanese beetle.

H: 60' W: 30-40'

Fruit: Nutlet

Shape: Pyramidal

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Yellow

Fall Color: Yellow

- #510163 2" BB
- #510262 2½" BB
- #510385 3" BB
- #3352890 3½" BB



Photo courtesy of Fossil Creek Nursery

## MAACKIA

Prefer medium-moist, well-drained soil but is adaptable to a wide range of soil conditions. Use as a small shade or street tree. Growth rate is slow to medium.

### Amur

*Maackia amurensis*

Zone 4



An interesting ornamental tree with dark green, compound leaves and dark brown to grayish-brown bark. White flowers bloom in midsummer followed by small seed pods.

H: 20-30' W: 20-30'

Fruit: Pod

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Green-white

Fall Color: Insignificant

- #1377949 1¾" BB
- #2924241 2" BB



Photo courtesy of Merten Arboretum



## MAGNOLIA

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic, but very adaptable to a variety of soil conditions. Use as a specimen tree for the lawn and foundations or as an informal hedge. Growth rate is medium.



### Ann

*Magnolia x 'Ann'*

Zone 4



Small, upright-growing magnolia with lily-shaped, red-pink flowers in early May. One of the DeVos and Kosar 'Little Girl' hybrids.

H: 10' W: 6'

Fruit: Insignificant

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red-pink

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2569657 #10 Container

#### Clump Form:

#2569640 #5 Container

#2667490 #10 Container

#1912546 5' BB

#107194 6' BB

#129078 7' BB



### Butterflies

*Magnolia acuminata* 'Butterflies'

Zone 5



This magnolia selection has deep yellow flowers from late April to early May. Slightly pyramidal habit with dark green leaves. Does not tolerate drought conditions. Winter protection recommended.

H: 20' W: 20'

Fruit: Insignificant

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Yellow

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2482383 #10 Container



### Centennial Blush™

*Magnolia stellata* 'Centennial Blush' (PP22,248)

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 4



A prolific bloomer with flower buds formed at almost every node. Buds yield a fantastic display of delicate, pink flowers. Foliage turns an interesting shade of yellow-bronze in the fall.

H: 12-15' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Insignificant

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Light pink

Fall Color: Yellow-bronze

#173056 #10 Container\*

#### Clump Form:

#173394 #5 Container

#173392 #10 Container

\*Available Late Summer

## Elizabeth



*Magnolia x 'Elizabeth'*

Tulip shaped blooms emerge in early spring and then open to large, soft yellow flowers by mid-spring. As the blooms open, new waxy, oblong leaves unfurl.

H: 25-40' W: 12-20'

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#365050 #5 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Nature Hills Nursery

## Jane

*Magnolia x 'Jane'*

Fragrant flowers are red-purple on the outside, white on the inside, and bloom in early May.

H: 8-12' W: 8-12'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Red-purple

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#72310 1½" BB

#172466 2" BB

Clump Form:

#613550 5' BB

#483085 6' BB

Zone 4



## Leonard Messel

*Magnolia x loebneri 'Leonard Messel'*

Beautiful rose-purple buds opening to a soft pink flower. Inside petals are white. Prefers rich soil and does not tolerate drought conditions.

H: 15-20' W: 20-25'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2872528 #10 Container

Clump Form:

#40073 #5 Container

#525822 5' BB

Zone 4





### Merrill

*Magnolia x loebneri* 'Merrill'

Large, fragrant, white flowers bloom in early May, appearing before leaves. Prefers rich soil and does not tolerate drought conditions.

H: 20-30' W: 20-30'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: White

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2399742 #10 Container

#### Clump Form:

#38124 #5 Container

#2458593 #25 Container

#38155 6' BB

#52436 7' BB

Zone 4



### Ricki Clump

*Magnolia x* 'Ricki'

Vigorous, upright habit and red-purple flowers in early May. Petals may have a twisted appearance. One of the DeVos and Kosar 'Little Girl' hybrids.

H: 10' W: 6'

Shape: Upright

Flower: Red-purple

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#1912577 5' BB

#2065388 6' BB

#2489146 7' BB

Zone 4



### Royal Star

*Magnolia stellata* 'Royal Star'

An improved stellata cultivar with double, star-shaped, fragrant white flowers. Avoid southern exposures, which can freeze the buds of this early bloomer.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow-bronze

#2399759 #10 Container

#140282 2" BB

#### Clump Form:

#38162 #5 Container

#2464259 #25 Container

#4321703 5' BB

#4128395 6' BB

Zone 4





## Susan Clump



Zone 4



*Magnolia soulangeana x liliflora* 'Susan'

A small, ornamental tree with a rounded, compact habit. Slender red-purple buds open to flowers with slightly twisted petals.

H: 10-15' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Insignificant

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Red-purple

Fall Color: Insignificant

#369018 #5 Container



Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmidt & Son Co.





## Maple Reference Guide

Type	Height	Width	Fall Color
<b>FREEMAN</b>			
Autumn Blaze®	50-60'	40'	Red
Firefall™	40-60'	30-40'	Orange-scarlet
Matador™	40-45'	20-40'	Red-orange
Sienna Glen®	50-60'	40'	Yellow-red
<b>JAPANESE</b>			
Autumn Moon	8-12'	6-8'	Yellow-red
Bloodgood	15'	10-15'	Red
Crimson Queen	10'	6'	Insignificant
Emperor 1	15'	15'	Red
Red Dragon	15'	10-15'	Red
Velvet Viking™	3'	4-5'	Dark red
Viridis	6'	8'	Golden-orange
<b>KOREAN</b>			
Arctic Jade®	15-20'	10-15'	Red-orange
Ice Dragon®	8'	15'	Yellow-orange-red
North Wind®	15-20'	15'	Orange-scarlet
Northern Glow®	20'	24'	Orange-red
<b>NORWAY</b>			
Columnar Norway	50'	15-20'	Yellow
Crimson King	35-40'	35'	Bronze
Crimson Sentry™	25'	15'	Red-bronze
Emerald Lustre®	50-60'	50-60'	Yellow
Princeton Gold®	35-45'	30-40'	Yellow
Royal Red	40'	30'	Maroon-bronze
Variiegated Norway	50-60'	40-50'	Yellow
<b>RED</b>			
Armstrong	45'	15'	Yellow-orange-red
Armstrong Gold™	40'	12'	Golden-orange
Autumn Radiance®	30-60'	30-50'	Red
Burgundy Belle	45'	30-50'	Red-burgundy
New World	40'	20'	Yellow, orange-red
Northwood	50'	35'	Red-orange
Red Rocket	35'	10-15'	Orange-red, red
Red Sunset®	45'	35'	Red
<b>SUGAR</b>			
Apollo®	25'	10'	Orange-yellow
Fall Fiesta®	50-75'	50'	Orange-red-yellow
Flashfire®	45'	40'	Red
Green Mountain®	50-75'	35-50'	Orange-scarlet
Inferno™	30-40'	20-25'	Orange-red
Unity®	45'	35'	Yellow-orange
<b>OTHER</b>			
Amur Flame	15-20'	15-20'	Red
Crimson Sunset®	35'	25'	Maroon-bronze
Hot Wings™	20'	16'	Yellow-red
Paperbark	20-30'	10-15'	Gold-red
Rocky Mountain Glow®	25'	10-15'	Yellow/orange-red
State Street® Miyabe	30-40'	20-25'	Yellow
Three-Flower	20-25'	20'	Yellow-red

## MAPLE (Acer)

Very adaptable to a variety of soil conditions. Extremely tolerant to urban pollution. Excellent fall color brightens up the landscape. Use as a specimen plant, street, or shade tree. Growth rate is dependent on species, but generally medium to fast.

### Amur Flame

*Acer ginnala* 'Flame'

An Amur Maple selected for its brilliant red fall color. Fragrant, yellow-white flowers bloom in small clusters in May, followed by persistent, showy red fruit. Prefers moist, well-drained soil.

H: 15-20' W: 15-20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Yellow-white

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red

#1501115 #10 Container

#817972 1½" BB

#817989 1¾" BB

#817996 2" BB

#818009 2½" BB

#### Clump Form:

#154776 #7 Container

#359212 6' BB

#359236 7' BB

#359243 8' BB

### Zone 3



### Apollo®

*Acer saccharum* 'Barrett Cole' (PP10,590)

Narrow, columnar form of Sugar Maple with a dense, symmetrical branching habit. Suitable for limited spaces. Resistant to Japanese beetle.

H: 25' W: 10'

Shape: Narrow, columnar

Flower: Green-yellow

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-yellow

#4491314 #7 Container

#166570 #15 Container

#394944 #25 Container

#291610 1¾" BB

#2707820 2" BB

### Zone 4





## Armstrong

*Acer rubrum* 'Armstrong'

Zone 4



Fast growing and very columnar. A useful boulevard tree or where space is a limitation.

H: 45' W: 15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, narrow

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow-orange-red

#3423743 #10 Container

#142746 #25 Container

#1038154 2" BB

#2806073 2½" BB

#2806103 3" BB

#4116750 3½" BB



## Armstrong Gold™

*Acer rubrum* 'JFS-KW78' (PP25,301)

Zone 4



Improved 'Armstrong' with brighter fall foliage color, greater foliage density, and a more compact, narrow to columnar form. Has a tightly fastigiate branching habit and small leaves.

H: 40' W: 12'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, narrow

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Golden-orange

#291004 #10 Container

#207098 #20 Container

#135116 2" BB

#167446 2½" BB

#212760 3" BB



## Autumn Blaze®

*Acer x freemanii* 'Jeffersred'

Zone 4



A Red and Silver Maple hybrid. Combines the best features of both; drought resistance and rapid growth rate of Silver Maple and the brilliant red fall color of Red Maple.

H: 50-60' W: 40'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Red

#34294 #10 Container

#1282205 #25 Container

#489780 2" BB

#489773 2½" BB

#522494 3" BB

#300160 3½" BB

#2806172 4" BB

## Autumn Radiance®

*Acer rubrum* 'Autumn Radiance'

Zone 4



A cross between 'October Glory®' and 'Red Sunset®' that has a uniform growth habit with an open, rounded form. Consistent, stunning orange-red fall color that is about two weeks earlier than most Red Maples. Showy, red flowers along the branches in early spring are offset by its furrowed, silver bark.

H: 30-60' W: 30-50'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#2806394 2" BB

#1135884 2½" BB

#2257301 3" BB



## Burgundy Belle

*Acer rubrum* 'Magnificent Magenta'

Zone 4



A vigorous grower with dense foliage and symmetrical shape. Excellent red fall color which develops to a rich burgundy.

H: 45' W: 30-50'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Oval, rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Red-burgundy

#2718918 2½" BB

#2718925 3" BB



## Columnar Norway

*Acer platanoides* 'Columnare'

Zone 4



Very columnar growth habit makes this an excellent tree for boulevards and tight spaces.

H: 50' W: 15-20'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Narrow, columnar

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Yellow

Fall Color: Yellow

#71194 #15 Container

#1852729 2" BB

#1852736 2½" BB



## Crimson King

*Acer platanoides* 'Crimson King'

Zone 4



A Norway Maple selection with a rich maroon leaf color throughout the growing season. Prefers well-drained soil.

H: 35-40' W: 35'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Oval

Foliage: Maroon

Flower: Yellow

Fall Color: Bronze

#27746 2" BB

#27760 2½" BB

#27784 3" BB





### Crimson Sentry™

*Acer platanoides* 'Crimson Sentry'

Zone 4



A compact, narrow selection with a very dense crown that is initially columnar and later broadens to a pyramidal, oval shape. Developed from a sport of 'Crimson King'.

H: 25' W: 15'

Fruit: Insignificant

Shape: Upright, columnar

Foliage: Purple-red

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red-bronze

#240248 #10 Container

#249076 #15 Container

#256914 2½" BB

Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmidt & Son Co.



### Crimson Sunset®



*Acer truncatum x Acer platanoides* 'JFS-KW202' (PP21,838)

Zone 4



Similar foliage to 'Crimson King' but has a more upright and compact form. Due to the *Acer truncatum* parentage this tree has great heat tolerance and thrives during the hot summer months, where many purple-leafed trees struggle.

H: 35' W: 25'

Fruit: Insignificant

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Deep purple

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Maroon-bronze

#396592 #10 Container



### Emerald Lustre®

*Acer platanoides* 'Pond'

Zone 4



A selection noted for its vigorous growth and excellent branching habit. The red-tipped new growth is glossy green, turning yellow in fall. Adaptable to a wide range of soil conditions.

H: 50-60' W: 50-60'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Rounded, oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Yellow

Fall Color: Yellow

#27845 2" BB

#27869 2½" BB

#27883 3" BB





## Fall Fiesta®

*Acer saccharum* 'Bailista'

Zone 3



A Sugar Maple cultivar with an upright, rounded habit and thick, leathery, glossy green foliage. Beautiful fall color in shades of yellow, orange, and red.

H: 50-75' W: 5'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Green-yellow

Fall Color: Orange-red-yellow

#1303580 #10 Container

#1285381 #25 Container

#1606117 2" BB

#1643860 2½" BB

#1606131 3" BB



## Firefall™

*Acer x freemanii* 'AF #1' (PP15,593)

Zone 4



A University of Minnesota introduction. Attractive medium green foliage turns orange to scarlet earlier than other Freeman Maples. Male selection, therefore does not produce seeds.

H: 40-60' W: 30-40'

Fruit: Seedless

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Orange-scarlet

#4134273 2" BB

#70724 2½" BB



## Flashfire®

*Acer saccharum* 'JFS-Caddo2' (PP23,361)

Zone 4



Broadly oval form featuring dark green foliage with strong mildew resistance and glowing fall color. This Caddo Sugar Maple was selected for its early blazing red fall color and adaptability to southern heat.

H: 45' W: 40'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Broadly oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#364986 #7 Container

#364992 #20 Container



Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmitt & Son Co.

## Green Mountain®

*Acer saccharum* 'Green Mountain'

Zone 4



Selected for its thick, waxy foliage that has good scorch resistance. Better heat and drought tolerance than the species.

H: 50-75' W: 35-50'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Green-yellow

Fall Color: Orange-scarlet

#1326251 2" BB

#1326268 2½" BB





### Hot Wings™

Zone 3

*Acer tataricum* 'GarAnn' (PP15,023)



The habit is graceful, upright, and spreading. Small, yellow flowers are followed by bright red samaras, hence the name 'Hot Wings'. Dark green foliage turns yellow to red in the fall. A great alternative to 'Amur Flame'.

H: 20' W: 16'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Green

Flower: Yellow-white

Fall Color: Yellow-red

#3363018 #10 Container

#71124 1¾" BB

#3522736 2" BB

#3664269 2½" BB



### Inferno™



Zone 3

*Acer saccharum* 'Jeferno'



A slow-growing, cold hardy Sugar Maple selected for its vibrant orange-red fall foliage and low maintenance. Prefers rich, well-drained soil.

H: 30-40' W: 20-25'

Fruit: Insignificant

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Orange-red

#327740 2" BB



### Japanese Autumn Moon

Zone 5

*Acer shirasawanum* 'Autumn Moon'



An outstanding small tree for city gardens with limited spaces. New growth unfurls yellow to burnt orange with underlying tones ranging from orange, salmon, and chartreuse for the season and then fall foliage displays varying shades of gold to red. Winter protection recommended.

H: 8-12' W: 6-8'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow-red

#394948 #10 Container

#141682 #15 Container



### Japanese Bloodgood

Zone 5

*Acer palmatum atropurpureum* 'Bloodgood'



An unusual ornamental tree with red-purple foliage. Inconspicuous purple flowers are followed by showy, scarlet-winged seeds. Winter protection recommended.

H: 15' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Rounded, upright

Foliage: Red

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#1484890 #7 Container

#2647133 #15 Container

## Japanese Crimson Queen

Zone 5

*Acer palmatum* var. *dissectum* 'Crimson Queen'



Dwarf tree with a low-branching habit and a cascading appearance. Finely-dissected, deep red foliage retains its color throughout the summer. Winter protection recommended.

H: 10' W: 6'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Mounded, weeping

Foliage: Crimson

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Insignificant

#126620 #5 Container

#394952 #16 Box



## Japanese Emperor 1

Zone 5

*Acer palmatum* 'Wolff'



A vigorous, upright selection of Japanese Maple with beautiful deep red leaves. Leaves out slightly later than other varieties, thereby escaping some early frost. Winter protection recommended.

H: 15' W: 15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Red

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#1515280 #5 Container

#1968161 #10 Container



Photo courtesy of Heritage Seedlings

## Japanese Red Dragon

Zone 5

*Acer palmatum dissectum* 'Red Dragon'



A beautiful ornamental tree with finely-dissected foliage that emerges bright red, maturing to a dark red-purple. Prefers moist, well-drained, organic soil. Winter protection recommended.

H: 15' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Weeping, rounded

Foliage: Red

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#394954 #5 Container

#3345540 #12 Box



## Japanese Velvet Viking™

Zone 4

*Acer palmatum* var. *dissectum* 'Monfrick' (PP31,864)



Low, spreading branches on a beautifully mounded, weeping dwarf form. Rich, deeply-dissected, red foliage develops deeper red tones in fall.

H: 3' W: 4-5'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, spreading

Foliage: Red

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Dark red

#280076 #2 Container

#225310 #5 Container





### Japanese Viridis

*Acer palmatum var. dissectum* 'Viridis'

Zone 5



This green lace-leaf weeper maintains a fresh, bright green appearance all summer. Winter protection recommended.

H: 6' W: 8'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Weeping, rounded

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Golden-orange

#141680 #15 Container



### Korean Arctic Jade®

*Acer x pseudosieboldianum* 'IsIAJ'

Zone 4



This Korean Maple is a member of the Jack Frost® series introduced by Iseli Nursery. Large, green, deeply-cut leaves turn to brilliant shades of orange-red in the fall. A hardy alternative to Japanese Maple.

H: 15-20' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Broad, upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red-orange

#4491369 #7 Container

#4491352 #15 Container



### Korean Ice Dragon®

*Acer x pseudosieboldianum* 'IsIID'

Zone 4



'Ice Dragon' is another hybrid member of the Jack Frost® series that is an all-season, small garden maple. Its leaves unfurl blushed orange-red and mature to green.

H: 8' W: 15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Mounded, cascading

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow-orange-red

#145796 #7 Container

#145794 #15 Container

#277032 #20 Container



### Korean North Wind®

*Acer x pseudosieboldianum* 'IsINW'

Zone 4



This Korean Maple is a member of the Jack Frost® series introduced by Iseli Nursery. Palmate leaves emerge red in spring changing to green by mid-summer, followed by a beautiful orange-scarlet in fall. A hardy alternative to Japanese Maple.

H: 15-20' W: 15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Broad, upright

Foliage: Red/green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Orange-scarlet

#130866 #7 Container

#4491338 #15 Container



## Korean Northern Glow® Clump

*Acer pseudosieboldianum x palmatum* 'Hasselkus'

This hardy Korean Maple has lacy green foliage in summer that turns bright orange-red to deep red in fall. Upright growth habit that becomes more spreading with maturity.

H: 20' W: 24'

Shape: Upright, spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#365054 #7 Container

#291194 #10 Container

#329842 #25 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of L. Frank Schmidt & Son Co.

## Matador™

*Acer x freemanii* 'Bailston'

This Freeman cultivar was selected because of its superior habit and fall color. 'Matador' has an upright, symmetrical form and deeper red fall color than 'Autumn Blaze'.

H: 40-45' W: 20-40'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Red

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Red-orange

#4263751 #10 Container

#4315177 2" BB

#4514785 2½" BB

#70744 3" BB

#107178 4" BB

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 4



## Northwood

*Acer rubrum* 'Northwood'

Ascending branching habit forms a symmetrical round to oval crown. A seedless selection from northern Minnesota. Prefers moist, slightly-acidic soil.

H: 50' W: 35'

Shape: Rounded, oval

Flower: Red

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red-orange

#621883 #10 Container

#1107508 #25 Container

#28507 2" BB

#28521 2½" BB

#28545 3" BB

Zone 3







### Princeton Gold®

Zone 4

*Acer platanoides* 'Princeton Gold'



An unusual selection of Norway Maple with bright golden-yellow foliage all season long.

H: 35-45' W: 30-40'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Oval

Foliage: Yellow

Flower: Yellow-green

Fall Color: Yellow

#1494417 #10 Container

#1714461 2" BB

#1569313 2½" BB



### Red Rocket

Zone 4

*Acer rubrum* 'Red Rocket'



This narrow, upright maple is highlighted by its bright orange-red to red fall color. From a Minnesota seed source. Great choice for small landscape areas where a vertical effect is needed.

H: 35' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, narrow

Foliage: Green

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Orange-red, red

#197812 #10 Container

#3362394 1½" BB

#3135899 2" BB



### Red Sunset®

Zone 4

*Acer rubrum* 'Franksred'



An excellent rubrum maple selection with a dense, symmetrical branching pattern. Retains its bright red fall color longer than other Red Maple cultivars.

H: 45' W: 35'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Red

Fall Color: Red

#3026036 #10 Container

#3063512 #25 Container

#1841044 2" BB

#28620 2½" BB



### Rocky Mountain Glow®

Zone 3

*Acer grandidentatum* 'Schmidt'



Similar to Sugar Maples in habit but with smaller leaves and overall size. This slow-growing relative of the Sugar Maple is native to the Rocky Mountains. Intense fall color.

H: 25' W: 10-15'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Dark Green

Flower: Green-yellow

Fall Color: Yellow/orange-red

#4088590 #15 Container

## Royal Red

*Acer platanoides* 'Royal Red'

A Norway Maple selection with deep maroon foliage throughout the growing season. Provides dense shade.

H: 40' W: 30'

Shape: Rounded, oval

Flower: Yellow

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Maroon

Fall Color: Maroon-bronze

#640303 #10 Container

#1107515 #25 Container

#28668 2" BB

#28675 2½" BB

Zone 4



## Sienna Glen®

*Acer x freemanii* 'Sienna'

A very hardy Freeman Maple noted for its excellent branching habit that is more compact than other varieties. Fall color ranges from yellow to red.

H: 50-60' W: 40'

Shape: Pyramidal

Flower: Red

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-red

#2468431 #10 Container

#3113316 #25 Container

#1808672 2" BB

#1818343 2½" BB

#2275022 3" BB

#2469322 3½" BB

Zone 3



## State Street® Miyabe

*Acer miyabei* 'Morton'

A small shade tree with a neat, upright oval habit. Thick, dark green leaves turn a soft yellow in fall. Interesting gray bark develops ridges with age. Prefers moist, well-drained, slightly-acidic soil.

H: 30-40' W: 20-25'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Green-yellow

Fruit: Samara

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Yellow

#95420 #15 Container

#1835548 2" BB

#1838938 2½" BB

#3135691 3" BB

Zone 4





### Three-Flower

*Acer triflorum*

Zone 3



An ornamental tree with an upright spreading-to-rounded form. Unusual gray-brown exfoliating bark adds interest to the winter landscape. Good fall color ranging from yellow to orange-red.

H: 20-25' W: 20'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, rounded

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-red

#872155 1 3/4" BB

#597843 2" BB



### Unity®

*Acer saccharum* 'Jefcan'

Zone 3



The first Canadian Sugar Maple cultivar selected for the cold prairie climate. 'Unity' has excellent resistance to frost cracking and has attractive green leaves that turn yellow to orange-red in fall.

H: 45' W: 35'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow-orange

#3501038 2" BB

#3683017 2 1/2" BB



### Variegated Norway

*Acer platanoides* 'Variegatum'

Zone 4



A unique selection of Norway Maple with white-margined, green leaves. If non-variegated shoots develop, prune out to preserve variegation.

H: 50-60' W: 40-50'

Fruit: Samara

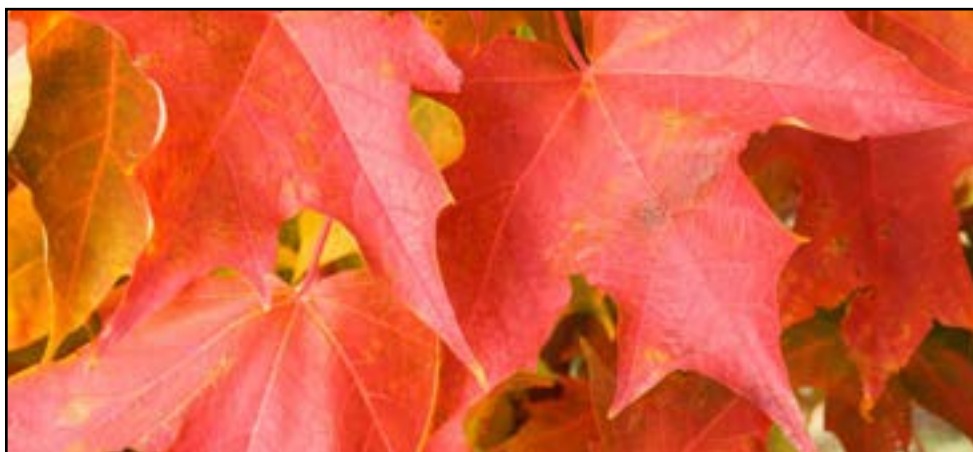
Shape: Upright, rounded

Foliage: Green/white

Flower: Yellow

Fall Color: Yellow

#1160817 #10 Container



## MOUNTAIN ASH (Sorbus)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Use as a shade or specimen tree. Growth rate is slow.

### Cardinal Royal®



*Sorbus aucuparia* 'Michred'

Stout, hardy, low maintenance selection of European Mountain Ash with dark green foliage that has silvery undersides. White flower clusters bloom in spring followed by red fruit bunches that persist into winter, giving the landscape a pop of color.

H: 35' W: 20'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: White

Fruit: Red, persistent

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Orange-red

#3422456 #10 Container

Zone 2



Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmidt & Son Co.

### Showy

*Sorbus decora*

A hardy, ornamental native tree with white flowers and showy red fruit clusters.

H: 20-25' W: 20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Red, persistent

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red

#335674 #10 Container

Zone 2



## NINEBARK (Physocarpus)

Prefer well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic, but will adapt to a variety of soil conditions. Drought-tolerant once established. Use as a specimen or accent in the landscape.

### Amber Jubilee™ Tree

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'Jefam' (PP23,177)

A medley of green, yellow, and orange foliage that transforms to shades of red and purple in fall. Delicate white spring blooms cover this dense, rounded tree. Seedling selection of 'Diabolo' and 'Dart's Gold'.

H: 8-10' W: 4'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Fruitless

Foliage: Orange, yellow to gold and purple

Fall Color: Red-purple

#142744 #10 Container

FIRST EDITIONS Zone 2







### Diabolo® Tree

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'Monlo' (PP11,211)

Zone 3



Beautiful, exfoliating white and brown bark show up well in tree form. Dark burgundy foliage provides a great contrast for the white flowers.

H: 8-10' W: 8-10'

Fruit: Fruitless

Shape: Upright, rounded

Foliage: Purple

Flower: White

Fall Color: Dark burgundy

#2911012 #10 Container



### Summer Wine® Tree

*Physocarpus opulifolius* 'Seward' (PP14,821)

Zone 3



An improved ninebark hybrid that resulted from a cross between 'Dwarf' and 'Diabolo'. This attractive plant has a dense, compact habit and finely-cut, wine-colored foliage. White, button-like flowers bloom in May and June.

H: 8-10' W: 5-6'

Fruit: Fruitless

Shape: Upright, rounded

Foliage: Purple

Flower: White

Fall Color: Dark burgundy

#3522071 #10 Container

## OAK (*Quercus*)

Prefer fertile, well-drained soil. Use as specimen trees, shade trees, screens for privacy, or add excellent fall color to the landscape with certain species. Growth rate is medium to fast.



### American Dream®

*Quercus bicolor* 'JFS-KW12' (PP23,632)

Zone 4



Dense, broadly pyramidal tree featuring bright, glossy green foliage that turns yellow in fall then an orangish-brown color and holds into early winter. Strong resistance to anthracnose and powdery mildew.

H: 50' W: 40'

Fruit: Insignificant

Shape: Broadly pyramidal

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#386678 #15 Container

#330932 2" BB

#365114 2½" BB

Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmidt & Son Co.





## Bur

### *Quercus macrocarpa*

Zone 3



A large native tree with a broad crown and gray-brown, rough, deeply ridged bark. Large, dark green leaves with rounded lobes have a yellow to yellow-brown fall color. Tolerant of a wide range of soil conditions.

H: 60-80' W: 60-80'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Rounded, broad

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow-brown

#749983 #10 Container

#1296554 #25 Container

#30388 2" BB

#451060 2½" BB

#451053 3" BB



Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmidt & Son Co.

## Crimson Spire™

### *Quercus x bimundorum 'Crimschmidt'*

Zone 4



A hybrid of White Oak and English Oak that has a very fastigiate habit. Dark blue-green leaves turn a red-purple in fall and persist until late winter.

H: 45' W: 15'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Columnar

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red-purple

#386682 #7 Container

#2353959 #10 Container

#3689798 #15 Container

#2961635 #25 Container\*

#1840986 2" BB

#1840993 2½" BB

\*Available Summer



## Heritage®

### *Quercus x macdanielli 'Clemons'*

Zone 4



A cross between Bur Oak and English Oak. Tough, glossy green foliage and nice pyramidal form makes this vigorous grower a beautiful specimen tree.

H: 60-80' W: 40-50'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Pyramidal, oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Insignificant

#1855256 #10 Container

#2643425 #25 Container

#1860908 2" BB

#1860915 2½" BB





### Kindred Spirit

*Quercus x warei* 'Nadler' (PP17,604)

Zone 4



A hybrid between English Oak and Swamp White Oak selected for its extremely narrow growth habit. Its columnar shape, mildew and drought resistance, and tolerance of urban soils makes this an excellent choice for city streets. A sister seedling of 'Regal Prince' Oak.

H: 35' W: 6'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Narrow, columnar

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Amber-brown

#325956 #10 Container

#107226 #15 Container

#394972 1¾" BB

#4484422 2" BB

#122368 2½" BB

#140286 3" BB



### Majestic Skies™

*Quercus ellipsoidalis* 'Bailskies'

FIRST EDITIONS

Zone 3



An improved selection of Northern Pin Oak with straighter branching and a more symmetrical shape. Dark green, glossy foliage turns a stunning red in the fall.

H: 60' W: 45'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Broadly oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#3772636 #10 Container

#3634934 #25 Container



### Northern Pin

*Quercus ellipsoidalis*

Zone 3



A native tree with a pyramidal habit when young, becoming more broad with age. Glossy green foliage turns a brilliant red in fall. Will tolerate heavier, more alkaline soils, avoiding the iron chlorosis problems of Eastern Pin Oak.

H: 50-60' W: 45'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Pyramidal, oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Red

#1296547 #10 Container\*

#2666363 #25 Container

#1808337 2" BB

#1841051 2½" BB

#2186618 3" BB

\*Available Summer

## Prairie Stature®

*Quercus x bimundorum* 'Midwest' (RFM-38)

An English and White Oak hybrid proven hardy in NDSU trials that has excellent mildew resistance and beautiful red-orange fall color.

H: 50' W: 40'

Shape: Pyramidal, broad

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Acorn

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red-orange

#365056 #15 Container

#394976 #25 Container\*

\*Available Late Summer

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of Iowa State University

## Red

*Quercus rubra*

Fast-growing native oak with pyramidal form when young, rounded symmetrical habit when older. Glossy, dark green leaves have pointed lobes, turn bright red in fall, and persist into winter. To prevent the spread of oak wilt, prune in winter.

H: 60-80' W: 40-50'

Shape: Pyramidal, rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Acorn

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Red

#872247 #10 Container

#522265 #25 Container

#30722 2" BB

#30746 2½" BB

#30760 3" BB

Zone 3



## Regal Prince®

*Quercus x warei* 'Long' (PP12,673)

A hybrid between Upright English Oak and Swamp White Oak selected for its vigorous growth and narrow, upright habit. Dark green foliage has a silvery underside. Tolerates a wide range of soil conditions.

H: 40-60' W: 20-25'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Acorn

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#1855263 #10 Container

#291034 #15 Container

#2670476 #25 Container

#1860946 2" BB

#1860953 2½" BB

#1860960 3" BB

Zone 4





### Scarlet Letter™

*Quercus robur x alba* 'Scarlet Letter'

Zone 4



Upright, columnar English and White Oak hybrid with bright green leaves that turn scarlet in the fall. Very similar to 'Crimson Spire'.

H: 40' W: 15'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Upright

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Scarlet

#280234 #15 Container

#397852 #20 Container

#291614 2" BB

#394980 2½" BB



### Skinny Genes

*Quercus x bimundorum* 'JFS-KW2QX' (PP24,442)

Zone 4



Columnar and fastigiate in form, it is the narrowest of the English and White Oak hybrids. Glossy, green leaves turn yellow in autumn.

H: 45' W: 5-10'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Columnar

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#284608 #7 Container

#4318963 #10 Container



### Streetspire

*Quercus x bimundorum* 'JFS-KW1QX'

Zone 4



Stiff, upright branches hold dark green leaves that turn a rusty-red in fall. The narrow columnar form and short uplifting branches provide a storm-resistant structure. Mildew resistant. Similar to 'Crimson Spire', but will lose its foliage in winter.

H: 45' W: 14'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Narrow, columnar

Foliage: Dark Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Rust-red

#394982 #7 Container

#336882 #15 Container

#365060 #20 Container

#394990 2" BB

Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmitt & Son Co.



## Swamp White

*Quercus bicolor*

Zone 4



A fast-growing native oak with flaky, gray-brown bark. Will tolerate drought and heavy, poorly-drained soil. Requires acidic soil. Resistant to oak wilt.

H: 50-60' W: 40-50'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Rounded

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#548104 #10 Container

#4418588 #15 Container

#583365 #25 Container

#30968 2" BB

#30982 2½" BB

#31002 3" BB

#2808367 3½" BB



## Urban Pinnacle®

*Quercus macrocarpa* 'JFS-KW3' (PP22,815)

Zone 3



Narrow and upright with a strong leader, this cultivar has glossy foliage and is disease resistant. The acorns are much smaller than other Bur Oaks making this cultivar more suitable for landscape and street use.

H: 55' W: 25'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Pyramidal, oval

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#334484 #10 Container

#257046 #15 Container

#291638 2" BB

#365128 2½" BB



## White

*Quercus alba*

Zone 3



A large, slow-growing native oak that is pyramidal when young, becoming more wide-spreading with age. Dark green, round-lobed leaves turn purple-red to bronze-red in fall. Prefers moist, well-drained, acidic soils. Resistant to oak wilt.

H: 60-80' W: 60-80'

Fruit: Acorn

Shape: Rounded, broad

Foliage: Dark green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Purple-red

#521947 #10 Container

#477466 2" BB

#482170 2½" BB

#331406 3" BB





## POPLAR (*Populus*)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Use in open areas for shade, shelterbelts, or windbreaks. Growth rate is extremely fast, so is their root system, which can be damaging if planted too close to buildings, foundations, or other structures.



### Siouxland

*Populus deltoides* 'Siouxland'

A fast-growing tree with a rounded habit suitable for large, open spaces. Tolerant of moist conditions. Also known as 'Cottonless Cottonwood'.

H: 70-90' W: 40'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Seedless

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Insignificant

#577975 #10 Container

#1139424 #20 Container

Zone 3



## REDBUD (*Cercis*)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Use as a specimen tree, along driveways, streets, lawns or patios to add striking spring color. Growth rate is medium.



### Northern

*Cercis canadensis*

Rose-pink flowers emerge before the leaves appear followed by fruit pods in May. Plant in a protected area.

H: 20-30' W: 20-25'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Rose-pink

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#869384 #7 Container

#2696049 #10 Container

#3375936 1¾" BB

#4128449 2" BB

**Clump Form:**

#324289 #7 Container

#1092118 #10 Container

#527321 5' BB

#527291 6' BB

#1693414 7' BB

#3905362 8' BB

Zone 4



## Northern Herald®

*Cercis canadensis* 'Pink Trim' (RFM-56)

Attractive, vibrant pink flowers bloom abundantly in spring followed by elegant, leathery-textured, cordate-shaped green leaves.

H: 20' W: 20'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Pink

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#325960 #7 Container

#363632 #25 Container

Zone 3



Photo courtesy of J. Frank Schmidt & Son Co.

## SERVICEBERRY (Amelanchier)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil. Use as a specimen tree, street tree, a privacy screen, border, or backdrop. Growth rate is medium.

### Autumn Brilliance™

*Amelanchier x grandiflora* 'Autumn Brilliance'

An ornamental tree that becomes rounded with age. White flowers bloom in abundance in spring, followed by edible, sweet, purple-black fruit. Clean summer foliage turns a brilliant red in fall. Prefers acidic soil.

H: 20-25' W: 15'

Shape: Upright, rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Purple-black, ¼"

Foliage: Blue-green

Fall Color: Red

#880655 #10 Container

#1725634 #20 Container

#769615 1½" BB

#510279 1¾" BB

#646695 2" BB

#2825838 2½" BB

#### Clump Form:

#191089 #10 Container

#1092101 #20 Container

#102382 6' BB

#779522 7' BB

#779539 8' BB

Zone 3





### Spring Flurry®

*Amelanchier laevis* 'JFS-Arb' (PP15,304)

Zone 4



A serviceberry with exceptional form, dominant central leader and an upward scaffold-like branching pattern on a single stem. An amelanchier street tree.

H: 28' W: 20'

Fruit: Purple-blue

Shape: Upright, oval

Foliage: Green

Flower: White

Fall Color: Orange

#394992 #7 Container

#365066 #10 Container

#257048 1¾" BB

#257052 2" BB

---

### SYCAMORE (*Platanus*)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Use as shade trees in parks or in any large open areas. Plant away from sidewalks and buildings, as roots can be destructive. Growth rate is fast.



### Exclamation!™

*Platanus x acerifolia* 'Morton Circle'

Zone 4



Dense branching, vigorous growth, and disease resistance makes this planetree a superior choice. Exquisite, exfoliating bark provides interest all year long. 'Exclamation!' exhibits less fruiting than other varieties of sycamore.

H: 60' W: 45'

Fruit: Achene

Shape: Upright, pyramidal

Foliage: Green

Flower: Insignificant

Fall Color: Yellow

#259892 #7 Container

#316232 #15 Container

#173402 2" BB

#172484 2½" BB

---

### TULIP TREE (*Liriodendron*)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Use in large open areas. Growth rate is fast.



### Tulip Tree

*Liriodendron tulipifera*

Zone 5



Large, fast-growing tree that is pyramidal when young, becoming more oval to rounded with age. Showy, tulip-shaped, green-yellow flowers bloom in spring, followed by cone-shaped samara clusters. Winter protection recommended.

H: 60-80' W: 30-50'

Fruit: Samara

Shape: Oval

Foliage: Green-yellow

Flower: Green-yellow

Fall Color: Yellow

#2733201 #10 Container

#291196 #15 Container

#174980 2" BB

## TUPELO (*Nyssa*)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil that is acidic. Use as shade or street trees. Will not tolerate soil or air pollution. Growth rate is slow to medium.

### Wildfire



*Nyssa sylvatica* 'Wildfire'

This Tupelo is prized for its brilliant foliage. The new growth emerges red in spring and finishes the season with yellow-orange to purplish red. Broad pyramidal to oval shape. Winter protection recommended.

H: 30-50' W: 20-30'

Shape: Pyramidal

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Blue-black, 1/2"

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow-orange

#377274 #15 Container

### Zone 5



Photo courtesy of Nepps Plant Finder

## VIBURNUM

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil that is acidic. Use as shade or street trees. Will not tolerate soil or air pollution. Growth rate is slow to medium.

### Forest Rouge™ Clump



*Viburnum prunifolium* 'McKRouge'

An improved selection of 'Blackhaw' that has dense upright branching. Fall color starts transitioning in August, when the foliage turns from dark green to burgundy and purple. Branches sport blue-black fruit throughout winter.

H: 10-12' W: 6-8'

Shape: Upright, oval

Flower: White

Fruit: Blue-black, persistent

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Purple

#394492 6' BB

### Zone 4



Photo courtesy of McKay Nursery

### Mohican Tree

*Viburnum lantana* 'Mohican'

Small, rounded ornamental tree characterized by its stout branching and thick, dark green leaves. Creamy-white flowers cover the plant in spring followed by showy orange-red fruit in early July, lasting a month before turning black.

H: 8' W: 5-10'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Orange-red

Foliage: Dark green

Fall Color: Purple-red

#2485339 #10 Container

### Zone 4





### Nannyberry

*Viburnum lentago*

Small, upright tree with arching branches. White flower clusters in spring, followed by rose-pink fruit that gradually turns blue-black.

H: 20' W: 8-10'

Shape: Upright

Flower: White

Fruit: Blue-black

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Purple-red

#39688 1½" BB

#39701 1¾" BB

Zone 3



### WALNUT (*Juglans*)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Use as a shade tree. Growth rate is fast.



### Black

*Juglans nigra*

A large, native shade tree that develops a rounded, open crown with age. Care should be given when choosing a planting site due to the ultimate size of the tree and the toxic chemical juglone produced by the roots. This chemical can be toxic to certain plants.

H: 50-75' W: 30-50'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Green or pink

Fruit: Nut

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#330934 2½" BB

Zone 4



### WILLOW (*Salix*)

Prefer moist, well-drained soil that is slightly-acidic. Use to control erosion, to create living fences, or as a stand alone specimen plant. Growth rate is fast.



### Flamingo Tree

*Salix integra* 'Flamingo'

An improved sport of 'Hakuro Nashiki' with a stronger pink color that lasts all summer. Grafted on a standard.

H: 6' W: 4-5'

Shape: Spreading

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Tri-color

Fall Color: Insignificant

#2872535 #10 Container

Zone 4





## Hakuro Nishiki Tree

*Salix integra* 'Hakuro-Nishiki'

Small, ornamental shrub on a standard that features variegated, narrow, lance-shaped leaves that emerge pink and mature to shades of pink, creamy white, and green before gradually fading to mostly green by summers end. Stems turn red in fall providing winter interest.

H: 4-6' W: 5-7'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: Insignificant

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Tri-color

Fall Color: Yellow

#322696 #7 Container

Zone 4



Photo courtesy of Spring Meadow Nursery

## Niobe Weeping

*Salix alba* 'Tristis'

A wide-spreading tree with a weeping habit. Smooth, golden-yellow bark when young, becoming gray and furrowed with age.

H: 50' W: 50'

Shape: Weeping

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#324302 #10 Container

Zone 4



## Prairie Cascade

*Salix* 'Prairie Cascade'

A selection of willow that has the hardiness and glossy green leaves of 'Laurel Leaf' and the weeping habit and golden stem color of the Weeping Willow.

H: 35-45' W: 35-40'

Shape: Weeping

Flower: Catkins

Fruit: Insignificant

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#751238 #10 Container

#31842 2" BB

#31866 2½" BB

Zone 3



## YELLOWWOOD (*Cladrastis*)

Prefer moist, fertile, well-drained soil. Use as a shade tree or specimen plant. Growth rate is medium.



### American

*Cladrastis lutea*

An ornamental tree with very showy, fragrant white flowers that bloom in large, pendulous clusters in late spring.

H: 25-40' W: 20-35'

Shape: Rounded

Flower: White

Fruit: Pod

Foliage: Green

Fall Color: Yellow

#2023104 #10 Container

#976983 2" BB

Zone 4



**Scan the QR Code to view Bachman's Wholesale Customer Resources web page.**



***Here you'll find links to our Wholesale Catalogs and Order Forms, Nursery Training Resources, Hardscapes Training Resources, Industry Links, and much more!***

# 40 Years and Growing at the Nursery



*New Wholesale office - 1988*

# Hardgoods



Hardgoods

# HARDGOODS

In an effort to improve the efficiency of hardscape product ordering, we have included a quick reference guide of our “top sellers” for your convenience. For a complete listing of all of our hardscape products and materials please refer to our 2024 Hardscapes Catalog.

## Natural Stone

### Edging (21 lb/LF)

SKU	Description
#2760627	Chilton
#2760702	Fond du Lac

### Flagstone/Steppers- 80-90 SF/ton

SKU	Description	Color
#3851782	Chilton Premium Steppers	
#2760597	Chilton Flagstone	
#4482176	Fond du Lac Premium Steppers	
#2760665	Fond du Lac Flagstone	
#2810988	New York Blue Flagstone	Blue Select
#2977513	New York Blue Flagstone	Full Color
#157700	New York Blue Flagstone	Full Color Thermalled

## Bagged Product

### Decorative Landscape Rock

SKU	Description	Size	Weight/Pallet
#118556	Mexican Beach Pebbles	1-2”	~3000 lb
#118558	Mexican Beach Pebbles	2-3”	~3000 lb
#118560	Mexican Beach Pebbles	3-5”	~3000 lb

### Mulch

SKU	Description	Size	Bags/Pallet
#4372811	Bark Nuggets - Small	2 CF	65
#4372828	Bark Nuggets - Medium	2 CF	65
#4372835	Bark Nuggets - Large	2 CF	65
#336798	Cedar Chips	2 CF	65
#276474	Clean Straw Pine Bale	2.3 CF	36
#336776	Cypress	2 CF	65
#336784	Midnight Black Shredded	2 CF	65
#336780	Pine Bark Shredded	2 CF	65
#4247041	Shredded Hardwood - Dyed Brown	2 CF	70
#86238	Shredded Hardwood - Natural	3 CF	44
#1249185	Western Red Cedar	3 CF	52



## Bagged Product, continued

### Soils & Amendments

SKU	Description	Size	Bags/Pallet
#293824	Espoma Mushroom Compost	.75 CF	75
#4331115	Espoma Potting Mix	1 CF	75
#1931370	Mighty Earth Garden Soil	16 qt	98
#450872	Mighty Earth Manure	40 lb	60
#1931387	Mighty Earth Potting Soil	16 qt	98
#3750955	Mighty Earth Potting Soil	32 qt	60
#720661	Mighty Earth Topsoil	40 lb	60
#2110248	Peat Moss	3.8 CF	30
#363140	Pro-Mix Premium Potting Soil	1 CF	120
#363148	Pro-Mix Premium Potting Soil	2 CF	54
#2201076	Soil Pep Bark Fines	1.5 CF	65

### Edging/Fabric

#### Vinyl Edging

SKU	Description
#4562533	Ace of Diamonds - 20' with stakes/connector
#433813	Black Diamond - 20' with stakes/connector
#51161	Stake Kit - 4 stakes and 1 connector
#670157	Metal Stakes (200/case)
#51178	90° Corner Connector

#### Aluminum Edging - includes 5 stakes

SKU	Description	Color
#72810	Aluminum Edging - 8'	Black
#72814	Aluminum Edging - 8'	Bronze
#72808	Aluminum Edging - 8'	Mill (natural aluminum)
#72802	Aluminum Edging - 16'	Black
#72806	Aluminum Edging - 16'	Bronze
#72800	Aluminum Edging - 16'	Mill (natural aluminum)
#72818	Aluminum Edging Corner Set	Black
#72822	Aluminum Edging Corner Set	Bronze
#72816	Aluminum Edging Corner Set	Mill (natural aluminum)

#### Steel Edging - includes 6 stakes

SKU	Description	Color
#2148500	1/8" Steel Edging - 16'	Black
#122212	Universal Steel Edging Corner	Black

## Edging/Fabric, continued

### Concrete Edgers - Belgard (3" x 4" x 12¼")

SKU	Description	Color	Pcs/Pallet
#2759102	Belgard Edgestone	Brown	288
#3705108	Belgard Edgestone	Cambray Tan	288
#2759225	Belgard Edgestone	Charcoal	288
#4344184	Belgard Edgestone	Charcoal/tan	288
#4344191	Belgard Edgestone	Tan/brown	288

### Concrete Edgers - Interlock (4" x 4" x 12¼")

SKU	Description	Color	Pcs/Pallet
#3735136	Interlock Bullet Edger	Beechwood	180
#3544837	Interlock Bullet Edger	Buff	180
#3544813	Interlock Bullet Edger	Caramel	180
#3544851	Interlock Bullet Edger	Charcoal	180
#3735167	Tumbled Granite Edger	Bluestone	180
#3736935	Tumbled Granite Edger	Onyx	180
#3735143	Tumbled Granite Edger	Santa Fe	180

### Paver Edging

SKU	Description	Size	Pcs/Bundle
#2779124	Snap Edge	8'	24
#143296	Snap Edge Low Profile	8'	24
#88877	Timber Spikes Case	10"	150
#88884	Timber Spikes Case	12"	125

### Fabric/Erosion Blanket

SKU	Description	Size
#56975	6 mil Landscape Poly	6' x 100'
#56982	6 mil Landscape Poly	10' x 100'
#183706	Erosion Blanket - Single Net Straw	8' x 112.5'
#3380268	EC8 8oz Non-Woven - Boulder	6' x 100'
#3380275	EC8 8oz Non-Woven - Boulder	6' x 300'
#3380244	Pro Plus IV Woven/Non-Woven	4' x 250'
#3380251	Pro Plus IV Woven/Non-Woven	6' x 250'
#2792154	SB3 3oz Spunbond	3' x 100'
#72336	SB3 3oz Spunbond	3' x 300'
#3380220	SB3 3oz Spunbond	4' x 100'
#2938699	SB3 3oz Spunbond	4' x 300'
#3533152	SB3 3oz Spunbond	6' x 100'
#2792161	SB3 3oz Spunbond	6' x 300'
#2985518	Steel Sod Staples - Case of 1000 ct.	6"

## Grass Seed, Garden Chemicals/Fertilizers, & Tree Care

### Grass Seed

SKU	Description	Size
#365324	Low Grow Cabin Mix	5 lb
#344954	Premium Sunny Mix	5 lb
#347312	Premium Sunny Mix	25 lb
#344958	Shady Lawn Mix	5 lb
#347372	Shady Lawn Mix	25 lb
#344956	Sun/Shade Mix	5 lb
#347370	Sun/Shade Mix	25 lb
#365326	TuffTurf Lawn Mix	10 lb
#365328	Wildflower Mix	1 lb

### Garden Chemicals/Fertilizers

SKU	Description	Size
#334470	Bonide Root & Grow	1 qt
#3714001	Espoma Bio Tone	4 lb
#3814213	Harrell's Top Dress (22-3-8)	50 lb
#908052	Hi-Yield Aluminum Sulfate	4 lb
#2459385	Hi-Yield Soil Sulfur	4 lb
#2314622	Liquid Fence RTU (ready-to-use)	32 oz
#2314615	Liquid Fence RTU (ready-to-use)	1 gal
#3905751	Miracle Grow All Purpose	4 lb
#3905737	Miracle Grow Bloom Booster	4 lb
#3905713	Miracle Grow Miracid	4 lb
#50950	Osmocote Outdoor & Indoor (15-9-12)	8 lb
#906379	Preen Weed Preventer	16 lb
#2836193	Preen Weed Preventer with Fertilizer	16 lb
#1938980	Scott's Agriform Tablets (20-10-5)	500 tablets
#4347949	Sustane Bolster - Mycorrhizae (4-4-4)	50 lb
#882345	Wilt Pruf RTU (ready-to-use)	32 oz
#517889	Wilt Pruf (concentrate)	1 gal

### Tree Care

SKU	Description	Size
#713571	Clark's Tree Wrap	4" x 150'
#4458881	Dewitt Right Tree Watering Bag	20 gallon
#337500	Dewitt Right Watering Donut	15 gallon
#2165323	Stake-It Standard Tree Staking Kit	
#849843	Tree Guard	3" x 24"

## Tools

### Wheelbarrows

SKU	Description	Size
#3365937	Wolverine Single Wheel - Poly Tub	6 CF
#3365920	Wolverine Single Wheel - Steel Tub	6 CF
#3365944	Wolverine Double Wheel - Poly Tub	10 CF

### Ball Carts

SKU	Description	Capacity
#3365975	Wolverine Ball Cart	1000 lb
#3365999	Wolverine Ball Cart	1600 lb

### Felco Pruning Tools

SKU	Description
#418629	Felco 20 Lopper - 17"
#418612	Felco 21 Lopper - 25"
#1221358	Felco 22 Lopper - 33"
#53806	Felco 2 Pruner
#580968	Felco 6 Pruner
#418667	Felco 7 Pruner
#679174	Felco 9 Pruner
#418650	Felco 10 Pruner
#1415689	Felco 13 Pruner
#1598351	Felco All Purpose Cutter
#555867	Felco Pruner Holster Clip
#418605	Felco 600 Folding Saw - 6" Blade
#888514	Felco 621 Turbocut Saw - 9.5" Blade
#721835	Felco 611 Pruning Saw - 13" Blade

### Marking Paint - Case of 12

SKU	Description	Color	Size
#115402	Marking Paint	Pink	20 oz.
#115404	Marking Paint	White	20 oz.

### Truck Bed Tarps/Straps

SKU	Description	Size
#3236442	Breathable Truck Tarp	5' x 8'
#45535	Breathable Truck Tarp	8' x 10'
#397526	Breathable Truck Tarp	10' x 12'
#45542	Breathable Truck Tarp	12' x 20'
#1029664	EPDM Rubber Tie-Down	10"
#356341	EPDM Rubber Tie-Down	15"
#356334	EPDM Rubber Tie-Down	21"
#356327	EPDM Rubber Tie-Down	31"

## Tools, continued

### Shovels - Round/Square Point

SKU	Description	Handle
#4508456	Crew Round Point Long Handle	Fiberglass
#4508463	Crew Square Point Long Handle	Fiberglass
#2519973	Wolverine Round Point D-Handle	Wood
#1935958	Wolverine Round Point Long Handle - Closed Back	Fiberglass
#1935941	Wolverine Round Point Long Handle - Closed Back	Wood
#2520009	Wolverine Round Point Long Handle - Open Back	Wood

### Shovels - Drain/Edging Spade

SKU	Description	Handle
#4508500	Crew Edging Spade D-Handle	Fiberglass
#4508487	Crew Edging Spade Long Handle	Fiberglass
#2519997	Wolverine Drain Spade Long Handle	Fiberglass
#1692554	Wolverine Edging Spade D-Handle	Steel
#1692578	Wolverine Edging Spade Long Handle	Steel
#2649991	Wolverine Foot Pad	

### Rakes

SKU	Description	Handle
#4508531	Crew Bow Rake - 16 Tine	Fiberglass
#2082750	Wolverine Aluminum Landscape Rake - 36"	Fiberglass
#4514280	Wolverine Aluminum Landscape Rake - 42"	Fiberglass
#2519904	Wolverine Bow Rake - 16 Tine	Wood
#2519911	Wolverine Bow Rake - 16 Tine	Fiberglass
#3435791	Wolverine Poly Leaf Rake - 30 Tine	Wood
#2519928	Wolverine Spring Rake - 24"	Wood

### Forks/Brooms/Scoops

SKU	Description	Handle
#2395164	Wolverine Aluminum Grain Scoop D-Handle	Wood
#2395171	Wolverine Mulching Fork D-Handle	Wood
#1692462	Wolverine Poly Bristle Broom - 24"	Wood

# Customer Resources



Scan the QR Code to view Bachman's Wholesale Customer Resources web page.

*Here you'll find links to our Wholesale Catalogs and Order Forms, Nursery Training Resources, Hardscapes Training Resources, Industry Links, and much more!*



# 40 Years and Growing at the Nursery



*Ribbon cutting at the Cedar Acres  
grand opening - 2005*

# Reference Guide

Scan the QR Code to view Bachman's Wholesale  
Customer Resources web page.



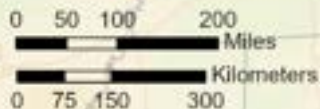
*Here you'll find links to our Wholesale Catalogs and Order Forms,  
Nursery Training Resources, Hardscapes Training Resources,  
Industry Links, and much more!*

# 2023 USDA Plant Hardiness Zone Map North Central U.S.



**Average Annual Extreme Minimum Temperature  
1991-2020**

Temp (F) Zone	Temp (C)	Temp (F) Zone	Temp (C)
-40 to -35	3a	-10 to -5	8a
-35 to -30	3b	-5 to 0	8b
-30 to -25	4a	0 to 5	7a
-25 to -20	4b	5 to 10	7b
-20 to -15	5a	10 to 15	8a
-15 to -10	5b		
		-23.3 to -20.6	
		-20.6 to -17.8	
		-17.8 to -15	
		-15 to -12.2	
		-12.2 to -9.4	



Mapping by the  
PRISM Climate Group  
College of Engineering  
Oregon State University

# FORMULA TABLES

## English Conversions

### Linear

1 foot = 12 inches

1 yard = 3 feet = 36 inches

1 mile = 5,280 feet = 1,760 yards

### Area

1 square foot = 144 inches

1 square yard = 9 square feet

1 acre = 4,840 square yards = 43,560 square feet

1 square mile = 640 acres

## Metric Conversions

Plants Sized by Height or Spread		Plants Sized by Caliper	
English	Approx. Metric Equivalent	English	Approx. Metric Equivalent
6 inches	15 cm	$\frac{3}{8}$ inch	10 mm
8 inches	20 cm	$\frac{1}{2}$ inch	15 mm
10 inches	25 cm	$\frac{3}{4}$ inch	20 mm
12 inches	30 cm	1 inch	25 mm
15 inches	40 cm	$1\frac{1}{4}$ inches	30 mm
18 inches	50 cm	$1\frac{1}{2}$ inches	40 mm
24 inches	60 cm	$1\frac{3}{4}$ inches	45 mm
30 inches	80 cm	2 inches	50 mm
36 inches	90 cm	$2\frac{1}{2}$ inches	60 mm
42 inches	100 cm	$2\frac{3}{4}$ inches	70 mm
48 inches	1.25 m	3 inches	80 mm
60 inches	1.50 m	$3\frac{1}{2}$ inches	90 mm
72 inches	1.75 m	4 inches	100 mm
84 inches	2.00 m	$4\frac{1}{2}$ inches	115 mm
96 inches	2.50 m	5 inches	130 mm
120 inches	3.00 m	$5\frac{1}{2}$ inches	140 mm
180 inches	4.50 m	6 inches	150 mm
English	Metric	Metric	English
1 inch	= 2.54 centimeters	1 centimeter	= 0.4 inches
1 foot	= 30.4 centimeters	1 meter	= 39.37 inches
1 yard	= 0.9 meters	1 kilometer	= 0.6 mile

## Plant Spacing Guide

### Quantity of Plants Needed

Spacing	100 Square Feet	200 Square Feet	500 Square Feet	1,000 Square Feet
6" On Center	400	800	2,000	4,000
8" On Center	225	450	1,125	2,250
10" On Center	144	288	720	1,440
12" On Center	100	200	500	1,000
15" On Center	64	128	320	640
18" On Center	44	89	222	444
21" On Center	33	65	163	327
24" On Center	25	50	125	250
36" On Center	11	22	56	111

Quantity of Plants Needed = (Planting Area Square Feet) x (144/Spacing Inches<sup>2</sup>)

## To Calculate Number of Cubic Yards of Material Needed

### Depth Of Material When Installed

### Divide Square Feet Of Installation By

1"	324	=	Cubic Yards Needed
2"	162	=	Cubic Yards Needed
3"	108	=	Cubic Yards Needed
4"	81	=	Cubic Yards Needed
5"	67	=	Cubic Yards Needed
6"	54	=	Cubic Yards Needed
8"	40	=	Cubic Yards Needed
12"	27	=	Cubic Yards Needed

*Example:* For an installation of mulch in a 20' x 30' area (600 square feet) with a 3" coverage of mulch, divide 600 by 108 for a result of 5.55 (or approximately 5½) yards of mulch needed.

## Mulch Coverage Guide

Quantity in Cubic Yards	2 Cubic Foot Bags	3 Cubic Foot Bags	Coverage in Square Feet		
			1" Depth	2" Depth	4" Depth
½	6¾	4½	160	80	40
1	13½	9	320	160	80
2	27	18	640	320	160
3	40½	27	970	480	240
4	54	36	1,290	640	320
5	67½	45	1,620	810	400
6	81	54	1,940	970	480
7	94½	63	2,260	1,130	560
8	108	72	2,590	1,290	640
9	121½	81	2,910	1,450	720
10	135	90	3,240	1,620	810
15	202½	135	4,860	2,430	1,210
20	270	180	6,480	3,240	1,620
30	405	270	9,720	4,860	2,430
40	540	360	12,960	6,480	3,240
50	675	450	16,200	8,100	4,050
100	1,350	900	32,400	16,200	8,100



# Bachman's Color Codes

## KEY

GL	Green/Lime	PU/GN	Purple/Green
GN	Green	PW	Purple/White
GO	Gold	RE	Red
GO/PI	Gold/Pink	RO	Red/Orange
GW	Green/White	RY	Red/Yellow
GY	Green/Yellow	TA	Tan
LI	Lime	TO	Tan/Orange
LR	Lime/Red	TR	Tan/Red
OR	Orange	TU	Turquoise
OY	Orange/Yellow	TY	Tan/Yellow
PG	Pink/Green	WH	White
PI	Pink	WY	White/Yellow
PR	Pink/Red	YE	Yellow
PU	Purple		

## TREES, EVERGREENS, ORNAMENTAL AND SHADE

Aspen, Prairie Gold	GO	Lilac, Snow Cap	WH
Aspen, Swedish Columnar	PU	Lilac, Snowdance™	LI
Birch, Renaissance Oasis®	GO	Lilac, Summer Storm	TU
Birch, Whitespire	WH	Linden, Boulevard	TU
Buckeye, Autumn Splendor	OR	Linden, Harvest Gold	GO
Coffeetree, Kentucky Espresso™	TU	Linden, Redmond	RE
Crabapple, Adams	PR	Linden, Sentry™ American	LI
Crabapple, Candymint	PG	Magnolia, Butterflies	OR
Crabapple, Coralburst®	RY	Magnolia, Jane	RE
Crabapple, Firebird®	PW	Magnolia, Leonard Messel	PI
Crabapple, Harvest Gold®	GO	Magnolia, Ricki	YE
Crabapple, Lancelot®	TY	Magnolia, Royal Star	WH
Crabapple, Perfect Purple	PU	Maple, Autumn Blaze®	RO
Crabapple, Pink Spires	PI	Maple, Crimson King	TU
Crabapple, Prairifire	GY	Maple, Fall Fiesta®	PU
Crabapple, Purple Prince	PU/GN	Maple, Firefall™	GO/PI
Crabapple, Red Barron	YE	Maple, Green Mountain® Sugar	GY
Crabapple, Red Jewel™	RO	Maple, Hot Wings™	LI
Crabapple, Red Splendor	RE	Maple, Matador™	LR
Crabapple, Rejoice™	TO	Maple, Northern Flare®	OR
Crabapple, Show Time™	OY	Maple, Northwood	PI
Crabapple, Snowdrift	LI	Maple, Red Rocket	RE
Crabapple, Starlite®	GW	Maple, Red Sunset®	TR
Crabapple, Sugar Tyme®	GL	Maple, Royal Red	GW
Crabapple, Tina	WH	Oak, Bur	GN
Crabapple, Velvet Pillar™	TA	Oak, Heritage®	RO
Elm, Accolade®	RE	Oak, Kindred Spirit	GO
Elm, Cathedral	OR	Oak, Majestic Skies™	TU
Elm, New Horizon	WH	Oak, Northern Pin	WY
Elm, Valley Forge	GN	Oak, Red	RE
Fir, Fraser	RE	Oak, Regal Prince®	PW
Ginkgo, Princeton Sentry®	TU	Oak, Swamp White	WH
Honeylocust, Imperial®	RE	Oak, White	OR
Honeylocust, Northern Acclaim®	LI	Pine, Ponderosa	WH
Honeylocust, Sunburst®	YE	Serviceberry, Autumn Brilliance™	RE
Lilac, Ivory Silk®	PI		

# Bachman's Fundraising

## Grower-Direct Program

Trying to raise money for your school, church, or nonprofit organization? Bachman's is happy to support local organizations like yours through our grower-direct fundraising programs.

We offer Bachman's product at a discounted, grower-direct rate so that you can sell it at a higher price point in fundraising drives. You keep all the profit!

### WATCH 'EM GROW® BULB GARDENS

Created by Bachman's, our Watch 'em Grow® bulb gardens are filled with a colorful combination of spring bulbs like tulips, hyacinths, daffodils, and more that burst into bloom with water and sunshine.

### SPRING AND EASTER

Our Spring and Easter program offers a beautiful array of blooming plants and Bachman's-grown Easter lilies.

### GARDEN ANNUALS AND PERENNIALS

Our Garden Annuals and Perennials program offers a delightful mix of annual and perennial blooming plants.

### FALL

Our Fall program offers our most popular selection of garden mums, ornamental kale, and combination baskets.

### HOLIDAY

Our Holiday program offers the best-selling assortment of Bachman's-grown poinsettias. As one of the top producers of poinsettias in the country, the Bachman family has been growing and selling these beautiful plants since the 1940's.



For more information, contact:  
Trish Pflaum - Grower-Direct Coordinator  
(612) 861-7640 / [BachmansFarm@Bachmans.com](mailto:BachmansFarm@Bachmans.com)  
[Bachmans.com/Fundraising](http://Bachmans.com/Fundraising)

## Alphabetical Index and Cross Reference Guide

Common and Scientific Name	Page Number
Abies	Fir 193
Acer	Maple 283, 375
Achillea	Yarrow 58
Actaea	Bugbane, Cimicifuga, Snakeroot 58
Adam's Needle	Yucca 150
Aesculus	Buckeye 337
Agastache	Hyssop 59, 170
Ajuga	Bugleweed 59
Alchemilla	Lady's Mantle 60
Alder	Alnus 330
Allium	Ornamental Onion 60, 170
Alnus	Alder 330
Amelanchier	Serviceberry 291, 395
Amsonia	Blue Star 61
Andropogon	Big Bluestem Grass 153, 177
Anemone	Windflower 61, 170
Annuals	Spring & Summer 12
Annuals	Fall 45
Apple	Malus 316
Aquilegia	Columbine 62, 170
Aralia	Spikenard 63
Arborvitae	Thuja 186
Aronia	Chokeberry 259
Artemisia	Wormwood 63
Aruncus	Goat's Beard 64
Asarum	Ginger 64
Asclepias	Butterfly Weed 65, 170, 171
Aspen	Populus 330
Aster	Aster 65, 171
Astilbe	False Spirea 66
Astrantia	Masterwort 70
Autumn Moor Grass	Sesleria 159
Avens	Geum 88, 172
Azalea	Rhododendron 251
Balloon Flower	Platycodon 137
Baptisia	False Indigo 70, 171
Barberry	Berberis 252
Barrenwort	Epimedium 83
Beard Tongue	Penstemon 133
Bedstraw	Galium 86
Bee Balm	Monarda 124, 174
Beech	Carpinus, Fagus 332
Bellflower	Campanula 72
Berberis	Barberry 252
Bergenia	Pigsqueak 71
Betula	Birch 255, 334
Big Bluestem Grass	Andropogon 153, 177
Birch	Betula 255, 334
Bittersweet	Celastrus 162
Black-Eyed Susan	Rudbeckia 138, 175
Blanket Flower	Gaillardia 86
Blazing Star	Liatris 117, 173
Bleeding Heart	Dicentra 78
Blue Grama Grass	Bouteloua 153
Blue Oat Grass	Helictotrichon 156
Blue Star	Amsonia 61

## Alphabetical Index and Cross Reference Guide

Common and Scientific Name	Page Number
Blue Vervain	Verbena 176
Blueberry	Vaccinium 312
Bog Rush	Juncus 178
Bouteloua	Blue Grama Grass 153
Boxwood	Buxus 256
Brunnera	False Forget-me-not 71
Buckeye	Aesculus 337
Buddleia	Butterfly Bush 71
Bugbane	Actaea 58
Bugleweed	Ajuga 59
Bulbs	Bulbs 36, 45
Bush Honeysuckle	Diervilla 257
Butterfly Bush	Buddleia 71
Butterfly Weed	Asclepias 65, 170, 171
Buxus	Boxwood 256
Calamagrostis	Feather Reed Grass 153
Calamint	Calamintha 72
Calamintha	Calamint 72
Campanula	Bellflower 72
Campion	Lychnis 124
Cardinal Flower	Lobelia 123, 173
Carex	Sedge 154, 177
Carnation	Dianthus 76
Carpinus	Beech 332
Carya	Hickory 360
Catalpa	Cigar Tree 338
Catmint	Nepeta 126
Ceanothus	New Jersey Tea 158
Celastrus	Bittersweet 162
Celtis	Hackberry 358
Cercidiphyllum	Katsura 364
Cercis	Redbud 394
Chamaecyparis	False Cypress 192
Chelone	Turtlehead 73
Cherry	Prunus 320, 338
Chionanthus	Fringetree 355
Chokeberry	Aronia 259
Chrysanthemum	Garden Mum 73
Cigar Tree	Catalpa 338
Cimicifuga	Actaea 58
Cinquefoil	Potentilla 287
Cladrastis	Yellowwood 400
Clematis	Clematis 163
Clethra	Summersweet 260
Coffeetree	Gymnocladus 339
Columbine	Aquilegia 62, 170
Coneflower	Echinacea 79, 172
Coneflower	Rudbeckia 138, 175
Convallaria	Lily of the Valley 74
Coral Bells	Heuchera 94, 173
Coreopsis	Tickseed 74, 171
Cornus	Dogwood 262, 352
Corylus	Hazelnut 269
Cotinus	Smokebush 291
Cotoneaster	Cotoneaster 261
Crabapple	Malus 342

## Alphabetical Index and Cross Reference Guide

Common and Scientific Name	Page Number
Cranesbill	Geranium 87
Crataegus	Hawthorn 358
Currant	Ribes 262, 313
Daisy	Leucanthemum 116
Dalea	Purple Prairie Clover 172
Daylily	Hemerocallis 89
Dead Nettle	Lamium 115
Delphinium	Larkspur 76
Deschampsia	Tufted Hair Grass 155
Dianthus	Carnation, Pink, Sweet William 76
Dicentra	Bleeding Heart 78
Diervilla	Bush Honeysuckle 257
Dogwood	Cornus 262, 352
Echinacea	Coneflower 79, 172
Elderberry	Sambucus 265
Elm	Ulmus 352
Epimedium	Barrenwort 83
Eryngium	Rattlesnake Master 172
Euonymus	Wintercreeper 84, 266
Eupatorium	Joe Pye Weed 84, 172
Evening Primrose	Oenothera 127
Evergreens	Evergreens 179
False Cypress	Chamaecyparis 192
False Forget-me-not	Brunnera 71
False Indigo	Baptisia 70, 171
False Spirea	Astilbe 66
Falsespirea	Sorbaria 267
Fagus	Beech 332
Feather Reed Grass	Calamagrostis 153
Fern	Fern 84
Fescue	Festuca 155
Festuca	Fescue 155
Fiesta Daisy	Gaillardia 86
Fir	Abies, Pseudotsuga 193
Foamflower	Tiarella 148
Foamy Bells	Heucherella 98
Forsythia	Golden Bell 268
Fothergilla	Witch Alder 269
Fountain Grass	Pennisetum 158
Fragaria	Strawberry 314
Fringetree	Chionanthus 355
Fruits Small	Fruits, Small 311
Fruits, Tree	Fruits, Tree 315
Gaillardia	Blanket Flower, Fiesta Daisy 86
Galium	Bedstraw, Sweet Woodruff 86
Garden Mum	Chrysanthemum 73
Gayfeather	Liatris 117, 173
Geranium	Cranesbill 87
Geum	Avens 88, 172
Ginger	Asarum 64
Ginkgo	Maidenhair Tree 356
Gleditsia	Honeylocust 360
Goat's Beard	Aruncus 64
Golden Alexander	Zizia 176
Golden Bell	Forsythia 268
Goldenrod	Solidago 146, 175



## Alphabetical Index and Cross Reference Guide

Common and Scientific Name	Page Number
Grape	313
Grasses	151, 177
Gymnocladus	339
Hackberry	358
Hakonechloa	156
Hamamelis	310
Hardgoods	401
Hawthorn	358
Hazelnut	269
Helictotrichon	156
Heliopsis	173
Hemerocallis	89
Hemlock	195
Hens and Chicks	145
Heptacodium	359
Heuchera	94, 173
Heucherella	98
Hibiscus	99
Hickory	360
Holly	270
Honeyberry	313
Honeylocust	360
Honeysuckle	167
Hosta	101
Hydrangea	271, 361
Hypericum	278
Hyssop	59, 170
Ilex	270
Ilex	309
Iris	111, 173
Ironwood	363
Ivy	168
Jacob's Ladder	174
Japanese Forest Grass	156
Joe Pye Weed	84, 172
Juglans	398
Juncus	178
Juniper	196
Juniperus	196
Katsura	364
Lady's Mantle	60
Lamb's Ear	146
Lamiastrum	114
Lamium	115
Larch	207
Larix	207
Larkspur	76
Lavandula	116
Lavender	116
Leopard Plant	117
Leucanthemum	116
Liatris	117, 173
Ligularia	117
Ligustrum	288
Lilac	278, 365
Lilium	119

## Alphabetical Index and Cross Reference Guide

Common and Scientific Name	Page Number
Lily	Lilium 119
Lily of the Valley	Convallaria 74
Linden	Tilia 367
Liriodendron	Tulip Tree 396
Little Blue Stem Grass	Schizachyrium 158, 178
Lobelia	Cardinal Flower 123, 173
Lonicera	Honeysuckle 167
Lonicera	Honeyberry 313
Lungwort	Pulmonaria 138
Lupine	Lupinus 123
Lupinus	Lupine 123
Lychnis	Campion 124
Lysimachia	Moneywort 124
Maackia	Maackia 369
Magnolia	Magnolia 370
Maiden Grass	Miscanthus 157
Maidenhair Tree	Ginkgo 356
Malus	Apple 316
Malus	Crabapple 342
Maple	Acer 283, 375
Masterwort	Astrantia 70
Meadowsweet	Spirea 294
Microbiota	Russian Cypress 209
Miscanthus	Maiden Grass 156
Mockorange	Philadelphus 283
Monarda	Bee Balm 124, 174
Moneywort	Lysimachia 124
Mountain Ash	Sorbus 387
Mukgenia	Mukgenia 125
Native/Rain Garden Plants	Native/Rain Garden Plants 169
Nepeta	Catmint 126
New Jersey Tea	Ceanothus 258
Ninebark	Physocarpus 284, 387
Nyssa	Tupelo 397
Oak	Quercus 388
Obedient Plant	Physostegia 137, 174
Oenothera	Evening Primrose 127
Ornamental Onion	Allium 60, 170
Ostrya	Ironwood 363
Ox-eye Sunflower	Heliopsis 173
Pachysandra	Spurge 127
Paeonia	Peony 128
Panicum	Switch Grass 157, 178
Parthenocissus	Ivy 168
Peach	Prunus 321
Pear	Pyrus 322
Pearlwort	Sagina 139
Pennisetum	Fountain Grass 158
Penstemon	Beard Tongue 133
Peony	Paeonia 128
Perennials	Perennials 53
Periwinkle	Vinca 149
Perovskia	Russian Sage 133
Philadelphus	Mockorange 283
Phlox	Phlox 134, 174
Physocarpus	Ninebark 284, 387

## Alphabetical Index and Cross Reference Guide

Common and Scientific Name		Page Number
Physostegia	Obedient Plant	137, 174
Picea	Spruce	220
Pigsqueak	Bergenia	71
Pincushion Flower	Scabiosa	140
Pine	Pinus	209
Pink	Dianthus	76
Pinus	Pine	209
Plaintain Lily	Hosta	101
Platanus	Sycamore	396
Platycodon	Balloon Flower	137
Plum	Prunus	322
Polemonium	Jacob's Ladder	174
Polygonatum	Solomon's Seal	137
Poplar	Populus	394
Populus	Aspen	330
Populus	Poplar	394
Potentilla	Cinquefoil	287
Prairie Dropseed Grass	Sporobolus	159, 178
Privet	Ligustrum	288
Prunus	Peach	321
Prunus	Cherry	320, 338
Prunus	Plum	322
Pseudotsuga	Fir	193
Pulmonaria	Lungwort	138
Purple Prairie Clover	Dalea	172
Pyrus	Pear	322
Quercus	Oak	388
Raspberry	Rubus	314
Ratibida	Yellow Coneflower	175
Rattlesnake Master	Eryngium	172
Redbud	Cercis	394
Rheum	Rhubarb	314
Rhododendron	Azalea	251
Rhododendron	Rhododendron	289
Rhubarb	Rheum	314
Rhus	Sumac	300
Ribes	Currant	262, 313
Rosa	Rose	235
Rose	Rosa	235
Rose Mallow	Hibiscus	99
Rubus	Raspberry	314
Rudbeckia	Black-Eyed Susan, Coneflower	138, 175
Russian Cypress	Microbiota	209
Russian Sage	Perovskia	133
Sage	Salvia	139
Sagina	Pearlwort	139
Salix	Willow	308, 398
Salvia	Sage	139
Sambucus	Elderberry	265
Scabiosa	Pincushion Flower	140
Schizachyrium	Little Blue Stem Grass	158, 178
Sedge	Carex	154, 177
Sedum	Stonecrop	141
Sempervivum	Hens and Chicks	145
Serviceberry	Amelanchier	291, 395
Sesleria	Autumn Moor Grass	159

## Alphabetical Index and Cross Reference Guide

Common and Scientific Name	Page Number
Seven-Son Flower	Heptacodium 359
Shrubs	Shrubs 247
Smokebush	Cotinus 291
Snakeroot	Actaea 58
Snowberry	Symphoricarpos 293
Solidago	Goldenrod 146, 175
Solomon's Seal	Polygonatum 137
Sorbaria	Falsespirea 267
Sorbus	Mountain Ash 387
Sorghastrum	Yellow Prairie Grass 159, 178
Speedwell	Veronica 148
Spiderwort	Tradescantia 148, 175
Spikenard	Aralia 63
Spirea	Meadowsweet, Steeplebush 294
Sporobolus	Prairie Dropseed Grass 159, 178
Spruce	Picea 220
Spurge	Pachysandra 127
St. John's Wort	Hypericum 278
Stachys	Lamb's Ear 146
Steeplebush	Spirea 294
Stephanandra	Stephanandra 299
Stonecrop	Sedum 141
Strawberry	Fragaria 314
Sumac	Rhus 300
Summersweet	Clethra 260
Sweet William	Dianthus 76
Sweet Woodruff	Galium 86
Switch Grass	Panicum 157, 178
Sycamore	Platanus 396
Symphoricarpos	Snowberry 293
Syringa	Lilac 278, 365
Taxus	Yew 231
Thuja	Arborvitae 186
Thyme	Thymus 147
Thymus	Thyme 147
Tiarella	Foamflower 148
Tickseed	Coreopsis 74, 171
Tilia	Linden 367
Tradescantia	Spiderwort 148, 175
Trees, Ornamental & Shade	Trees, Ornamental & Shade 325
Tropicals	Tropicals 37
Tsuga	Hemlock 195
Tufted Hair Grass	Deschampsia 155
Tulip Tree	Liriodendron 396
Tupelo	Nyssa 397
Turtlehead	Chelone 73
Ulmus	Elm 352
Vaccinium	Blueberry 312
Verbena	Blue Vervain 176
Veronica	Speedwell 148
Viburnum	Viburnum 301, 397
Vinca	Periwinkle 149
Vines	Vines 161
Viola	Violet 150
Violet	Viola 150
Vitis	Grape 313

## Alphabetical Index and Cross Reference Guide

Common and Scientific Name		Page Number
Walnut	Juglans	398
Weigela	Weigela	304
Willow	Salix	308, 398
Windflower	Anemone	61, 170
Winter Accents	Winter Accents	49
Winterberry	Ilex	309
Wintercreeper	Euonymus	84, 266
Wisteria	Wisteria	168
Witch Alder	Forthergilla	269
Witchhazel	Hamamelis	310
Wormwood	Artemisia	63
Yarrow	Achillea	58
Yellow Archangel	Lamiastrum	114
Yellow Coneflower	Ratibida	175
Yellow Prairie Grass	Sorghastrum	159, 178
Yellowwood	Cladastris	400
Yew	Taxus	231
Yucca	Adam's Needle	150
Zizia	Golden Alexander	176

# Customer Resources

Scan the QR Code to view Bachman's Wholesale Customer Resources web page.



*Here you'll find links to our Wholesale Catalogs and Order Forms, Nursery Training Resources, Hardscapes Training Resources, Industry Links, and much more!*



## NURSERY HOURS OF OPERATION

---

### April 29 – June 30

Monday – Friday      7:30 am – 5:00 pm  
Saturday                8:00 am – 12:00 pm

### July 1 – Spring 2025

Monday – Friday      7:30 am – 4:00 pm

- We will be closed on July 4th
- We will be closed on all 3 – day holiday weekends
- Sufficient time must be allowed to complete loading by closing time

## TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

---

- Visit our website at [BachmansWholesale.com](http://BachmansWholesale.com)
- E-mail us [NurserySales@Bachmans.com](mailto:NurserySales@Bachmans.com) or [CAHardscapes@Bachmans.com](mailto:CAHardscapes@Bachmans.com)
- Call or Fax

### WHOLESALE NURSERY

(651) 463-3288  
FAX (651) 463-4747

### HARDSCAPES CEDAR ACRES

(952) 469-9665  
FAX (952) 469-9674



## Bachman's Hardscapes

The entire Bachman's Wholesale Nursery & Hardscapes team is **Your Trusted Partner**. For 40 years, we've been committed to providing you with the best product selection, quality, and customer service. We can't thank you enough for making us your preferred hardscapes supplier!



### PATIOS

Concrete  
Natural Stone  
Porcelain

### WALLS

Concrete  
Natural Stone  
Boulders & Outcropping  
Timber

### EDGING

Natural Stone  
Vinyl  
Aluminum  
Steel

### BULK MATERIALS

Natural Wood Mulches  
Rock Mulches  
Soils  
Base Materials  
Joint Materials

### OUTDOOR LIVING

Fire Pits  
Fire Places  
Outdoor Kitchens  
Water Features  
Garden Screens

### ACCESSORIES

Landscape Poly & Fabric  
Erosion Control  
Concrete Cleaners & Sealers  
Tools





**Wholesale Nursery**

6877 235th St. W.

Farmington, MN 55024

[NurserySales@Bachmans.com](mailto:NurserySales@Bachmans.com)

(651) 463-3288

Fax: (651) 463-4747

**Hardscapes Cedar Acres**

23004 Cedar Ave. S.

Farmington, MN 55024

[CAHardscapes@Bachmans.com](mailto:CAHardscapes@Bachmans.com)

(952) 469-9665

Fax: (952) 469-9674

**BachmansWholesale.com**